EXHIBIT A

Fund Correspondences

BLACKROCK

6/30/10

Barclays Wealth
Attn: Brian Finnegan
200 Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10166

Dear Brian,

As per the below requirements of rule 4001-3 of the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy court for the District of Delaware, the BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury ("the Fund") adheres to the following:

(a) Invests exclusively in United States Treasury bills and United States Treasury Notes owned directly or through repurchase agreements;

The following is an excerpt from the attached prospectus:

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in high-quality, short-term money market instruments that, at the time of investment, have remaining maturities of 397 calendar days or less from the date of acquisition. The Fund's portfolio will maintain an average weighted maturity of 90 days or less. In general, the Fund expects to maintain an average weighted maturity of 60 days or less. Under normal circumstances, at least 80% of the Fund's assets will be invested in U.S. Treasury obligations, in repurchase agreements with regard to U.S. Treasury obligations and in other money market funds that have substantially the same investment objective and strategies as the Fund. It is further intended that under normal circumstances, 100% of the Fund's investments will be invested in such securities.

U.S. Treasury obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. The principal and interest of all securities held by the Fund are payable in U.S. dollars.

(b) Has received the highest money market fund rating from a nationally recognized statistical rating organization, such as Standard & Poor's or Moody's;

The Fund is rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's and Aaa by Moody's.

(c) Has agreed to redeem funds shares in cash, with payment being made no later than the business day following a redemption request by a shareholder, except in the event of an unscheduled closing of Federal Reserve Banks or the New York Stock Exchange; and

The following is an excerpt from the attached prospectus:

You may sell Fund shares without paying a sales charge. Your order to sell shares must be received in proper form, as determined by the Transfer Agent or an intermediary pursuant to

55 E. 52nd Street
New York, NY 10055
Tel 212.810.5300
www.blackrock.com

BLACKROCK

an appropriate agreement, by 5:00 p.m. Eastern time on any Business Day (or, if the Fund closes early, by such closing time) to sell shares at that day's NAV. Orders received after 5:00 p.m. Eastern time on any Business Day (or, if the Fund closes early, at such closing time) will be executed on the next Business Day. The Funds generally remit the proceeds from a sale the same Business Day after receiving a properly executed order to sell. Each Fund can delay payment for one Business Day. In addition, the Fund reserves the right to delay delivery of your redemption proceeds and to suspend your right of redemption for more than one Business Day under extraordinary circumstances and subject to applicable law. Generally, those extraordinary circumstances are when: (i) the NYSE is closed (other than customary weekend and holiday closings); (ii) trading on the NYSE is restricted; (iii) an emergency exists as a result of which disposal or valuation of a Fund's investment is not reasonably practicable; or (iv) for such other periods as the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") by order may permit. Each Fund reserves the right to redeem your shares automatically and close your account for any reason, subject to applicable law, and send you the proceeds, which would reflect the NAV on the day the Fund automatically redeems your shares. For example, a Fund may redeem your shares automatically to reimburse the Fund for any losses sustained by reason of your failure to make full payment for shares purchased or to collect any charge relating to a transaction effected for your benefit that is applicable to the Fund's shares, as provided from time to time in this Prospectus.

In addition, each Fund reserves the right to send your redemption proceeds in the form of securities from its Master Portfolio.

Upon redemption, the identity of the holder of the account to which the proceeds are being sent may need to be verified.

(d) Has adopted a policy that is will notify its shareholders sixty (60) days prior to any change in its investment or redemption policies under (a) and (c) above.

The following is an excerpt from the attached SAI:

BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury has adopted the following investment restriction as an additional non-fundamental policy: Each Fund will provide shareholders with at least 60 days' notice of any change to the Fund's non-fundamental policy to invest at least 80% of the Fund's assets in the types of securities described in the Fund's principal investment strategies. The notice will be provided in plain English in a separate written document, and will contain the following prominent statement or similar statement in bold-face type: "Important Notice Regarding Change in Investment Policy." This statement will appear on both the notice and the envelope in which it is delivered, unless it is delivered separately from other communications to investors, in which case the statement will appear either on the notice or the envelope in which the notice is delivered.

Any change in redemption policy would require board approval.

BLACKROCK

If we can be of further assistance please let us know.

Kind regards,

Christopher P Cammuso

Christopher P Cammuso
Vice President
BlackRock

Christopher.Cammuso@BlackRock.com
212-810-8809

55 E. 52nd Street
New York, NY 10055
Tel 212.810.5300
www.blackrock.com

BARCLAYS WEALTH

200 Park Ave, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10166
Tel: +1 (212) 526 6434
Fax: +1 (646) 834 2563

June 30, 2010

At the close of business on June 30, 2010, Barclays Wealth records and statement shows Tribune Company balances as listed below.

This includes the BlackRock Fund Name, account number at Barclays Wealth, and account balance.

Account Name	Fund Name	Account Number	Account Balance
Tribune Company	BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury - Capital Shares Fund 1101	831-11811-1-2-979	$16,275,687.27

7/8/2010

Brian Finnegan- Barclays Wealth

Date

June 30, 2010

Tribune Company
Attn: Jack Rodden
435 N. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611

Mr. Rodden,

Tribune Company is currently invested in the Fidelity Institutional Money Market Fund: Treasury Portfolio (the "Fund"). This letter is in response to your inquiry regarding Rule 4001-3 of the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedures of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

(a) (i) The Fund normally invests at least 80% of assets in U.S. Treasury securities and repurchase agreements for those securities.

(ii) The Fund intends to invest 100% of it's total assets in U.S. Treasury bills, notes, and bonds and repurchase agreements comprised of those obligations at all times.

(b) The Fund is AAA rated from Standard & Poor's and is Aaa rated by Moody's.

(c) Shares in the Fund will be sold at the next NAV calculated after a redemption order is received in proper form. Normally, Fidelity will process wire redemptions on the same business day, provided a redemption wire request is received in proper form by Fidelity before the NAV is calculated on that day. All other redemptions will normally be processed the next business day.

Redemptions will normally be processed on the same business day, under certain circumstances redemptions may be postponed or suspended as permitted pursuant to Section 22(e) of the Investment company Act of 1940 (1940 Act). Generally under that section, redemptions may be postponed or suspended if (i) the NYSE is closed for trading (other than weekends or holidays) or trading is restricted, (ii) an emergency exists which makes the dispatch of securities owned by the Fund or the fair determination of the value of the Fund's net assets not reasonably practical, or (iii) the SEC by order permits the suspension of the right of redemption.

Redemption proceeds may be paid in securities rather than in cash if Fidelity Management and Research Company, the Fund's manager, determines it is in the best interests of a fund .

(d) The Fund has adopted a policy that it will notify its shareholders sixty (60) days' prior to any change in its investment policy listed in paragraph (a)(i) above. Both the Fund's operating policy and redemption policy as set forth above in paragraphs (a)(ii) and (c), respectively, may be changed only upon ninety (90) days' notice to shareholders.

(e) At the close of business on June 30, 2010, Fidelity records show Chicago Tribune Company, WGN Continental Broadcasting Company, Tribune CNLBC, LLC balances as listed below. This includes the Fidelity Fund Name, account number, and account balance

Fidelity Investments
Institutional Services Company, Inc.
82 Devonshire Street
Boston, MA 02109

Account Name	Fund Name	Account Number	Account Balance
Chicago Tribune Company	Fidelity Institutional Money Market Treasury Portfolio Class I	******059	$591,780,225.22
WGN Continental Broadcasting Company	Fidelity Institutional Money Market Treasury Portfolio Class I	******034	$254,760,264.86
Tribune CNLBC, LLC	Fidelity Institutional Money Market Treasury Portfolio Class I	******042	$110,016,805.93

If we can be of further assistance please do not hesitate to let us know.

Sincerely,

John A. Hogan

John A. Hogan
Vice President, Premier Cash Management
Fidelity Investments

An investment in a money market fund is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. Although the fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the fund.

Before investing, consider the funds' investment objectives, risks, charges, and expenses. Contact Fidelity or visit advisor.fidelity.com for a prospectus containing this information. Read it carefully.

1. May be subject to state or local taxes. Dividends may be subject to federal and state income taxes. Capital gains generally will be subject to taxation at each level. FMR may invest the fund's assets in municipal securities whose interest is subject to the federal alternative minimum tax.
2. Diversification does not guarantee against a loss.
3. Standard & Poor's and Moody's money market fund ratings rate the investment quality of the fund's shares and range from AAAm/Aaa (highest) to Dm/B (lowest). Independent rating agency fund ratings include, but are not limited to, a regular analysis of a fund's liquidity, diversification, operational policies, and internal controls; its management characteristics; and the creditworthiness of its assets. Ratings are not intended as a recommendation and are subject to change.
4. Investors are advised to place trades as early in the day as possible to provide Fidelity with advance notice of large redemptions.

For institutional investors.

Fidelity Investments
Institutional Services Company, Inc.
82 Devonshire Street
Boston, MA 02109

June 30, 2010

Tribune Company
Attn: Jack Rodden
435 N. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611

Mr. Rodden,

Tribune Company is currently invested in the Fidelity Institutional Money Market Fund: Treasury Only Portfolio (the "Fund"). This letter is in response to your inquiry regarding Rule 4001-3 of the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedures of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

(a) The Fund normally invests at least 80% of assets in U.S. Treasury securities.

(b) The Fund is not rated by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization, such as Standard & Poor's or Moody's.

(c) Shares in the Fund will be sold at the next NAV calculated after a redemption order is received in proper form. Normally, Fidelity will process wire redemptions on the same business day, provided a redemption wire request is received in proper form by Fidelity before the NAV is calculated on that day. All other redemptions will normally be processed the next business day.

Redemptions will normally be processed on the same business day, under certain circumstances redemptions may be postponed or suspended as permitted pursuant to Section 22(e) of the Investment company Act of 1940 (1940 Act). Generally under that section, redemptions may be postponed or suspended if (i) the NYSE is closed for trading (other than weekends or holidays) or trading is restricted, (ii) an emergency exists which makes the dispatch of securities owned by the Fund or the fair determination of the value of the Fund's net assets not reasonably practical, or (iii) the SEC by order permits the suspension of the right of redemption.

Redemption proceeds may be paid in securities rather than in cash if Fidelity Management and Research Company, the Fund's manager, determines it is in the best interests of a fund.

(d) The Fund has adopted a policy that it will notify its shareholders sixty (60) days' prior to any change in its investment policy listed in paragraph (a) above. Both the Fund's operating policy and redemption policy as set forth above in paragraphs (a) and (c) respectively, may be changed only upon (90) days notice to shareholders.

(e) At the close of business on June 30, 2010, Fidelity records show Tribune CNLBC, LLC balances as listed below. This includes the Fidelity Fund Name, account number, and account balance

Account Name	Fund Name	Account Number	Account Balance
Tribune CNLBC, LLC	Fidelity Institutional Money Market Treasury Only Portfolio Class I	******309	$113,151.64

If we can be of further assistance please do not hesitate to let us know.

Sincerely,

John A. Hogan
Vice President, Premier Cash Management
Fidelity Investments

An investment in a money market fund is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. Although the fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the fund.

Before investing, consider the funds' investment objectives, risks, charges, and expenses. Contact Fidelity or visit advisor.fidelity.com for a prospectus containing this information. Read it carefully.

1. May be subject to state or local taxes. Dividends may be subject to federal and state income taxes. Capital gains generally will be subject to taxation at each level. FMR may invest the fund's assets in municipal securities whose interest is subject to the federal alternative minimum tax.
2. Diversification does not guarantee against a loss.
3. Standard & Poor's and Moody's money market fund ratings rate the investment quality of the fund's shares and range from AAAm/Aaa (highest) to Dm/B (lowest). Independent rating agency fund ratings include, but are not limited to, a regular analysis of a fund's liquidity, diversification, operational policies, and internal controls; its management characteristics; and the creditworthiness of its assets. Ratings are not intended as a recommendation and are subject to change.
4. Investors are advised to place trades as early in the day as possible to provide Fidelity with advance notice of large redemptions.

For institutional investors.

Fidelity Investments
Institutional Services Company, Inc.
82 Devonshire Street
Boston, MA 02109

J.P.Morgan
Asset Management

George C. W. Gatch
C.E.O
JPMorgan Funds

June 30, 2010

Tribune Company
Attn: Dan Beezie
435 N. Michigan Ave
Chicago, IL 60611

Mr. Beezie,

Tribune Company is currently invested in the JPMorgan 100% Treasury Securities Money Market Fund (the "Fund"). This letter is in response to your inquiry regarding Rule 4001-3 of the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedures of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

(a) Under normal conditions, the Fund invests its assets exclusively in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, including Treasury bills, bonds and notes.

(b) The fund has received the highest money market fund rating from a nationally recognized statistical rating organization, such as Standard & Poor's or Moody's; The JPMorgan 100% Treasury Securities Money Market Fund has a Standard & Poors' rating of AAAM-G and a Moody's rating of Aaa.

(c) The fund has agreed to redeem funds shares in cash, with payment being made no later than the business day following a redemption request by a shareholder, except in the event of an unscheduled closing of Federal Reserve Banks or the New York Stock Exchange.
Under normal circumstances, if a Fund receives your order before the Fund's cut-off time, the Fund will make available to you the proceeds that same business day by wire. Otherwise, except as set forth in the section "Suspension of Redemptions" below, your redemption proceeds will be paid within seven days after the Fund receives the redemption order. "Suspension of Redemptions" from the July 1, 2010 Prospectus for the Funds the Funds may suspend your ability to redeem or may postpone payment for more than seven days when:
1. Trading on the NYSE is restricted;
2. The NYSE is closed (other than weekend and holiday closings);
3. Federal securities laws permit (with regard to JPMorgan Prime Money Market Fund and JPMorgan Liquid Assets Money Market Fund, upon the occurrence of any of the conditions set forth under Section 22(e) of the Investment Company Act of 1940);
4. The SEC has permitted a suspension; or
5. An emergency exists, as determined by the SEC.
If the Board of Trustees, including a majority of the Independent Trustees, determines that the deviation between a Fund's amortized cost price per share and the market based NAV per share may result in material dilution or other unfair results, the Board, subject to certain conditions, may suspend redemptions and payments in order to facilitate the permanent termination of the Fund in an orderly manner. If this were to occur, it would likely result in a delay in your receipt of your redemption proceeds.

245 Park Avenue, Floor 3, Mail: NY1-Q257, New York, NY 10167
JPMorgan Distribution Services, Inc.

Supervisory Office:
500 Stanton-Christiana Road, 2/CS, Mail: DE3-1720, Newark, DE 19713
Telephone: 302 634 4345 Facsimile: 302-634-4224

J.P.Morgan
Asset Management

George C. W. Gatch
C.E.O
JPMorgan Funds

(d) At the close of business on June 30, 2010, JPMorgan records show Tribune Company balances as listed below. This includes the JPMorgan Fund Name, account number, and account balance

Account Name	Fund Name	Account Number	Account Balance
Tribune CNLBC, LLC	JPMorgan 100% Treasury Securities Money Market Fund	*****070	$110,000,000
Tribune CNLBC, LLC	JPMorgan 100% Treasury Securities Money Market Fund	*****071	$488,209,594
Tribune Company	JPMorgan 100% Treasury Securities Money Market Fund	****-480	$2,044,728

Sincerely,

George C. W. Gatch

245 Park Avenue, Floor 3, Mail: NY1-Q257, New York, NY 10167
JPMorgan Distribution Services, Inc.

Supervisory Office:
500 Stanton-Christiana Road, 2/CS, Mail: DE3-1720, Newark, DE 19713
Telephone: 302 634 4345 Facsimile: 302-634-4224

EXHIBIT B

Fund Prospectuses

BlackRock Funds III

BlackRock Cash Funds

CAPITAL SHARES PROSPECTUS | MAY 1, 2010

BLACKROCK

This Prospectus contains information you should know before investing, including information about risks. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference.

Fund	Ticker Symbol
BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional—Capital Shares	BCIXX
BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime—Capital Shares	BCPXX
BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury—Capital Shares	BCYXX

BLACKROCK MONEY MARKET FUNDS

BlackRock Funds

- BlackRock Money Market Portfolio
- BlackRock U.S. Treasury Money Market Portfolio
- BlackRock Municipal Money Market Portfolio
- BlackRock New Jersey Municipal Money Market Portfolio
- BlackRock North Carolina Municipal Money Market Portfolio
- BlackRock Ohio Municipal Money Market Portfolio
- BlackRock Pennsylvania Municipal Money Market Portfolio
- BlackRock Virginia Municipal Money Market Portfolio

BlackRock Liquidity Funds

- TempFund
- TempCash
- FedFund
- T-Fund
- Federal Trust Fund
- Treasury Trust Fund
- MuniFund
- MuniCash
- California Money Fund
- New York Money Fund

BlackRock Financial Institutions Series Trust

- BlackRock Summit Cash Reserves Fund

BlackRock Series Fund, Inc.

- BlackRock Money Market Portfolio

BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.

- BlackRock Money Market V.I. Fund

Ready Assets Prime Money Fund

Ready Assets U.S. Treasury Money Fund

Ready Assets U.S.A. Government Money Fund

CMA Money Fund

CMA Treasury Fund

CMA Government Securities Fund

CMA Tax-Exempt Fund

CMA Multi-State Municipal Series Trust

- CMA Arizona Municipal Money Fund
- CMA California Municipal Money Fund
- CMA Connecticut Municipal Money Fund
- CMA Florida Municipal Money Fund
- CMA Massachusetts Municipal Money Fund
- CMA Michigan Municipal Money Fund
- CMA New Jersey Municipal Money Fund
- CMA New York Municipal Money Fund
- CMA North Carolina Municipal Money Fund
- CMA Ohio Municipal Money Fund
- CMA Pennsylvania Municipal Money Fund

Retirement Series Trust

- Retirement Reserves Money Fund

Funds For Institutions Series

- FFI Premier Institutional Fund
- FFI Institutional Fund
- FFI Select Institutional Fund
- FFI Treasury Fund
- FFI Government Fund
- FFI Institutional Tax-Exempt Fund

WCMA Tax-Exempt Fund

WCMA Money Fund

WCMA Treasury Fund

WCMA Government Securities Fund

BlackRock Funds III

- BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional
- BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime
- BlackRock Cash Funds: Government
- BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury

Supplement Dated May 28, 2010 to the
Prospectuses and Statements of Additional Information
of the Funds Listed Above
(each, a "Fund" and collectively, the "Funds")

Effective May 28, 2010, in accordance with amendments to Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"), the Prospectuses and Statements of Additional Information of the Funds are amended as follows:

Maturity. Each Fund is managed so that the dollar-weighted average maturity of all of its investments will be 60 days or less and the dollar-weighted average life to maturity of all of its investments will be 120 days or less. In addition, the Funds will not acquire any instrument with a remaining maturity of greater than 397 days. The "dollar-weighted average maturity" of a Fund is the average amount of time until the issuers of the debt securities in the Fund's portfolio must pay off the principal amount of the debt. "Dollar-weighted" means the larger the dollar value of a debt security in a Fund, the more weight it gets in calculating this average. To calculate the dollar-weighted average maturity, the Fund may treat a variable or floating rate security under certain circumstances as having a maturity equal to the time remaining to the security's next interest rate reset date rather than the security's actual maturity. "Dollar-weighted average life" of a Fund's portfolio is calculated without reference to the exceptions used in calculating the dollar-weighted average maturity for variable or floating rate securities regarding the use of interest rate reset dates.

Liquidity. The amendments to Rule 2a-7 added a "general liquidity requirement" that requires that each Fund hold securities that are sufficiently liquid to meet reasonably foreseeable shareholder redemptions in light of its obligations under section 22(e) of the Investment Company Act and any commitments the Fund has made to shareholders. To comply with this general liquidity requirement, each Fund's adviser or sub-adviser must consider factors that could affect the Fund's liquidity needs, including characteristics of the Fund's investors and their likely redemptions. Depending upon the volatility of its cash flows (particularly shareholder redemptions), this new provision may require a Fund to maintain greater liquidity than would be required by the daily and weekly minimum liquidity requirements discussed below.

Each taxable Fund will not acquire any security other than daily liquid assets unless, immediately following such purchase, at least 10% of its total assets would be invested in daily liquid assets. Each Fund (both taxable and tax-exempt) will not acquire any security other than weekly liquid assets unless, immediately following such purchase, at least 30% of its total assets would be invested in weekly liquid assets. "Daily liquid assets" include (i) cash; (ii) direct obligations of the U.S. Government; and (iii) securities that will mature or are subject to a demand feature that is exercisable and payable within one business day. "Weekly liquid assets" include (i) and (ii) above as well as (iii) Government securities issued by a person controlled or supervised by and acting as an instrumentality of the U.S. Government pursuant to authority granted by the U.S. Congress, that are issued at a discount to the principal amount to be repaid at maturity and have a remaining maturity of 60 days or less; and (iv) securities that will mature or are subject to a demand feature that is exercisable and payable within five business days.

No Fund will invest more than 5% of the value of its total assets in securities that are illiquid (*i.e.*, securities that cannot be sold or disposed of in the ordinary course of business within seven days at approximately the value ascribed to them by the Fund).

Portfolio Diversification and Quality. Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act presently limits investments by each Fund that is not a Single State Fund in securities issued by any one issuer (except for, among others, securities issued by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities or investments in First Tier Securities of a single issuer for certain temporary, limited purposes) ordinarily to not more than 5% of its total assets. In the case of a Single State Fund (*i.e.*, a tax-exempt fund seeking to maximize the amount of its distributed income that is exempt from the income taxes or other taxes on investments of a particular state, and where applicable, subdivisions thereof), such restriction is applicable only with respect to 75% of the Single State Fund's total assets. In the event of investments in securities that are Second Tier Securities (as defined in the Rule) issued by a single issuer, not more than ½ of 1% of the Fund's total assets may be invested in such Second Tier Securities. For purposes of these diversification policies, investments in a repurchase agreement will be deemed to be an investment in the underlying securities so long as, among other criteria, the securities collateralizing the repurchase agreement consist of cash items and U.S. Government securities and the respective Fund's adviser or sub-adviser has evaluated the seller's creditworthiness. In addition, Rule 2a-7 requires that not more than 3% of each Fund's total assets be invested in Second Tier Securities and that Second Tier Securities may only be purchased if they have a remaining maturity of 45 days or less at the time of acquisition.

Suspension of Redemptions. If the Board of Trustees, including a majority of the Independent Trustees, determines that the deviation between a Fund's amortized cost price per share and the market-based net asset value per share may result in material dilution or other unfair results, the Board, subject to certain conditions, may in the case of a Fund that the Board has determined to liquidate irrevocably, suspend redemptions and payment of redemption proceeds in order to facilitate the permanent liquidation of the Fund in an orderly manner. If this were to occur, it would likely result in a delay in your receipt of your redemption proceeds.

Each Fund's Prospectus and Statement of Additional information shall be deemed to be amended hereby so as not to be inconsistent with the foregoing.

Table of Contents

[This page intentionally left blank]

Fund Overview

Key Facts About BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional

Investment Objective

The investment objective for BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional (the "Fund"), a series of BlackRock Funds III (the "Trust"), is to seek a high level of income consistent with liquidity and the preservation of capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

The table below describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold Capital Shares of the Fund.

Annual Class Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee[1]	0.10%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses	0.07%
Administration Fees	0.07%
Independent Expenses[2][3]	0.00%
Total Annual Class Operating Expenses[4]	0.17%
Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements[1][3]	(0.03)%
Total Annual Class Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements[1][3][4]	0.14%

(1) BlackRock Fund Advisors ("BFA") (formerly, Barclays Global Fund Advisors), the investment adviser to Money Market Master Portfolio (the "Money Market Master Portfolio"), a series of Master Investment Portfolio ("MIP"), has contractually agreed to waive a portion of its management fee through the close of business on November 30, 2011. After giving effect to such contractual waiver, the management fee will be 0.07%. The contractual waiver may not be terminated prior to November 30, 2011 without the consent of the Board of Trustees of MIP.

(2) Independent Expenses have been restated to reflect current fees.

(3) "Independent Expenses" consist of the Fund's allocable portion of the fees and expenses of the independent trustees of the Trust and MIP, counsel to such independent trustees and the independent registered public accounting firm that provides audit services to the Fund and Money Market Master Portfolio. BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A. ("BTC") (formerly, Barclays Global Investors, N.A.) and BFA have contractually agreed to reimburse, or provide offsetting credits to, the Fund and Money Market Master Portfolio, as applicable, for Independent Expenses through the close of business on November 30, 2011. After giving effect to such contractual arrangements, Independent Expenses will be 0.00%. Such contractual arrangements may not be terminated prior to November 30, 2011 without the consent of the Boards of Trustees of the Trust and MIP.

(4) Total Annual Class Operating Expenses in the table above and the following example reflect the expenses of both the Fund and Money Market Master Portfolio in which the Fund invests.

Example:
This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in Capital Shares of the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in Capital Shares of the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that Capital Shares' operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
$14	$49	$90	$211

Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in high-quality, short-term money market instruments that, at the time of investment, have remaining maturities of 397 calendar days or less from the date of acquisition. The Fund's portfolio will maintain an average weighted maturity of 90 days or less. Under normal circumstances, the Fund expects to invest at least 95% of its assets in any combination of such investments, which may include certificates of deposit; high-quality debt obligations, such as corporate debt and certain asset-backed securities; certain obligations of U.S. and foreign banks; certain repurchase agreements; and certain obligations of the U.S. government, its agencies and instrumentalities (including government-sponsored enterprises).

The Fund reserves the right to concentrate its investments (*i.e.*, invest 25% or more of its total assets in securities of issuers in a particular industry) in the obligations of domestic banks. The principal and interest of all securities held by the Fund are payable in U.S. dollars.

The Fund is a "feeder" fund that invests all of its investable assets in the Money Market Master Portfolio of MIP, which has the same investment objective and strategies as the Fund. All investments are made at the Money Market Master Portfolio level. This structure is sometimes called a "master/feeder" structure. The Fund's investment results will correspond directly to the investment results of the Money Market Master Portfolio. For simplicity, the prospectus ("Prospectus") uses the name of the Fund or the term "Fund" (as applicable) to include Money Market Master Portfolio.

Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund

Risk is inherent in all investing. The value of your investment in the Fund, as well as the amount of return you receive on your investment, may fluctuate significantly from day to day and over time. You may lose part or all of your investment in the Fund or your investment may not perform as well as other similar investments. An investment in the Fund is not a bank deposit in BTC or its subsidiaries or affiliates, BlackRock, Inc. ("BlackRock") or its subsidiaries or affiliates, including any other bank or BFA. An investment in the Fund is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") or any other government agency.

Although the Fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, all money market instruments can change in value when interest rates or an issuer's creditworthiness changes, if an issuer or guarantor of a security fails to pay interest or principal when due, or if the liquidity of such instruments decreases. If these changes in value were substantial, the Fund's value could deviate from $1.00 per share. In that event, you may lose money by investing in the Fund. The following is a summary description of certain risks of investing in the Fund.

- ***Concentration Risk*** — The Fund may concentrate its investments in the U.S. banking industry which would subject it to the risks generally associated with investments in the U.S. banking industry (*i.e.*, interest rate risk, credit risk and the risk of negative regulatory or market developments affecting the industry).
- ***Credit Risk*** — Credit risk refers to the possibility that the issuer of a security will not be able to make payments of interest and principal when due. Changes in an issuer's credit rating or the market's perception of an issuer's creditworthiness may also affect the value of the Fund's investment in that issuer.
- ***Income Risk*** — Income risk is the risk that the Fund's yield will vary as short term securities in its portfolio mature and the proceeds are reinvested in securities with different interest rates.
- ***Interest Rate Risk*** — Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of a debt security may fall when interest rates rise. In general, the market price of debt securities with longer maturities will go up or down more in response to changes in interest rates than the market price of shorter term securities.

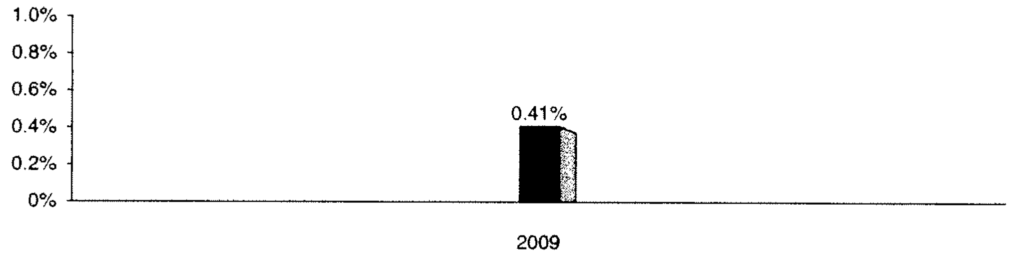
  Additionally, securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, its agencies, instrumentalities and sponsored enterprises have historically involved little risk of loss of principal if held to maturity. However, due to fluctuations in interest rates, the market value of such securities may vary during the period shareholders own shares of the Fund.
- ***Market Risk and Selection Risk*** — Market risk is the risk that one or more markets in which the Fund invests will go down in value, including the possibility that the markets will go down sharply and unpredictably. Selection risk is the risk that the securities selected by Fund management will underperform the markets, the relevant indices or the securities selected by other funds with similar investment objectives and investment strategies. This means you may lose money.
- ***U.S. Government Obligations Risk*** — Certain securities in which the Fund may invest, including securities issued by certain U.S. government agencies and U.S. government sponsored enterprises, are not guaranteed by the U.S. government or supported by the full faith and credit of the United States.

Performance Information

The bar chart and table in this section provide some indication of the risks of investing in Capital Shares of the Fund. The bar chart shows the returns of Capital Shares of the Fund for each complete calendar year since the Fund's inception. The average annual total return table compares the average annual total return of Capital Shares of the Fund to that of the Money Fund Report ("MFR") First Tier Institutional Average, a service of iMoneyNet. How the Fund performed in the past is not necessarily an indication of how it will perform in the future. If BFA and its affiliates had not waived or reimbursed certain Fund expenses during these periods, the Fund's returns would have been lower.

BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional – Capital Shares

Year-by-Year Returns (Year Ended December 31)



During the period shown in the bar chart, the highest return for a quarter was 0.21% (quarter ended March 31, 2009) and the lowest return for a quarter was 0.04% (quarter ended December 31, 2009). The year-to-date return as of March 31, 2010 was 0.03%.

As of 12/31/09 Average Annual Total Returns	1 Year	Since Inception (February 28, 2008)
BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional—Capital Shares	0.41%	1.38%
MFR First Tier Institutional Average	0.34%	1.35%[1]

[1] The MFR First Tier Institutional Average is calculated from February 1, 2008.

The Fund's 7-day yield, also called the current yield, annualizes the amount of income the Fund generates over a 7-day period by projecting the amount for an entire year. To obtain the Fund's current 7-day yield, call 1-800-768-2836 (toll-free) from 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern time on any business day or visit www.blackrock.com/cash.

Because the current yields on high-quality, short-term money market instruments in which the Fund invests are generally lower than yields on such instruments during the periods shown in the foregoing bar chart and table, the current performance of the Fund is generally lower than that shown in the bar chart and table.

Investment Adviser

Money Market Master Portfolio's investment adviser is BFA.

Purchase and Sale of Shares

The Fund's minimum initial investment is $25 million, although the Fund may reduce or waive the minimum in some cases. You may purchase or redeem shares of the Fund each day the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE" or "Exchange") is open. To purchase or sell shares you should contact your financial intermediary or financial professional, or, if you hold your shares through the Fund, you should contact the Fund by phone at 1-888-204-3956, or by mail to State Street Bank and Trust Company, P.O. Box 642, Boston, MA 02117-0642.

You may purchase or sell shares without paying a sales charge. Your order to purchase or sell shares must be received in proper form, as determined by State Street Bank and Trust Company, the Fund's transfer agent (the "Transfer Agent") or an intermediary pursuant to an appropriate agreement, by 5:00 p.m. Eastern time on any day the Fund is open (a "Business Day") (or, if the Fund closes early, by such closing time) to purchase or sell shares at that day's net asset value ("NAV"). Orders received after 5:00 p.m. Eastern time on any Business Day (or, if the Fund closes early, at such closing time) will be executed on the next Business Day.

Tax Information

The Fund's dividends and distributions may be subject to U.S. federal income taxes and may be taxed as ordinary income or capital gains, unless you are a tax-exempt investor or are investing through a retirement plan, in which case you may be subject to U.S. federal income tax upon withdrawal from such tax deferred arrangements.

Payments to Broker/Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase shares of the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary, the Fund and SEI Investments Distribution Co. ("SEI" or the "Distributor"), or its affiliates may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and other services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other financial intermediary and your individual financial professional to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your individual financial professional or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Fund Overview

Key Facts About BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime

Investment Objective

The investment objective for BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime (the "Fund"), a series of BlackRock Funds III (the "Trust"), is to seek a high level of income consistent with liquidity and the preservation of capital.

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

The table below describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold Capital Shares of the Fund.

Annual Class Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee[1]	0.10%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses	0.07%
Administration Fees	0.07%
Independent Expenses[2][3]	0.00%
Total Annual Class Operating Expenses[4]	0.17%
Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements[1][3]	(0.03)%
Total Annual Class Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements[1][3][4]	0.14%

(1) BlackRock Fund Advisors ("BFA") (formerly, Barclays Global Fund Advisors), the investment adviser to Prime Money Market Master Portfolio (the "Prime Master Portfolio"), a series of Master Investment Portfolio ("MIP"), has contractually agreed to waive a portion of its management fee through the close of business on November 30, 2011. After giving effect to such contractual waiver, the management fee will be 0.07%. The contractual waiver may not be terminated prior to November 30, 2011 without the consent of the Board of Trustees of MIP.

(2) Independent Expenses have been restated to reflect current fees.

(3) "Independent Expenses" consist of the Fund's allocable portion of the fees and expenses of the independent trustees of the Trust and MIP, counsel to such independent trustees and the independent registered public accounting firm that provides audit services to the Fund and Prime Master Portfolio. BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A. ("BTC") (formerly, Barclays Global Investors, N.A.) and BFA have contractually agreed to reimburse, or provide offsetting credits to, the Fund and Prime Master Portfolio, as applicable, for Independent Expenses through the close of business on November 30, 2011. After giving effect to such contractual arrangements, Independent Expenses will be 0.00%. Such contractual arrangements may not be terminated prior to November 30, 2011 without the consent of the Boards of Trustees of the Trust and MIP.

(4) Total Annual Class Operating Expenses in the table above and the following example reflect the expenses of both the Fund and Prime Master Portfolio in which it invests.

Example:

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in Capital Shares of the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in Capital Shares of the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that Capital Shares' operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
$14	$49	$90	$211

Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in high-quality, short-term money market instruments that, at the time of investment, have remaining maturities of 397 calendar days or less from the date of acquisition. The Fund's portfolio will maintain an average weighted maturity of 90 days or less. In general, the Fund expects to maintain an average weighted maturity of 60 days or less. Under normal circumstances, the Fund expects to invest at least 95% of its assets in any combination of such investments, which may include certificates of deposit; high-quality debt obligations, such as corporate debt and certain asset-backed securities; certain obligations of U.S. and foreign banks; certain repurchase agreements; and certain obligations of the U.S. government, its agencies and instrumentalities (including government-sponsored enterprises).

The Fund reserves the right to concentrate its investments (*i.e.*, invest 25% or more of its total assets in securities of issuers in a particular industry) in the obligations of domestic banks. The principal and interest of all securities held by the Fund are payable in U.S. dollars.

The Fund is a "feeder" fund that invests all of its investable assets in the Prime Master Portfolio of MIP, which has the same investment objective and strategies as the Fund. All investments are made at the Prime Master Portfolio level. This structure is sometimes called a "master/feeder" structure. The Fund's investment results will correspond directly to the investment results of the Prime Master Portfolio. For simplicity, the prospectus ("Prospectus") uses the name of the Fund or the term "Fund" (as applicable) to include Prime Master Portfolio.

Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund

Risk is inherent in all investing. The value of your investment in the Fund, as well as the amount of return you receive on your investment, may fluctuate significantly from day to day and over time. You may lose part or all of your investment in the Fund or your investment may not perform as well as other similar investments. An investment in the Fund is not a bank deposit in BTC or its subsidiaries or affiliates, BlackRock, Inc. ("BlackRock") or its subsidiaries or affiliates, including any other bank or BFA. An investment in the Fund is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency.

Although the Fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, all money market instruments can change in value when interest rates or an issuer's creditworthiness changes, if an issuer or guarantor of a security fails to pay interest or principal when due, or if the liquidity of such instruments decreases. If these changes in value were substantial, the Fund's value could deviate from $1.00 per share. In that event, you may lose money by investing in the Fund. The following is a summary description of certain risks of investing in the Fund.

- ***Concentration Risk*** — The Fund may concentrate its investments in the U.S. banking industry which would subject it to the risks generally associated with investments in the U.S. banking industry (*i.e.*, interest rate risk, credit risk and the risk of negative regulatory or market developments affecting the industry).
- ***Credit Risk*** — Credit risk refers to the possibility that the issuer of a security will not be able to make payments of interest and principal when due. Changes in an issuer's credit rating or the market's perception of an issuer's creditworthiness may also affect the value of the Fund's investment in that issuer.
- ***Income Risk*** — Income risk is the risk that the Fund's yield will vary as short term securities in its portfolio mature and the proceeds are reinvested in securities with different interest rates.
- ***Interest Rate Risk*** — Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of a debt security may fall when interest rates rise. In general, the market price of debt securities with longer maturities will go up or down more in response to changes in interest rates than the market price of shorter term securities.

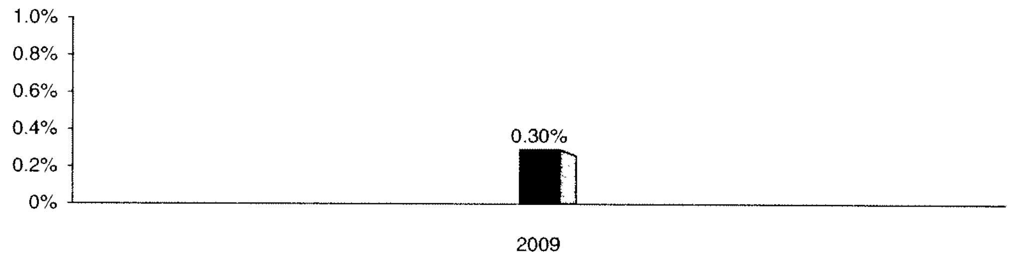
  Additionally, securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, its agencies, instrumentalities and sponsored enterprises have historically involved little risk of loss of principal if held to maturity. However, due to fluctuations in interest rates, the market value of such securities may vary during the period shareholders own shares of the Fund.
- ***Market Risk and Selection Risk*** — Market risk is the risk that one or more markets in which the Fund invests will go down in value, including the possibility that the markets will go down sharply and unpredictably. Selection risk is the risk that the securities selected by Fund management will underperform the markets, the relevant indices or the securities selected by other funds with similar investment objectives and investment strategies. This means you may lose money.
- ***U.S. Government Obligations Risk*** — Certain securities in which the Fund may invest, including securities issued by certain U.S. government agencies and U.S. government sponsored enterprises, are not guaranteed by the U.S. government or supported by the full faith and credit of the United States.

Performance Information

The bar chart and table in this section provide some indication of the risks of investing in Capital Shares of the Fund. The bar chart shows the returns of Capital Shares of the Fund for each complete calendar year since the Fund's inception. The average annual total return table compares the average annual total return of Capital Shares of the Fund to that of the Money Fund Report ("MFR") First Tier Institutional Average, a service of iMoneyNet. How the Fund performed in the past is not necessarily an indication of how it will perform in the future. If BFA and its affiliates had not waived or reimbursed certain Fund expenses during these periods, the Fund's returns would have been lower.

BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime – Capital Shares

Year-by-Year Returns (Years Ended December 31)



During the period shown in the bar chart, the highest return for a quarter was 0.14% (quarter ended March 31, 2009) and the lowest return for a quarter was 0.03% (quarter ended December 31, 2009). The year-to-date return as of March 31, 2010 was 0.03%.

As of 12/31/09 Average Annual Total Returns	1 Year	Since Inception (February 28, 2008)
BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime—Capital Shares	0.30%	1.31%
MFR First Tier Institutional Average	0.34%	1.35%[1]

[1] The MFR First Tier Institutional Average is calculated from February 1, 2008.

The Fund's 7-day yield, also called the current yield, annualizes the amount of income the Fund generates over a 7-day period by projecting the amount for an entire year. To obtain the Fund's current 7-day yield, call 1-800-768-2836 (toll-free) from 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern time on any business day or visit www.blackrock.com/cash.

Because the current yields on high-quality, short-term money market instruments in which the Fund invests are generally lower than yields on such instruments during the periods shown in the foregoing bar chart and table, the current performance of the Fund is generally lower than that shown in the bar chart and table.

Investment Adviser

Prime Master Portfolio's investment adviser is BFA.

Purchase and Sale of Shares

The Fund's minimum initial investment is $25 million, although the Fund may reduce or waive the minimum in some cases. You may purchase or redeem shares of the Fund each day the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE" or "Exchange") is open. To purchase or sell shares you should contact your financial intermediary or financial professional, or, if you hold your shares through the Fund, you should contact the Fund by phone at 1-888-204-3956, or by mail to State Street Bank and Trust Company, P.O. Box 642, Boston, MA 02117-0642.

You may purchase or sell shares without paying a sales charge. Your order to purchase or sell shares must be received in proper form, as determined by State Street Bank and Trust Company, the Fund's transfer agent (the "Transfer Agent") or an intermediary pursuant to an appropriate agreement, by 5:00 p.m. Eastern time on any day the Fund is open (a "Business Day") (or, if the Fund closes early, by such closing time) to purchase or sell shares at that day's net asset value ("NAV"). Orders received after 5:00 p.m. Eastern time on any Business Day (or, if the Fund closes early, at such closing time) will be executed on the next Business Day.

Tax Information

The Fund's dividends and distributions may be subject to U.S. federal income taxes and may be taxed as ordinary income or capital gains, unless you are a tax-exempt investor or are investing through a retirement plan, in which case you may be subject to U.S. federal income tax upon withdrawal from such tax deferred arrangements.

Payments to Broker/Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase shares of the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary, the Fund and SEI Investments Distribution Co. ("SEI" or the "Distributor"), or its affiliates may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and other services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other financial intermediary and your individual financial professional to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your individual financial professional or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Fund Overview

Key Facts About BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury

Investment Objective

The investment objective for BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury (the "Fund"), a series of BlackRock Funds III (the "Trust"), is to seek a high level of current income consistent with the preservation of capital and liquidity.

Fees and Expenses of the Fund

The table below describes the fees and expenses that you may pay if you buy and hold Capital Shares of the Fund.

Annual Class Operating Expenses
(expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee[1]	0.10%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) Fees	None
Other Expenses	0.07%
Administration Fees	0.07%
Independent Expenses[2][3]	0.00%
Total Annual Class Operating Expenses[4]	0.17%
Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements[1][3]	(0.03)%
Total Annual Class Operating Expenses After Fee Waivers and/or Expense Reimbursements[1][3][4]	0.14%

(1) BlackRock Fund Advisors ("BFA") (formerly, Barclays Global Fund Advisors), the investment adviser to Treasury Money Market Master Portfolio (the "Treasury Master Portfolio"), a series of Master Investment Portfolio ("MIP"), has contractually agreed to waive a portion of its management fee through the close of business on November 30, 2011. After giving effect to such contractual waiver, the management fee will be 0.07%. The contractual waiver may not be terminated prior to November 30, 2011 without the consent of the Board of Trustees of MIP.

(2) Independent Expenses have been restated to reflect current fees.

(3) "Independent Expenses" consist of the Fund's allocable portion of the fees and expenses of the independent trustees of the Trust and MIP, counsel to such independent trustees and the independent registered public accounting firm that provides audit services to the Fund and Treasury Master Portfolio. BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A. ("BTC") (formerly, Barclays Global Investors, N.A.) and BFA have contractually agreed to reimburse, or provide offsetting credits to, the Fund and Treasury Master Portfolio, as applicable, for Independent Expenses through the close of business on November 30, 2011. After giving effect to such contractual arrangements, Independent Expenses will be 0.00%. Such contractual arrangements may not be terminated prior to November 30, 2011 without the consent of the Boards of Trustees of the Trust and MIP.

(4) Total Annual Class Operating Expenses in the table above and the following example reflect the expenses of both the Fund and Treasury Master Portfolio in which it invests.

Example:
This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in Capital Shares of the Fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest $10,000 in Capital Shares of the Fund for the time periods indicated and then redeem all of your shares at the end of those periods. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that Capital Shares' operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
$14	$49	$90	$211

Principal Investment Strategies of the Fund

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in high-quality, short-term money market instruments that, at the time of investment, have remaining maturities of 397 calendar days or less from the date of acquisition. The Fund's portfolio will maintain an average weighted maturity of 90 days or less. In general, the Fund expects to maintain an average weighted maturity of 60 days or less. Under normal circumstances, at least 80% of the Fund's assets will be invested in U.S. Treasury obligations, in repurchase agreements with regard to U.S. Treasury obligations and in other money market funds that have substantially the same investment objective and strategies as the Fund. It is further intended that under normal circumstances, 100% of the Fund's investments will be invested in such securities.

U.S. Treasury obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. The principal and interest of all securities held by the Fund are payable in U.S. dollars.

The Fund is a "feeder" fund that invests all of its investable assets in the Treasury Master Portfolio of MIP, which has the same investment objective and strategies as the Fund. All investments are made at the Treasury Master Portfolio level. This structure is sometimes called a "master/feeder" structure. The Fund's investment results will correspond directly to the investment results of the Treasury Master Portfolio. For simplicity, the prospectus ("Prospectus") uses the name of the Fund or the term "Fund" (as applicable) to include Treasury Master Portfolio.

Principal Risks of Investing in the Fund

Risk is inherent in all investing. The value of your investment in the Fund, as well as the amount of return you receive on your investment, may fluctuate significantly from day to day and over time. You may lose part or all of your investment in the Fund or your investment may not perform as well as other similar investments. An investment in the Fund is not a bank deposit in BTC or its subsidiaries or affiliates, BlackRock, Inc. ("BlackRock") or its subsidiaries or affiliates, including any other bank or BFA. An investment in the Fund is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency.

Although the Fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, all money market instruments can change in value when interest rates or an issuer's creditworthiness changes, if an issuer or guarantor of a security fails to pay interest or principal when due, or if the liquidity of such instruments decreases. If these changes in value were substantial, the Fund's value could deviate from $1.00 per share. In that event, you may lose money by investing in the Fund. The following is a summary description of certain risks of investing in the Fund.

- ***Credit Risk*** — Credit risk refers to the possibility that the issuer of a security will not be able to make payments of interest and principal when due. Changes in an issuer's credit rating or the market's perception of an issuer's creditworthiness may also affect the value of the Fund's investment in that issuer.
- ***Income Risk*** — Income risk is the risk that the Fund's yield will vary as short term securities in its portfolio mature and the proceeds are reinvested in securities with different interest rates.
- ***Interest Rate Risk*** — Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of a debt security may fall when interest rates rise. In general, the market price of debt securities with longer maturities will go up or down more in response to changes in interest rates than the market price of shorter term securities.

  Additionally, securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, its agencies, instrumentalities and sponsored enterprises have historically involved little risk of loss of principal if held to maturity. However, due to fluctuations in interest rates, the market value of such securities may vary during the period shareholders own shares of the Fund.
- ***Investment in Other Investment Companies Risk*** — As with other investments, investments in other investment companies are subject to market and selection risk. In addition, if the Fund acquires shares of investment companies, including ones affiliated with the Fund, shareholders bear both their proportionate share of expenses in the Fund (including management and advisory fees) and, indirectly, the expenses of the investment companies.
- ***Market Risk and Selection Risk*** — Market risk is the risk that one or more markets in which the Fund invests will go down in value, including the possibility that the markets will go down sharply and unpredictably. Selection risk is the risk that the securities selected by Fund management will underperform the markets, the relevant indices or the securities selected by other funds with similar investment objectives and investment strategies. This means you may lose money.
- ***U.S. Government Obligations Risk*** — Certain securities in which the Fund may invest, including securities issued by certain U.S. government agencies and U.S. government sponsored enterprises, are not guaranteed by the U.S. government or supported by the full faith and credit of the United States.

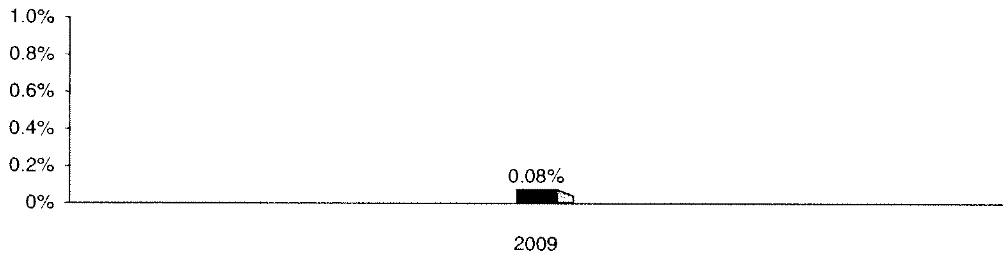
The Fund minimizes these risks to the extent that it invests in U.S. Treasury obligations backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government or repurchase agreements with respect to U.S. Treasury obligations.

Performance Information

The bar chart and table in this section provide some indication of the risks of investing in Capital Shares of the Fund. The bar chart shows the returns of Capital Shares of the Fund for each complete calendar year since the Fund's inception. The average annual total return table compares the average annual total return of Capital Shares of the Fund to that of the Money Fund Report ("MFR") Treasury and Repo Institutional Average, a service of iMoneyNet. How the Fund performed in the past is not necessarily an indication of how it will perform in the future. If BFA and its affiliates had not waived or reimbursed certain Fund expenses during these periods, the Fund's returns would have been lower.

BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury – Capital Shares

Year-by-Year Returns (Years Ended December 31)



During the period shown in the bar chart, the highest return for a quarter was 0.03% (quarter ended June 30, 2009) and the lowest return for a quarter was 0.01% (quarter ended December 31, 2009). The year-to-date return as of March 31, 2010 was 0.02%.

As of 12/31/09 Average Annual Total Returns	1 Year	Since Inception (February 28, 2008)
BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury—Capital Shares	0.08%	0.65%
MFR Treasury and Repo Institutional Average	0.05%	0.62%[1]

[1] The MFR Treasury and Repo Institutional Average is calculated from February 1, 2008.

The Fund's 7-day yield, also called the current yield, annualizes the amount of income the Fund generates over a 7-day period by projecting the amount for an entire year. To obtain the Fund's current 7-day yield, call 1-800-768-2836 (toll-free) from 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern time on any business day or visit www.blackrock.com/cash.

Because the current yields on high-quality, short-term money market instruments in which the Fund invests are generally lower than yields on such instruments during the periods shown in the foregoing bar chart and table, the current performance of the Fund is generally lower than that shown in the bar chart and table.

Investment Adviser

Treasury Master Portfolio's investment adviser is BFA.

Purchase and Sale of Shares

The Fund's minimum initial investment is $25 million, although the Fund may reduce or waive the minimum in some cases. You may purchase or redeem shares of the Fund each day the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE" or "Exchange") is open. To purchase or sell shares you should contact your financial intermediary or financial professional, or, if you hold your shares through the Fund, you should contact the Fund by phone at 1-888-204-3956, or by mail to State Street Bank and Trust Company, P.O. Box 642, Boston, MA 02117-0642.

You may purchase or sell shares without paying a sales charge. Your order to purchase or sell shares must be received in proper form, as determined by State Street Bank and Trust Company, the Fund's transfer agent (the "Transfer Agent") or an intermediary pursuant to an appropriate agreement, by 5:00 p.m. Eastern time on any day the Fund is open (a "Business Day") (or, if the Fund closes early, by such closing time) to purchase or sell shares at that day's net asset value ("NAV"). Orders received after 5:00 p.m. Eastern time on any Business Day (or, if the Fund closes early, at such closing time) will be executed on the next Business Day.

Tax Information

The Fund's dividends and distributions may be subject to U.S. federal income taxes and may be taxed as ordinary income or capital gains, unless you are a tax-exempt investor or are investing through a retirement plan, in which case you may be subject to U.S. federal income tax upon withdrawal from such tax deferred arrangements.

Payments to Broker/Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase shares of the Fund through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary, the Fund and SEI Investments Distribution Co. ("SEI" or the "Distributor"), or its affiliates may pay the intermediary for the sale of Fund shares and other services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the broker-dealer or other financial intermediary and your individual financial professional to recommend the Fund over another investment. Ask your individual financial professional or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Details About the Funds

Details About the Funds' Investment Strategies

Each of BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional, BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime and BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury (each, a "Fund" and collectively, the "Funds") is a "feeder" fund that invests all of its assets in a corresponding "master" portfolio (each, a "Master Portfolio") of MIP, a mutual fund that has an investment objective and strategies substantially identical to those of the Fund. BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional invests all of its assets in Money Market Master Portfolio. BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime invests all of its assets in Prime Master Portfolio. BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury invests all of its assets in Treasury Master Portfolio. All discussion of the investment objective, strategies and risks of a particular Fund refers also to the investment objective, strategies and risks of its Master Portfolio, unless otherwise indicated. A description of the relationship of the Funds to their respective Master Portfolios appears below under the heading "Account Information — Master/Feeder Mutual Fund Structure."

BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional and BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime

BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional and BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime seek to achieve their investment objectives by investing in high-quality, short-term money market instruments that, at the time of investment, have remaining maturities of 397 calendar days or less from the date of acquisition. Each Fund's portfolio will maintain an average weighted maturity of 90 days or less. In general, BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime expects to maintain an average weighted maturity of 60 days or less. Under normal circumstances, each Fund expects to invest at least 95% of its assets in any combination of such investments, which may include certificates of deposit; high-quality debt obligations, such as corporate debt and certain asset-backed securities; certain obligations of U.S. and foreign banks; certain repurchase agreements; and certain obligations of the U.S. government, its agencies and instrumentalities (including government-sponsored enterprises).

Each of BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional and BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime reserves the right to invest 25% or more of its total assets in the obligations of domestic banks. The principal and interest of all securities held by the Funds are payable in U.S. dollars.

BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury

BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing only in high-quality, short-term money market instruments that, at the time of investment, have remaining maturities of 397 days or less from the date of acquisition. The Fund's portfolio will maintain an average weighted maturity of 90 days or less. In general, the Fund expects to maintain an average weighted maturity of 60 days or less. Under normal circumstances, at least 80% of the Fund's assets will be invested in U.S. Treasury obligations, in repurchase agreements with regard to U.S. Treasury obligations and in other money market funds that have substantially the same investment objective and strategies as the Fund. The Fund currently has an operating policy to invest 100% of its net assets in such securities. The principal and interest of all securities held by the Fund are payable in U.S. dollars.

A Further Discussion of Principal Risks

Risk is inherent in all investing. The value of your investment in the Funds, as well as the amount of return you receive on your investment, may fluctuate significantly from day to day and over time. You may lose part or all of your investment in the Funds or your investment may not perform as well as other similar investments. An investment in the Funds is not a bank deposit in BTC or its subsidiaries or affiliates, BlackRock or its subsidiaries or affiliates, including any other bank or BFA. An investment in the Funds is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency.

Although each Fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, all money market instruments can change in value when interest rates or an issuer's creditworthiness changes, if an issuer or guarantor of a security fails to pay interest or principal when due, or if the liquidity of such instruments decreases. If these changes in value were substantial, the Fund's value could deviate from $1.00 per share. In that event, you may lose money by investing in the Funds. The following is a description of certain risks of investing in the Funds.

Concentration Risk (BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional and BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime) — Each of BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional and BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime may concentrate its investments in the U.S. banking industry, which means that its performance will be closely tied to the performance of a particular market segment. Each Fund's concentration in these companies may present more risks than if it was broadly diversified over numerous industries and sectors of the economy. A downturn in these companies would have a larger impact on a Fund than on a mutual fund that does not concentrate in such companies. At times, the performance of these companies will lag the performance of other industries or the broader market as a whole.

Credit Risk — Credit risk refers to the possibility that the issuer of a security will not be able to make principal and interest payments when due. Changes in an issuer's credit rating or the market's perception of an issuer's creditworthiness may also affect the value of a Fund's investment in that issuer. The degree of credit risk depends on both the financial condition of the issuer and the terms of the obligation.

Income Risk — Each Fund's yield will vary as the short term securities in its portfolio mature and the proceeds are reinvested in securities with different interest rates.

Interest Rate Risk — Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of a debt security may fall when interest rates rise. In general, the market price of debt securities with longer maturities will go up or down more in response to changes in interest rates than the market price of shorter term securities.

Additionally, securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, its agencies, instrumentalities and sponsored enterprises have historically involved little risk of loss of principal if held to maturity. However, due to fluctuations in interest rates, the market value of such securities may vary during the period shareholders own shares of a Fund.

Investment in Other Investment Companies Risk (BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury) — As with other investments, investments in other investment companies are subject to market and selection risk. In addition, if the Fund acquires shares of investment companies, including ones affiliated with the Fund, shareholders bear both their proportionate share of expenses in the Fund (including management and advisory fees) and, indirectly, the expenses of the investment companies.

Market Risk and Selection Risk — Market risk is the risk that one or more markets in which a Fund invests will go down in value, including the possibility that the markets will go down sharply and unpredictably. Selection risk is the risk that the securities selected by Fund management will underperform the markets, the relevant indices or the securities selected by other funds with similar investment objectives and investment strategies. This means you may lose money.

U.S. Government Obligations Risk — Obligations of U.S. government agencies, authorities, instrumentalities and sponsored enterprises have historically involved little risk of loss of principal if held to maturity. However, not all U.S. government securities are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. Obligations of certain agencies, authorities, instrumentalities and sponsored enterprises of the U.S. government are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States (*e.g.*, the Government National Mortgage Association); other obligations are backed by the right of the issuer to borrow from the U.S. Treasury (*e.g.*, the Federal Home Loan Banks); and others are supported by the discretionary authority of the U.S. government to purchase an agency's obligations. Still others are backed only by the credit of the agency, authority, instrumentality or sponsored enterprise issuing the obligation. No assurance can be given that the U.S. government would provide financial support to any of these entities if it is not obligated to do so by law.

BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury minimizes these risks to the extent that it invests in U.S. Treasury obligations backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government or repurchase agreements with respect to U.S. Treasury obligations.

For a description of the Funds' policies and procedures with respect to disclosure of the Master Portfolios' portfolio holdings, and a discussion of the Funds' investments and risks, please refer to the Funds' combined Statement of Additional Information ("SAI").

Account Information

Shareholder Information

Who is Eligible to Invest?

The minimum initial investment amount for Capital Shares of each Fund is $25 million; however, in certain situations, this minimum initial investment amount may be reduced or waived. Please contact your Shareholder Servicing Agent or the Transfer Agent for more information.

The Funds offer additional share classes with different expenses and expected returns, including share classes you may be eligible to purchase. Call **1-800-768-2836** (toll-free) for additional information.

In order to invest, a completed account application form must be submitted to, and processed by, your Shareholder Servicing Agent or the Transfer Agent and an account number assigned. You may be asked to provide information to verify your identity when opening an account.

Your Shareholder Servicing Agent may charge you a fee and may offer additional account services. Additionally, your Shareholder Servicing Agent may have procedures for placing orders for Capital Shares that differ from those of the Funds, such as different investment minimums or earlier trading deadlines. Please contact your Shareholder Servicing Agent directly for more information and details.

How to Buy Shares

You may purchase Fund shares without paying a sales charge. Your purchase order must be received in proper form, as determined by the Transfer Agent or an intermediary pursuant to an appropriate agreement, by 5:00 p.m. Eastern time on any Business Day (or, if the Fund closes early, at such closing time) to purchase shares at that day's NAV. Orders received after 5:00 p.m. Eastern time on any Business Day (or, if the Fund closes early, at such closing time) will be executed on the next Business Day. The Funds are generally open Monday through Friday and are closed on weekends and generally closed on all other days that the primary markets for the Master Portfolios' portfolio securities (*i.e.,* the bond markets) are closed or the Fedwire Funds Service is closed. The holidays on which both the Fedwire and the bond markets are closed currently are: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day. The Funds are also closed on Good Friday. BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional and BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime do not intend to (but reserve the right to) close early on a Business Day prior to a U.S. national holiday for the bond markets if the bond markets close early (typically 2:00 p.m. Eastern time) on such Business Day. BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury generally will close early on a Business Day prior to a U.S. national holiday for the bond markets if the bond markets close early on such Business Day.

Each Fund reserves the right to suspend or discontinue the offer and sale of its shares and reject or cancel any purchase order for any reason.

Purchases generally must be made in U.S. dollars and funds must be received via the Fedwire Funds Service by its close, or by such other means as the Funds may from time to time determine. You may be charged for any costs incurred in connection with a purchase order that has been placed but for which the Fund has not received full payment.

How to Sell Shares

You may sell Fund shares without paying a sales charge. Your order to sell shares must be received in proper form, as determined by the Transfer Agent or an intermediary pursuant to an appropriate agreement, by 5:00 p.m. Eastern time on any Business Day (or, if the Fund closes early, by such closing time) to sell shares at that day's NAV. Orders received after 5:00 p.m. Eastern time on any Business Day (or, if the Fund closes early, at such closing time) will be executed on the next Business Day.

The Funds generally remit the proceeds from a sale the same Business Day after receiving a properly executed order to sell. Each Fund can delay payment for one Business Day. In addition, the Fund reserves the right to delay delivery of your redemption proceeds and to suspend your right of redemption for more than one Business Day under extraordinary circumstances and subject to applicable law. Generally, those extraordinary circumstances are when: (i) the NYSE is closed (other than customary weekend and holiday closings); (ii) trading on the NYSE is restricted; (iii) an emergency exists as a result of which disposal or valuation of a Fund's investment is not reasonably practicable; or (iv) for such other periods as the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") by order may permit. Each Fund reserves the right to redeem your shares automatically and close your account for any reason, subject to applicable law, and send you the proceeds, which would reflect the NAV on the day the Fund automatically redeems your shares. For example, a Fund may redeem your shares automatically to reimburse the Fund for any losses sustained by reason of your failure to make full payment for shares purchased or to collect any charge relating to a transaction effected for your benefit that is applicable to the Fund's shares, as provided from time to time in this Prospectus.

In addition, each Fund reserves the right to send your redemption proceeds in the form of securities from its Master Portfolio.

Upon redemption, the identity of the holder of the account to which the proceeds are being sent may need to be verified.

Special Instructions for Direct Buyers

A direct buyer who has established an account with a Fund can add to or redeem from that account by phone or through the mail.

- To add or redeem shares by phone, call **1-888-204-3956** between 8:30 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Eastern time on any Business Day (or, if the Fund closes early, at such closing time). The Transfer Agent will employ procedures designed to confirm that your order is valid. These may include asking for identifying information and recording the phone call. Neither the Transfer Agent nor the Funds may be held liable for acting on telephone instructions that the Transfer Agent reasonably believes to be valid. For redemptions, the Transfer Agent will wire proceeds directly to your designated bank account.(1)
- To invest by mail, make your check payable to the Fund of your choice and mail it to State Street Bank and Trust Company, P.O. Box 642, Boston, MA 02117-0642. Please include the Fund's Share Class number and your account number on your check. You will find the numbers on your monthly statements.

For purchases, you should instruct your bank to wire funds as follows:

State Street Bank and Trust Company
ABA # 011000028
Attn: Transfer Agent
Account # DDA 00330860
For Further Credit to: BlackRock Funds III
Shareholder Account Name:
Shareholder Account Number:
Fund Share Class Numbers:
1121 (BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional — Capital Shares)
1991 (BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime — Capital Shares)
1101 (BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury — Capital Shares)

- To redeem shares by mail, indicate the dollar amount you wish to receive or the number of shares you wish to sell in your order to sell. Include your Fund's Share Class number and your account and taxpayer identification numbers. All account signatories must sign the order.
- To invest or redeem shares online, please contact the Transfer Agent for information on how to access online trading features.
- A direct buyer can ask the Transfer Agent to wire proceeds directly to its designated bank account.(2)
- When a direct buyer purchases Fund shares and then quickly sells (*e.g.*, sells before clearance of the purchase check), the Fund may delay the payment of proceeds for up to ten days to ensure that purchase checks have cleared.

---

(1) The following procedures are intended to help prevent fraud. If you wish to make a change to your list of authorized traders, you must provide a written request signed by an authorized signer on your account. If you wish to change your bank wire instructions or list of authorized signers, you must make your request in writing and include a medallion signature guarantee or provide a corporate resolution of a recent date or other documentation as determined by the Transfer Agent. You can obtain a medallion signature guarantee from most banks and securities dealers. A medallion signature guarantee is not a notarized signature.

(2) To help prevent fraud, if you direct the sale proceeds to someone other than your account's owner of record, to an address other than our account's address of record or to a bank not designated previously, you must make your request in writing and include a medallion signature guarantee or provide a corporate resolution of a recent date or other documentation as determined by the Transfer Agent. You can obtain a medallion signature guarantee from most banks and securities dealers. A medallion signature guarantee is not a notarized signature.

Shareholder Servicing Payments

The Funds have adopted a shareholder servicing plan (the "Plan") that allows each Fund to pay shareholder servicing fees for certain services provided to its shareholders.

The shareholder servicing fees payable pursuant to the Plan are paid to compensate brokers, dealers, financial institutions and industry professionals (such as BlackRock, The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. ("PNC"), Merrill Lynch & Co, Inc. ("Merrill Lynch"), Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"), Barclays Bank PLC and their respective affiliates) (each, a "Financial Intermediary") for the administration and servicing of shareholder accounts and are not costs which are primarily intended to result in the sale of a Fund's shares. Because the fees paid by a Fund under the Plan are paid out of the Fund's assets on an ongoing basis, over time these fees will increase the cost of your investment in the Funds and may cost you more than paying other types of sales charges.

In addition to, rather than in lieu of, shareholder servicing fees that a Fund may pay to a Financial Intermediary pursuant to the Plan and fees a Fund pays to the Transfer Agent, BFA, on behalf of a Fund, may enter into non-Plan agreements with a Financial Intermediary pursuant to which the Fund will pay a Financial Intermediary for administrative, networking, recordkeeping, sub-transfer agency and shareholder services. These non-Plan payments are generally based on either (1) a percentage of the average daily net assets of Fund shareholders serviced by a Financial Intermediary or (2) a fixed dollar amount for each account serviced by a Financial Intermediary. The aggregate amount of these payments may be substantial.

From time to time, BFA or its affiliates also may pay a portion of the fees for administrative, networking, recordkeeping, sub-transfer agency and shareholder services described above at its or their own expense and out of its or their legitimate profits. BFA or its affiliates may compensate affiliated and unaffiliated Financial Intermediaries for these other services to the Funds and shareholders. These payments would be in addition to the Fund payments described in this Prospectus and may be a fixed dollar amount, may be based on the number of customer accounts maintained by the Financial Intermediary, or may be based on a percentage of the value of shares sold to, or held by, customers of the Financial Intermediary. The aggregate amount of these payments by BFA, and its affiliates may be substantial. Payments by BFA may include amounts that are sometimes referred to as "revenue sharing" payments. In some circumstances, these revenue sharing payments may create an incentive for a Financial Intermediary, its employees or associated persons to recommend or sell shares of a Fund to you. Please contact your Financial Intermediary for details about payments it may receive from a Fund or from BFA or its affiliates. For more information, see the Funds' SAI.

Calculating the Funds' Share Price

Each Fund's share price (also known as a Fund's NAV) is calculated by dividing the value of the net assets of the Fund (*i.e.*, the value of its total assets less total liabilities) by the total number of outstanding shares of the Fund, generally rounded to the nearest cent.

Each Fund's NAV is calculated at 5:00 p.m. Eastern time on any Business Day (or, if the Fund closes early, at such closing time). The NAV of each Fund is calculated based on the net asset value of the Master Portfolio in which the Fund invests. The Funds' SAI includes a description of the methods for valuing the Master Portfolios' investments.

The Funds seek to maintain a constant NAV of $1.00 per share, although they can offer no assurance that they will be able to do so.

Fund Distributions

Each Fund declares distributions of its net investment income daily and distributes them monthly to shareholders. A Fund distributes its net realized capital gains, if any, to shareholders at least annually. Distributions payable to you by a Fund will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of that Fund unless you have elected to receive distribution payments in cash.

You begin earning distributions on your shares the day your purchase order takes effect. You continue earning daily distributions on your shares up to but not including the date you sell them.

Each Fund credits distributions earned on weekends and holidays to the preceding Business Day. If you sell shares before the monthly distribution payment date, each Fund remits any distributions declared but not yet paid on the next distribution payment date. If you sell all shares before the monthly distribution payment date, each Fund remits all distributions accrued with the sale proceeds.

Short-Term Trading Policy

Market timing is an investment technique involving frequent short-term trading of mutual fund shares designed to exploit market movements or inefficiencies in the way a mutual fund prices its shares. The Boards of Trustees of the Trust and MIP have evaluated the risks of market timing activities by the Funds' shareholders and have determined that due to (i) each Fund's policy of seeking to maintain the Fund's NAV per share at $1.00 each day, (ii) the nature of each Fund's portfolio holdings and (iii) the nature of each Fund's shareholders, it is unlikely that (a) market timing would be attempted by a Fund's shareholders or (b) any attempts to market time a Fund by shareholders would result in a negative impact to the Fund or its shareholders. As a result, the Boards of Trustees of the Trust and MIP has not adopted policies and procedures to deter short-term trading in the Funds. There can be no assurances, however, that the Funds may not, on occasion, serve as a temporary or short-term investment vehicle for those who seek to market time funds offered by other investment companies.

Taxes

The following discussion regarding U.S. federal income taxes is based upon laws in effect as of the date of this Prospectus and summarizes only some of the important U.S. federal income tax considerations affecting the Funds and their U.S. shareholders. This discussion is not intended as a substitute for careful tax planning. Please see the Funds' SAI for additional U.S. federal income tax information.

Distributions from your Fund's net investment income and net realized capital gains are taxable, whether you choose to receive them in cash or automatically reinvest them in additional Fund shares. The amount of taxes you owe will vary depending on your tax status and based on the amount and character of the Fund's distributions to you and your tax rate.

Distributions from the Funds generally are taxable as follows:

Distribution Type	**Tax Status**
Income	Ordinary income[1]
Short-term capital gain	Ordinary income
Long-term capital gain	Long-term capital gain[2]

(1) Distributions from the Funds paid to corporate shareholders will not qualify for the dividends-received deduction generally available to corporate taxpayers. Since each Fund's income is derived from sources that do not pay "qualified dividend income," income distributions from the net investment income of each Fund generally will not qualify for taxation at the maximum 15% U.S. federal income tax rate available to individuals on qualified dividend income.

(2) Normally, the Funds do not expect to realize or distribute a significant amount of long-term capital gains (if any).

Provided the Funds are able to maintain a constant NAV of $1.00 per share, sales of the Funds' shares generally will not result in taxable gain or loss. After the end of each year, the Funds will send to you a notice that tells you how much you have received in distributions during the year and their U.S. federal income tax status. You could also be subject to foreign, state and local taxes on such distributions.

In certain circumstances, you may be subject to back-up withholding taxes on distributions to you from the Funds if you fail to provide the Funds with your correct social security number or other taxpayer identification number, or to make required certifications, or if you have been notified by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") that you are subject to back-up withholding.

Recently enacted legislation will impose a 3.8% tax on the net investment income (which includes taxable dividends and redemption proceeds) of certain individuals, trusts and estates, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012.

Other recently enacted legislation will impose a 30% withholding tax on dividends and redemption proceeds paid after December 31, 2012 to (i) foreign financial institutions (as defined in Section 1471(d)(4) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Internal Revenue Code"), unless they agree to collect and disclose to the IRS information regarding their direct and indirect United States account holders and (ii) certain other foreign entities unless they certify certain information regarding their direct and indirect United States owners. Under some circumstances, a foreign shareholder may be eligible for refunds or credits of such taxes.

Tax considerations for tax-exempt or foreign investors or those holding Fund shares through a tax-deferred account, such as a 401(k) plan or Individual Retirement Account, will be different. For example, shareholders that are exempt from U.S. federal income tax, such as retirement plans that are qualified under Section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code generally are not subject to U.S. federal income tax on Fund dividends or distributions or on sales of Fund shares. Because each investor's tax circumstances are unique and because tax laws are subject to change, you should consult your tax advisor about your investment.

Master/Feeder Mutual Fund Structure

The Funds do not have their own investment adviser. Instead, each Fund invests all of its assets in the corresponding Master Portfolio, which has an investment objective, strategies and policies substantially identical to those of the Fund. BFA serves as investment adviser to each Master Portfolio. The Master Portfolios may accept investments from other feeder funds. Certain actions involving other feeder funds, such as a substantial withdrawal, could affect the Master Portfolios and, therefore, the Funds.

Feeder Fund Expenses

Feeder funds, including the Funds, bear their respective master portfolio's expenses in proportion to the amount of assets each invests in the master portfolio. The feeder fund can set its own transaction minimums, fund-specific expenses and conditions.

Feeder Fund Rights

Under the master/feeder structure, the Trust's Board of Trustees retains the right to withdraw a Fund's assets from its Master Portfolio if it believes doing so is in the best interests of the Fund's shareholders. If the Trust's Board of Trustees decides to withdraw a Fund's assets, it would then consider whether the Fund should hire its own investment adviser, invest in another master portfolio or take other action.

Management of the Funds

Investment Adviser

Each Fund is a "feeder" fund that invests all of its assets in a Master Portfolio that has an investment objective, strategies and policies substantially identical to those of the Fund. BFA, a registered investment adviser, serves as investment adviser to the Master Portfolios. BFA manages the investment of the Master Portfolios' assets and provides the Master Portfolios with investment guidance and policy direction in connection with daily portfolio management, subject to the supervision of MIP's Board of Trustees. For its services to the Master Portfolios, BFA is entitled to receive a management fee at the annual rate of 0.10% of the Master Portfolio's average daily net assets. BFA has contractually agreed to waive 0.03% of its management fee through the close of business on November 30, 2011.

BFA is located at 400 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA 94105. BFA is a wholly-owned subsidiary of BTC, which in turn is indirectly wholly-owned by BlackRock. As of March 31, 2010, BTC and its affiliates, including BFA, had approximately $3.364 trillion in investment company and other portfolio assets under management. BFA, BTC, BlackRock Execution Services, BlackRock and their affiliates may deal, trade and invest for their own accounts in the types of securities in which the Master Portfolios invest.

A discussion regarding the basis for MIP's Board of Trustees' approval of the investment advisory agreements with BFA is available in the Funds' annual report for the year ended December 31, 2009.

Administrative Services

BTC provides the following services, among others, as the Funds' administrator:

- Supervises the Funds' administrative operations;
- Provides or causes to be provided management reporting and treasury administration services;
- Financial reporting;
- Legal, blue sky and tax services;
- Preparation of proxy statements and shareholder reports; and
- Engaging and supervising the Shareholder Servicing Agent on behalf of the Funds.

BTC is entitled to receive fees for these services at the annual rate of 0.07% of the average daily net assets of Capital Shares of each Fund. In addition to performing these services, BTC has agreed to bear all costs of operating the Funds, other than brokerage expenses, management fees, 12b-1 distribution or service fees, certain fees and expenses related to the Trust's trustees who are not "interested persons" of the Funds or the Trust as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, (the "1940 Act") and their counsel, auditing fees, litigation expenses, taxes or other extraordinary expenses. No additional administration fees are charged at the Master Portfolio level.

Conflicts of Interest

The investment activities of BFA and its affiliates (including BlackRock and PNC and their affiliates, directors, partners, trustees, managing members, officers and employees (collectively, the "Affiliates")) and of BlackRock's significant shareholders, Merrill Lynch and its affiliates, including BAC (each, a "BAC Entity"), and Barclays Bank PLC and its affiliates, including Barclays PLC (each, a "Barclays Entity") for convenience the BAC Entities and Barclays Entities are collectively referred to in this section as the "Entities" and each separately is referred to as an "Entity" in the management of, or their interest in, their own accounts and other accounts they manage, may present conflicts of interest that could disadvantage the Funds and their shareholders. BlackRock and its Affiliates or the Entities provide investment management services to other funds and discretionary managed accounts that follow investment programs similar to those of the Funds. BlackRock and its Affiliates or the Entities are involved worldwide with a broad spectrum of financial services and asset management activities and may engage in the ordinary course of business in activities in which their interests or the interests of their clients may conflict with those of the Funds. One or more of the Affiliates or Entities act or may act as an investor, investment banker, research provider, investment manager, financier, advisor, market maker, trader, prime broker, lender, agent and principal, and have other direct and indirect interests, in securities, currencies and other instruments in which the Funds directly and indirectly invest. Thus, it is likely that the Fund will have multiple business relationships with and will invest in, engage in transactions with, make voting decisions with respect to, or obtain services from entities for which an Affiliate or an Entity performs or seeks to perform investment banking or other services. One or more Affiliates or Entities may engage in proprietary trading and advise accounts and funds that have investment objectives similar to those of the Funds and/or that engage in and compete for transactions in the same types of securities, currencies and other instruments as the Fund. The trading activities of these Affiliates or Entities are carried out without reference to positions held directly or indirectly by the Funds and may result in an Affiliate or an Entity having positions that are adverse to those of the Funds. No Affiliate or Entity is under any obligation to share any investment opportunity, idea or strategy with the Funds. As a result, an Affiliate or an Entity may compete with the Funds for appropriate investment opportunities. The results of the Funds' investment activities, therefore, may differ from those of an Entity and of other accounts managed by an Affiliate or an Entity, and it is possible that the Funds could sustain losses during periods in which one or more Affiliates or Entities and other accounts achieve profits on their trading for proprietary or other accounts. The opposite result is also possible. In addition, the Funds may, from time to time, enter into transactions in which an Affiliate or an Entity or its other clients have an adverse interest. Furthermore, transactions undertaken by Affiliate-advised clients may adversely impact the Funds. Transactions by one or more Affiliate- or Entity-advised clients or BFA may have the effect of diluting or otherwise disadvantaging the values, prices or investment strategies of the Funds. The Funds' activities may be limited because of regulatory restrictions applicable to one or more Affiliates or Entities, and/or their internal policies designed to comply with such restrictions. In addition, the Funds may invest in securities of companies with which an Affiliate or on Entity has or is trying to develop investment banking relationships or in which an Affiliate or an Entity has significant debt or equity investments. The Funds also may invest in securities of companies for which an Affiliate or an Entity provides or may some day provide research coverage. An Affiliate or an Entity may have business relationships with and purchase or distribute or sell services or products from or to distributors, consultants or others who recommend the Funds or who engage in transactions with or for the Funds, and may receive compensation for such services. The Funds may also make brokerage and other payments to Affiliates or Entities in connection with the Funds' portfolio investment transactions.

An Entity may maintain securities indexes as part of its product offerings. Index-based funds seek to track the performance of securities indexes and may use the name of the index in the fund name. Index providers, including Entities, may be paid licensing fees for use of their indexes or index names. Entities will not be obligated to license their indexes to BlackRock, and BlackRock cannot be assured that the terms of any index licensing agreement with the Entities will be as favorable as those terms offered to other index licensees.

The activities of Affiliates may give rise to other conflicts of interest that could disadvantage the Funds and their shareholders. BFA has adopted policies and procedures designed to address these potential conflicts of interest.

Valuation of Fund Investments

Each Fund's share price (also known as a Fund's NAV) is calculated by dividing the value of the net assets of the Fund (i.e., the value of its total assets less total liabilities) by the total number of outstanding shares of the Fund, generally rounded to the nearest cent.

Each Fund's NAV is calculated at 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on any Business Day (or, if the Fund closes early, at such closing time). The NAV of each Fund is calculated based on the net asset value of the Master Portfolio in which the Fund invests. The amortized cost method is used in calculating the Master Portfolio's net asset value, meaning that the calculation is based on a valuation of the assets held by a Master Portfolio at cost, with an adjustment for any discount or premium on a security at the time of purchase. The Funds' SAI includes more information about the methods for valuing the Master Portfolios' investments.

The Funds seek to maintain a constant NAV of $1.00 per share, although they can offer no assurance that they will be able to do so.

Anti-Money Laundering Requirements

The Funds are subject to the USA PATRIOT Act (the "Patriot Act"). The Patriot Act is intended to prevent the use of the U.S. financial system in furtherance of money laundering, terrorism or other illicit activities. Pursuant to requirements under the Patriot Act, a Fund may request information from shareholders to enable it to form a reasonable belief that it knows the true identity of its shareholders. This information will be used to verify the identity of investors or, in some cases, the status of financial professionals; it will be used only for compliance with the requirements of the Patriot Act.

The Funds reserve the right to reject purchase orders from persons who have not submitted information sufficient to allow the Funds to verify their identity. The Funds also reserve the right to redeem any amounts in a Fund from persons whose identity it is unable to verify on a timely basis. It is the Funds' policy to cooperate fully with appropriate regulators in any investigations conducted with respect to potential money laundering, terrorism or other illicit activities.

BlackRock Privacy Principles

BlackRock is committed to maintaining the privacy of its current and former fund investors and individual clients (collectively, "Clients") and to safeguarding their nonpublic personal information. The following information is provided to help you understand what personal information BlackRock collects, how we protect that information and why in certain cases we share such information with select parties.

If you are located in a jurisdiction where specific laws, rules or regulations require BlackRock to provide you with additional or different privacy-related rights beyond what is set forth below, then BlackRock will comply with those specific laws, rules or regulations.

BlackRock obtains or verifies personal nonpublic information from and about you from different sources, including the following: (i) information we receive from you or, if applicable, your financial intermediary, on applications, forms or other documents; (ii) information about your transactions with us, our affiliates, or others; (iii) information we receive from a consumer reporting agency; and (iv) from visits to our website.

BlackRock does not sell or disclose to nonaffiliated third parties any nonpublic personal information about its Clients, except as permitted by law, or as is necessary to respond to regulatory requests or to service Client accounts. These nonaffiliated third parties are required to protect the confidentiality and security of this information and to use it only for its intended purpose.

We may share information with our affiliates to service your account or to provide you with information about other BlackRock products or services that may be of interest to you. In addition, BlackRock restricts access to nonpublic personal information about its Clients to those BlackRock employees with a legitimate business need for the information. BlackRock maintains physical, electronic and procedural safeguards that are designed to protect the nonpublic personal information of its Clients, including procedures relating to the proper storage and disposal of such information.

Financial Highlights

The financial highlights tables are intended to help investors understand the financial performance of Capital Shares of each Fund since inception. Certain information reflects financial results for a single Capital Share of each Fund. The total returns in the tables represent the rate of return that an investor would have earned (or lost) on an investment in Capital Shares of a given Fund, assuming reinvestment of all dividends and distributions. The information has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, whose report, along with each Fund's financial statements, is included in the Funds' combined annual report. You may obtain copies of the annual report, at no cost, by calling **1-800-768-2836** (toll-free) from 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern time on any business day.

BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional

	Capital Shares	
	Year Ended December 31, 2009	Period from February 28, 2008[1] to December 31, 2008
Per Share Operating Performance		
Net asset value, beginning of period	$ 1.00	$ 1.00
Net investment income	0.0041	0.0200
Net realized gain (loss)	0.0000[2]	(0.0000)[2]
Net increase from investment operations	0.0041	0.0200
Dividends and distributions from:		
Net investment income	(0.0041)	(0.0200)
Net realized gain	(0.0000)[2]	—
Total dividends and distributions	(0.0041)	(0.0200)
Net asset value, end of period	$ 1.00	$ 1.00
Total Investment Return		
Based on net asset value	0.41%	2.14%[3]
Ratios to Average Net Assets[4]		
Total expenses	0.17%	0.19%[5]
Total expenses after expense reductions	0.14%	0.14%[5]
Net investment income	0.33%	2.57%[5]
Supplemental Data		
Net assets, end of period (000)	$277,382	$ 101

1 Commencement of operations.

2 Less than $0.00005 or $(0.00005) per share.

3 Aggregate total investment return.

4 Includes the Fund's share of the Master Portfolio's allocated net expenses and/or net investment income (loss).

5 Annualized.

BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime

	Capital Shares	
	Year Ended December 31, 2009	Period from February 28, 2008[1] to December 31, 2008
Per Share Operating Performance		
Net asset value, beginning of period	$ 1.00	$ 1.00
Net investment income	0.0030	0.0200
Net realized gain (loss)	0.0000[2]	(0.0000)[2]
Net increase from investment operations	0.0030	0.0200
Dividends from net investment income	(0.0030)	(0.0200)
Net asset value, end of period	$ 1.00	$ 1.00
Total Investment Return		
Based on net asset value	0.30%	2.13%[3]
Ratios to Average Net Assets[4]		
Total expenses	0.19%	0.21%[5]
Total expenses after expense reductions	0.16%	0.15%[5]
Net investment income	0.27%	2.23%[5]
Supplemental Data		
Net assets, end of period (000)	$673,375	$226,487

1 Commencement of operations.
2 Less than $0.00005 or $(0.00005) per share.
3 Aggregate total investment return.
4 Includes the Fund's share of the Master Portfolio's allocated net expenses and/or net investment income (loss).
5 Annualized.

BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury

	Capital Shares	
	Year Ended December 31, 2009	Period from February 28, 2008[1] to December 31, 2008
Per Share Operating Performance		
Net asset value, beginning of period	$ 1.00	$ 1.00
Net investment income	0.0008	0.0100
Net realized gain	0.0000[2]	–
Net increase from investment operations	0.0008	0.0100
Dividends from net investment income	(0.0008)	(0.0100)
Net asset value, end of period	$ 1.00	$ 1.00
Total Investment Return		
Based on net asset value	0.08%	1.12%[3]
Ratios to Average Net Assets[4]		
Total expenses	0.17%	0.19%[5]
Total expenses after expense reductions	0.08%	0.05%[5]
Net investment income	0.07%	0.37%[5]
Supplemental Data		
Net assets, end of period (000)	$ 32,419	$ 44,698

1 Commencement of operations.
2 Less than $0.00005 per share.
3 Aggregate total investment return.
4 Includes the Fund's share of the Master Portfolio's allocated net expenses and/or net investment income (loss).
5 Annualized.

Additional Information

This Prospectus contains important information you should know before investing, including information about risks. Read it carefully and keep it for future reference. More information about BlackRock Funds III is available at no charge upon request. This information includes:

Annual/Semi-Annual Reports
These reports contain additional information about each of the Fund's investments. The annual report describes the Fund's performance, lists portfolio holdings, and discusses recent market conditions, economic trends and Fund investment strategies that significantly affected the Fund's performance for the last fiscal year.

Statement of Additional Information
A Statement of Additional Information (SAI), dated May 1, 2010, has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). The SAI, which includes additional information about each Fund, may be obtained free of charge, along with each Fund's annual and semi-annual reports, by calling (800) 768-2836 on any business day. The SAI, as supplemented from time to time, is incorporated by reference into this Prospectus.

Questions
If you have any questions about the Funds, please:

Call: 1-800-768-2836 (toll-free)
8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. (Eastern time)
on any business day

World Wide Web
General fund information and specific fund performance, including SAI and annual/semi-annual reports, can be accessed free of charge at www.blackrock.com/prospectus/cash. Mutual fund prospectuses and literature can also be requested via this website.

Written Correspondence

Write: BlackRock Funds III
c/o SEI Investments Distribution Co.
One Freedom Valley Drive
Oaks, PA 19456

Portfolio Characteristics and Holdings
A description of each Fund's policies and procedures related to disclosure of portfolio characteristics and holdings is available in the SAI.

For information about portfolio holdings and characteristics, BlackRock fund shareholders and prospective investors may call (800) 768-2836.

Securities and Exchange Commission
You may also view and copy public information about each Fund, including the SAI, by visiting the EDGAR database on the SEC website (http://www.sec.gov) or the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. Information about the operation of the Public Reference Room can be obtained by calling the SEC directly at (202) 551-8090. Copies of this information can be obtained, for a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following E-mail address: publicinfo@sec.gov, or by writing to the Public Reference Room of the SEC, Washington, D.C. 20549.

You should rely only on the information contained in this Prospectus. No one is authorized to provide you with information that is different from information contained in this Prospectus.

The SEC has not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT FILE # 811-07332

BLACKROCK

[This page intentionally left blank]

[This page intentionally left blank]

[This page intentionally left blank]

STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

BLACKROCK FUNDS III

Dated May 1, 2010

Fund	Ticker
BLACKROCK CASH FUNDS: INSTITUTIONAL	
Aon Captives Shares	AOCXX
Capital Shares	BCIXX
Institutional Shares	BGIXX
Premium Shares	BSSXX
Select Shares	BGLXX
Trust Shares	BGTXX
BLACKROCK CASH FUNDS: PRIME	
Capital Shares	BCPXX
Institutional Shares	BPIXX
Premium Shares	BPSXX
Select Shares	BPLXX
Trust Shares	BPEXX
BLACKROCK CASH FUNDS: GOVERNMENT	
Institutional Shares	BVIXX
Select Shares	BVSXX
Trust Shares	BVTXX
BLACKROCK CASH FUNDS: TREASURY	
Capital Shares	BCYXX
Institutional Shares	BRIXX
Premium Shares	BSPXX
Select Shares	BRSXX
Trust Shares	BYTXX

BlackRock Funds III (the "Trust") is an open-end, series management investment company. This combined Statement of Additional Information ("SAI") contains additional information about Premium, Capital, Institutional, Select and Trust Shares of the following series of the Trust — BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime, BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional and BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury and Institutional, Select and Trust Shares of BlackRock Cash Funds: Government (each, a "Fund" and collectively, the "Funds"). This SAI also contains information about Aon Captives Shares of BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional.

Each Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing all of its assets in a master portfolio of Master Investment Portfolio ("MIP"). BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional invests in Money Market Master Portfolio; BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime invests in Prime Money Market Master Portfolio; BlackRock Cash Funds: Government invests in Government Money Market Master Portfolio; and BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury invests in Treasury Money Market Master Portfolio (each, a "Master Portfolio" and collectively, the "Master Portfolios"). MIP is an open-end, series management investment company. BlackRock Fund Advisors ("BFA" or the "Investment Adviser") (formerly, Barclays Global

Fund Advisors) serves as investment adviser to each Master Portfolio. References to the investments, investment policies and risks of a Fund, unless otherwise indicated, should be understood to include references to the investments, investment policies and risks of such Fund's Master Portfolio.

This SAI is not a prospectus and should be read in conjunction with the current prospectuses for Premium, Capital, Institutional, Select and Trust Shares of the Funds, and Aon Captives Shares of BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional, each dated May 1, 2010 (each, a "Prospectus" and collectively, the "Prospectuses"), and as amended from time to time. All terms used in this SAI that are defined in the Prospectuses have the meanings assigned in the Prospectuses. The audited financial statements for the Funds, which include the schedules of investments and report of the independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009, are hereby incorporated by reference to the Funds' annual reports, semi-annual reports and Prospectuses for Capital, Premium, Institutional, Select and Trust Shares of the Funds, and Aon Captives Shares of BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional. Copies of the Prospectuses, annual reports and semi-annual reports may be obtained without charge by writing to BlackRock Funds III, c/o SEI Investments Distribution Co., One Freedom Valley Drive, Oaks, PA 19456, or by calling 1-800-768-2836 (toll-free).

BLACKROCK MONEY MARKET FUNDS

BlackRock Funds

- BlackRock Money Market Portfolio
- BlackRock U.S. Treasury Money Market Portfolio
- BlackRock Municipal Money Market Portfolio
- BlackRock New Jersey Municipal Money Market Portfolio
- BlackRock North Carolina Municipal Money Market Portfolio
- BlackRock Ohio Municipal Money Market Portfolio
- BlackRock Pennsylvania Municipal Money Market Portfolio
- BlackRock Virginia Municipal Money Market Portfolio

BlackRock Liquidity Funds

- TempFund
- TempCash
- FedFund
- T-Fund
- Federal Trust Fund
- Treasury Trust Fund
- MuniFund
- MuniCash
- California Money Fund
- New York Money Fund

BlackRock Financial Institutions Series Trust

- BlackRock Summit Cash Reserves Fund

BlackRock Series Fund, Inc.

- BlackRock Money Market Portfolio

BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.

- BlackRock Money Market V.I. Fund

Ready Assets Prime Money Fund

Ready Assets U.S. Treasury Money Fund

Ready Assets U.S.A. Government Money Fund

CMA Money Fund

CMA Treasury Fund

CMA Government Securities Fund

CMA Tax-Exempt Fund

CMA Multi-State Municipal Series Trust

- CMA Arizona Municipal Money Fund
- CMA California Municipal Money Fund
- CMA Connecticut Municipal Money Fund
- CMA Florida Municipal Money Fund
- CMA Massachusetts Municipal Money Fund
- CMA Michigan Municipal Money Fund
- CMA New Jersey Municipal Money Fund
- CMA New York Municipal Money Fund
- CMA North Carolina Municipal Money Fund
- CMA Ohio Municipal Money Fund
- CMA Pennsylvania Municipal Money Fund

Retirement Series Trust

- Retirement Reserves Money Fund

Funds For Institutions Series

- FFI Premier Institutional Fund
- FFI Institutional Fund
- FFI Select Institutional Fund
- FFI Treasury Fund
- FFI Government Fund
- FFI Institutional Tax-Exempt Fund

WCMA Tax-Exempt Fund

WCMA Money Fund

WCMA Treasury Fund

WCMA Government Securities Fund

BlackRock Funds III

- BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional
- BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime
- BlackRock Cash Funds: Government
- BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury

Supplement Dated May 28, 2010 to the
Prospectuses and Statements of Additional Information
of the Funds Listed Above
(each, a "Fund" and collectively, the "Funds")

Effective May 28, 2010, in accordance with amendments to Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"), the Prospectuses and Statements of Additional Information of the Funds are amended as follows:

Maturity. Each Fund is managed so that the dollar-weighted average maturity of all of its investments will be 60 days or less and the dollar-weighted average life to maturity of all of its investments will be 120 days or less. In addition, the Funds will not acquire any instrument with a remaining maturity of greater than 397 days. The "dollar-weighted average maturity" of a Fund is the average amount of time until the issuers of the debt securities in the Fund's portfolio must pay off the principal amount of the debt. "Dollar-weighted" means the larger the dollar value of a debt security in a Fund, the more weight it gets in calculating this average. To calculate the dollar-weighted average maturity, the Fund may treat a variable or floating rate security under certain circumstances as having a maturity equal to the time remaining to the security's next interest rate reset date rather than the security's actual maturity. "Dollar-weighted average life" of a Fund's portfolio is calculated without reference to the exceptions used in calculating the dollar-weighted average maturity for variable or floating rate securities regarding the use of interest rate reset dates.

Liquidity. The amendments to Rule 2a-7 added a "general liquidity requirement" that requires that each Fund hold securities that are sufficiently liquid to meet reasonably foreseeable shareholder redemptions in light of its obligations under section 22(e) of the Investment Company Act and any commitments the Fund has made to shareholders. To comply with this general liquidity requirement, each Fund's adviser or sub-adviser must consider factors that could affect the Fund's liquidity needs, including characteristics of the Fund's investors and their likely redemptions. Depending upon the volatility of its cash flows (particularly shareholder redemptions), this new provision may require a Fund to maintain greater liquidity than would be required by the daily and weekly minimum liquidity requirements discussed below.

Each taxable Fund will not acquire any security other than daily liquid assets unless, immediately following such purchase, at least 10% of its total assets would be invested in daily liquid assets. Each Fund (both taxable and tax-exempt) will not acquire any security other than weekly liquid assets unless, immediately following such purchase, at least 30% of its total assets would be invested in weekly liquid assets. "Daily liquid assets" include (i) cash; (ii) direct obligations of the U.S. Government; and (iii) securities that will mature or are subject to a demand feature that is exercisable and payable within one business day. "Weekly liquid assets" include (i) and (ii) above as well as (iii) Government securities issued by a person controlled or supervised by and acting as an instrumentality of the U.S. Government pursuant to authority granted by the U.S. Congress, that are issued at a discount to the principal amount to be repaid at maturity and have a remaining maturity of 60 days or less; and (iv) securities that will mature or are subject to a demand feature that is exercisable and payable within five business days.

No Fund will invest more than 5% of the value of its total assets in securities that are illiquid (*i.e.*, securities that cannot be sold or disposed of in the ordinary course of business within seven days at approximately the value ascribed to them by the Fund).

Portfolio Diversification and Quality. Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act presently limits investments by each Fund that is not a Single State Fund in securities issued by any one issuer (except for, among others, securities issued by the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities or investments in First Tier Securities of a single issuer for certain temporary, limited purposes) ordinarily to not more than 5% of its total assets. In the case of a Single State Fund (*i.e.*, a tax-exempt fund seeking to maximize the amount of its distributed income that is exempt from the income taxes or other taxes on investments of a particular state, and where applicable, subdivisions thereof), such restriction is applicable only with respect to 75% of the Single State Fund's total assets. In the event of investments in securities that are Second Tier Securities (as defined in the Rule) issued by a single issuer, not more than ½ of 1% of the Fund's total assets may be invested in such Second Tier Securities. For purposes of these diversification policies, investments in a repurchase agreement will be deemed to be an investment in the underlying securities so long as, among other criteria, the securities collateralizing the repurchase agreement consist of cash items and U.S. Government securities and the respective Fund's adviser or sub-adviser has evaluated the seller's creditworthiness. In addition, Rule 2a-7 requires that not more than 3% of each Fund's total assets be invested in Second Tier Securities and that Second Tier Securities may only be purchased if they have a remaining maturity of 45 days or less at the time of acquisition.

Suspension of Redemptions. If the Board of Trustees, including a majority of the Independent Trustees, determines that the deviation between a Fund's amortized cost price per share and the market-based net asset value per share may result in material dilution or other unfair results, the Board, subject to certain conditions, may in the case of a Fund that the Board has determined to liquidate irrevocably, suspend redemptions and payment of redemption proceeds in order to facilitate the permanent liquidation of the Fund in an orderly manner. If this were to occur, it would likely result in a delay in your receipt of your redemption proceeds.

Each Fund's Prospectus and Statement of Additional information shall be deemed to be amended hereby so as not to be inconsistent with the foregoing.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

History of the Trust

The Trust was organized on December 4, 2001 as a statutory trust under the laws of the State of Delaware. On August 21, 2001, the Board of Directors of Barclays Global Investors Funds, Inc. (the "Company") approved a proposal to redomicile the Company from a Maryland corporation to a Delaware statutory trust (the "Redomiciling"). Shareholders of the Company approved the Redomiciling on November 16, 2001. The Trust was established with multiple series, including the Funds, corresponding to, and having identical designations as, the Company's series. The Redomiciling was effected on January 11, 2002, at which time the Trust assumed the operations of the Company and adopted the Company's registration statement. Shortly thereafter, the Company was dissolved.

The Trust's principal office is located at 400 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA 94105. Each Fund invests all of its assets in a Master Portfolio of MIP (as shown below), which has substantially the same investment objective, policies and restrictions as the related Fund.

Fund	Master Portfolio in Which the Fund Invests
BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime	Prime Money Market Master Portfolio
BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional	Money Market Master Portfolio
BlackRock Cash Funds: Government	Government Money Market Master Portfolio
BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury	Treasury Money Market Master Portfolio

The Trust consists of multiple series, including the Funds. Each Fund issues shares in multiple classes, currently including SL Agency, Premium, Capital, Institutional, Select and Trust Shares, and with respect only to BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional, Aon Captives Shares. SL Agency Shares are discussed in a separate Statement of Additional Information. On August 14, 2002, the Trust's board of trustees (the "Board of Trustees" or the "Board") approved changing the name of BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional Distributor Shares to the "Aon Captives Shares."

On December 1, 2009, the Trust was renamed BlackRock Funds III and certain of its series were also renamed. Prime Money Market Fund was renamed BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime. Institutional Money Market Fund was renamed BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional. Government Money Market Fund was renamed BlackRock Cash Funds: Government. Treasury Money Market Fund was renamed BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury.

On April 30, 2010, Capital and Premium Shares of BlackRock Cash Funds: Government were closed.

Description of the Funds and their Investments and Risks

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES. The Trust is an open-end, series management investment company. Each Fund and Master Portfolio has adopted an investment objective and investment policies that may be fundamental or non-fundamental. Fundamental policies cannot be changed without approval by the holders of a majority (as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act")) of the outstanding voting securities of such Fund or Master Portfolio, as the case may be. Non-fundamental policies may be changed without shareholder approval by the vote of a majority of the trustees of the Trust or of MIP (the "Trustees"), as the case may be, at any time.

The Funds and the Master Portfolios in which they invest are diversified funds as defined in the 1940 Act. Each Fund's investment objective is set forth in its Prospectuses. Each Fund's investment objective is non-fundamental and can be changed by the Trust's Board of Trustees without shareholder approval. The investment objective and investment policies of a Fund determine the types of portfolio securities in which the Fund invests, the degree of risk to which the Fund is subject and, ultimately, the Fund's performance. There can be no assurance that the investment objective of any Fund will be achieved.

MASTER/FEEDER STRUCTURE. Each Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing all of its assets in the corresponding Master Portfolio of MIP. The Trust's Board of Trustees believes that under normal circumstances, none of the Funds or their shareholders will be adversely affected by investing Fund assets in a Master Portfolio. However, if a mutual fund or other investor redeems its interests from a Master Portfolio, the economic efficiencies (*e.g.*, spreading fixed expenses over a larger asset base) that the Trust's Board of Trustees believes may be available through a Fund's investment in such Master Portfolio may not be fully achieved. In addition, although unlikely, the master/feeder structure may give rise to accounting or operational difficulties.

The fundamental policies of each Master Portfolio cannot be changed without approval by the holders of a majority (as defined in the 1940 Act) of a Master Portfolio's outstanding interests. Whenever a Fund, as an interestholder of a Master Portfolio, is requested to vote on any matter submitted to interestholders of the Master Portfolio, a Fund will either hold a meeting of its shareholders to consider such matters and cast its votes in proportion to the votes received from its shareholders (shares for which a Fund receives no voting instructions will be voted in the same proportion as the votes received from the other Fund shareholders) or cast its votes, as an interestholder of the Master Portfolio, in proportion to the votes received by the Master Portfolio from all other interestholders of the Master Portfolio.

Certain policies of the Master Portfolios that are non-fundamental may be changed by vote of a majority of MIP's Trustees without interestholder approval. If a Master Portfolio's investment objective or fundamental or non-fundamental policies are changed, a Fund may elect to change its objective or policies to correspond to those of the related Master Portfolio. Each Fund may redeem its interests from its Master Portfolio only if the Trust's Board of Trustees determines that such action is in the best interests of the Fund and its shareholders, for this or any other reason. Prior to such redemption, the Trust's Board of Trustees would consider alternatives, including whether to seek a new investment company with a matching investment objective in which to invest or retain its own investment adviser to manage the Fund's portfolio in accordance with its investment objective. In the latter case, a Fund's inability to find a substitute investment company in which to invest or equivalent management services could adversely affect shareholders' investments in the Fund.

Investment Restrictions

FUNDAMENTAL INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS OF THE FUNDS. The Funds are subject to the following investment restrictions, all of which are fundamental policies. Each Fund may not:

(1) Purchase the securities of issuers conducting their principal business activity in the same industry if, immediately after the purchase and as a result thereof, the value of the Fund's investments in that industry would equal or exceed 25% of the current value of the Fund's total assets, provided that this restriction does not limit the Fund's: (i) investments in securities of other investment companies, (ii) investments in securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, its agencies or instrumentalities, or (iii) investments in repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. government securities; and further provided that, with respect to BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime and BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional, the Fund reserves the right to concentrate in the obligations of domestic banks (as such term is interpreted by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") or its staff);

(2) Purchase the securities of any single issuer if, as a result, with respect to 75% of the Fund's total assets, more than 5% of the value of its total assets would be invested in the securities of such issuer or the Fund's ownership would be more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of such issuer, provided that this restriction does not limit the Fund's cash or cash items, investments in U.S. government securities, or investments in securities of other investment companies;

(3) Borrow money or issue senior securities, except to the extent permitted under the 1940 Act, including the rules, regulations and any orders obtained thereunder;

(4) Make loans to other parties, except to the extent permitted under the 1940 Act, including the rules, regulations and any orders obtained thereunder. For the purposes of this limitation, entering into repurchase agreements, lending securities and acquiring any debt securities are not deemed to be the making of loans;

(5) Underwrite securities of other issuers, except to the extent that the purchase of permitted investments directly from the issuer thereof or from an underwriter for an issuer and the later disposition of such securities in accordance with the Fund's investment program may be deemed to be an underwriting; and provided further, that the purchase by the Fund of securities issued by an open-end management investment company, or a series thereof, with substantially the same investment objective, policies and restrictions as the Fund shall not constitute an underwriting for purposes of this paragraph;

(6) Purchase or sell real estate unless acquired as a result of ownership of securities or other instruments (but this shall not prevent the Fund from investing in securities or other instruments backed by real estate or securities of companies engaged in the real estate business); and

(7) Purchase or sell commodities, provided that: (i) currency will not be deemed to be a commodity for purposes of this restriction, (ii) this restriction does not limit the purchase or sale of futures contracts, forward contracts or options, and (iii) this restriction does not limit the purchase or sale of securities or other instruments backed by commodities or the purchase or sale of commodities acquired as a result of ownership of securities or other instruments.

With respect to the fundamental policy relating to concentration set forth in paragraph (1) above, the 1940 Act does not define what constitutes "concentration" in an industry and it is possible that interpretations of concentration could change in the future. Accordingly, the policy in paragraph (1) above will be interpreted to refer to concentration as that term may be interpreted from time to time. In this respect, and in accordance with SEC staff interpretations, the ability of BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime and BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional to concentrate in the obligations of domestic banks means that these Funds are permitted to invest, without limit, in bankers' acceptances, certificates of deposit and other short-term obligations issued by (a) U.S. banks, (b) U.S. branches of foreign banks (in circumstances in which the U.S. branches of foreign banks are subject to the same regulation as U.S. banks), and (c) foreign branches of U.S. banks (in circumstances in which the Funds will have recourse to the U.S. bank for the obligations of the foreign branch).

The Trust has delegated to BFA the ability to determine the methodology used by the Master Portfolios to classify issuers by industry. BFA defines industries and classifies each issuer according to the industry in which the issuer conducts its principal business activity pursuant to its proprietary industry classification system. In classifying companies by industry, BFA may draw on its credit, research and investment resources and those of BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A. ("BTC") (formerly, Barclays Global Investors, N.A.) or its other affiliates, and BFA may (but need not) consider classifications by third-party industry classification systems. BFA believes that its system is reasonably designed so that issuers with primary economic characteristics that are materially the same are classified in the same industry. For example, asset-backed commercial paper may be classified in an industry based on the nature of the assets backing the commercial paper, and foreign banks may be classified in an industry based on the region in which they do business if BFA has determined that the foreign banks within that industry have primary economic characteristics that are materially the same.

A fund that invests a significant percentage of its total assets in a single industry may be particularly susceptible to adverse events affecting that industry and may be more risky than a fund that does not concentrate in an industry. To the extent BFA's classification system results in broad categories, concentration risk may be decreased. On the other hand, to the extent it results in narrow categories, concentration risk may be increased.

With respect to paragraph (3) above, the 1940 Act currently allows each Fund to borrow up to one-third of the value of its total assets (including the amount borrowed) valued at the lesser of cost or market, less liabilities (not including the amount borrowed) at the time the borrowing is made. With respect to paragraph (4) above, the 1940 Act and regulatory interpretations currently limit the percentage of each Fund's securities that may be loaned to one-third of the value of its total assets.

NON-FUNDAMENTAL INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS OF THE FUNDS. The Funds have adopted the following investment restrictions as non-fundamental policies. These restrictions may be changed without shareholder approval by a majority of the Trustees of the Trust at any time.

(1) Each Fund may invest in shares of other open-end management investment companies, subject to the limitations of Section 12(d)(1) of the 1940 Act, including the rules, regulations and exemptive orders obtained thereunder;

(2) Each Fund may not invest more than 10% of its net assets in illiquid securities. For this purpose, illiquid securities include, among others, (i) securities that are illiquid by virtue of the absence of a readily available market or legal or contractual restrictions on resale, (ii) fixed time deposits that are subject to withdrawal penalties and that have maturities of more than seven days, and (iii) repurchase agreements not terminable within seven days;

(3) Each Fund may lend securities from its portfolio to brokers, dealers and financial institutions, in amounts not to exceed (in the aggregate) one-third of a Fund's total assets. Any such loans of portfolio securities will be fully collateralized based on values that are marked-to-market daily; and

(4) Each Fund may not make investments for the purpose of exercising control or management; provided that a Fund may invest all of its assets in a diversified, open-end management investment company, or a series thereof, with substantially the same investment objective, policies and restrictions as the Fund, without regard to the limitations set forth in this paragraph.

BlackRock Cash Funds: Government and BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury have adopted the following investment restriction as an additional non-fundamental policy:

Each Fund will provide shareholders with at least 60 days' notice of any change to the Fund's non-fundamental policy to invest at least 80% of the Fund's assets in the types of securities described in the Fund's principal investment strategies. The notice will be provided in plain English in a separate written document, and will contain the following prominent statement or similar statement in bold-face type: "Important Notice Regarding Change in Investment Policy." This statement will appear on both the notice and the envelope in which it is delivered, unless it is delivered separately from other communications to investors, in which case the statement will appear either on the notice or the envelope in which the notice is delivered.

BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime and BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional have adopted the following investment restrictions as additional non-fundamental policies:

(1) Each Fund may not purchase interests, leases, or limited partnership interests in oil, gas, or other mineral exploration or development programs.

(2) Each Fund may not write, purchase or sell puts, calls, straddles, spreads, warrants, options or any combination thereof, except that the Fund may purchase securities with put rights in order to maintain liquidity.

(3) Each Fund may not purchase securities on margin (except for short-term credits necessary for the clearance of transactions) or make short sales of securities.

Notwithstanding any other investment policy or restriction (whether or not fundamental), each Fund may (and does) invest all of its assets in the securities of a single open-end management investment company with substantially the same fundamental investment objective, policies and limitations as the Fund.

The fundamental and non-fundamental investment restrictions for each Master Portfolio are identical to the corresponding investment restrictions described above for the Fund that invests in such Master Portfolio, except that, in the case of the Government and Treasury Money Market Master Portfolios, industry concentration restriction (1), proviso (iii) does not limit investments in repurchase agreements collateralized by securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S., its agencies or instrumentalities.

INVESTMENTS AND RISKS. To the extent set forth in this SAI, each Fund, through its investment in the corresponding Master Portfolio, may invest in the securities described below. To avoid the need to refer to both the Funds and the Master Portfolios in every instance, the following sections generally refer to the Funds only.

The assets of each Fund consist only of obligations maturing within 397 calendar days from the date of acquisition (as determined in accordance with the regulations of the SEC), and the dollar-weighted average maturity of a Fund may not exceed 90 days. Under normal circumstances, BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime, BlackRock Cash Funds: Government and BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury expect to maintain a dollar-weighted average portfolio maturity of 60 days or less. The securities in which each Fund invests may not yield as high a level of current income as may be achieved from securities with less liquidity and less safety. There can be no assurance that a Fund's investment objective will be realized as described in its Prospectuses.

Under normal circumstances, BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury invests at least 80% of its assets in U.S. Treasury obligations, repurchase agreements with regard to U.S. Treasury obligations and/or other money market funds that have substantially the same investment objective and strategies as the Fund. Under normal circumstances, BlackRock Cash Funds: Government invests at least 80% of its assets in certain obligations of the U.S. government, its agencies and instrumentalities, repurchase agreements with regard to such obligations and/or other money market funds that have substantially the same investment objective and strategies as the Fund. BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury and BlackRock Cash Funds: Government may each invest up to 20% of their respective assets in any securities and other instruments in which money market funds are permitted to invest in accordance with Rule 2a-7 of the 1940 Act. Practices described below relating to illiquid securities, investment company securities, loans of portfolio securities and repurchase agreements also apply to BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury and BlackRock Cash Funds: Government.

BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime and BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional may invest in any of the instruments or engage in any practice described below.

ASSET-BACKED AND COMMERCIAL MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES. BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional and BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime may invest in asset-backed and commercial mortgage-backed securities. Asset-backed securities are securities backed by installment contracts, credit-card receivables or other assets. Commercial mortgage-backed securities are securities backed by commercial real estate properties. Both asset-backed and commercial mortgage-backed securities represent interests in "pools" of assets in which payments of both interest and principal on the securities are made on a regular basis. The payments are, in effect, "passed through" to the holder of the securities (net of any fees paid to the issuer or guarantor of the securities). The average life of asset-backed and commercial mortgage-backed securities varies with the maturities of the underlying instruments and, as a result of prepayments, can often be shorter or longer (as the case may be) than the original maturity of the assets underlying the securities. For this and other reasons, an asset-backed and commercial mortgage-backed security's stated maturity may be shortened or extended, and the security's total return may be difficult to predict precisely. The Funds may invest in such securities up to the limits prescribed by Rule 2a-7 and other provisions of or under the 1940 Act. Changes in liquidity of these securities may result in significant, rapid and unpredictable changes in prices for credit-linked securities. Also see "Mortgage Pass-Through Securities" and "Mortgage Securities."

BANK OBLIGATIONS. BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional and BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime may invest in bank obligations, including certificates of deposit ("CDs"), time deposits, bankers' acceptances and other short-term obligations of domestic banks, foreign subsidiaries of domestic banks, foreign branches of domestic banks, and domestic branches of foreign banks, domestic savings and loan associations and other banking institutions. Certain bank obligations may benefit from existing or future governmental debt guarantee programs.

CDs are negotiable certificates evidencing the obligation of a bank to repay funds deposited with it for a specified period of time.

Time deposits ("TDs") are non-negotiable deposits maintained in a banking institution for a specified period of time at a stated interest rate. TDs that may be held by the Funds will not benefit from insurance from the Bank Insurance Fund or the Savings Association Insurance Fund administered by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC").

Bankers' acceptances are credit instruments evidencing the obligation of a bank to pay a draft drawn on it by a customer. These instruments reflect the obligation both of the bank and of the drawer to pay the face amount of the instrument upon maturity. The other short-term obligations may include uninsured, direct obligations bearing fixed-, floating- or variable-interest rates.

Domestic commercial banks organized under federal law are supervised and examined by the Comptroller of the Currency and are required to be members of the Federal Reserve System and to have their deposits insured by the FDIC. Domestic banks organized under state law are supervised and examined by state banking authorities and are members of the Federal Reserve System only if they elect to join. In addition, state banks whose CDs may be purchased by the Funds are insured by the FDIC (although such insurance may not be of material benefit to a Fund, depending on the principal amount of the CDs of each bank held by the Fund) and are subject to federal examination and to a substantial body of federal law and regulation. As a result of federal or state laws and regulations, domestic branches of domestic banks whose CDs may be purchased by the Funds generally are required, among other things, to maintain specified levels of reserves, are limited in the amounts that they can loan to a single borrower and are subject to other regulations designed to promote financial soundness. However, not all of such laws and regulations apply to the foreign branches of domestic banks.

Obligations of foreign branches of domestic banks, foreign subsidiaries of domestic banks and domestic and foreign branches of foreign banks, such as CDs and TDs, may be general obligations of the parent banks in addition to the issuing branch, or may be limited by the terms of a specific obligation and/or governmental regulation. Such obligations are subject to different risks than are those of domestic banks. These risks include foreign economic and political developments, foreign governmental restrictions that may adversely affect payment of principal and interest on the obligations, foreign exchange controls and foreign withholding and other taxes on amounts realized on the obligations. These foreign branches and subsidiaries are not necessarily subject to the same or similar regulatory requirements that apply to domestic banks, such as mandatory reserve requirements, loan limitations, and accounting, auditing and financial record keeping requirements. In addition, less information may be publicly available about a foreign branch of a domestic bank or about a foreign bank than about a domestic bank.

Obligations of U.S. branches of foreign banks may be general obligations of the parent bank in addition to the issuing branch, or may be limited by the terms of a specific obligation or by federal or state regulation, as well as governmental action in the country in which the foreign bank has its head office. A domestic branch of a foreign bank with assets in excess of $1 billion may be subject to reserve requirements imposed by the Federal Reserve System or by the state in which the branch is located if the branch is licensed in that state.

In addition, federal branches licensed by the Comptroller of the Currency and branches licensed by certain states may be required to: (1) pledge to the appropriate regulatory authority, by depositing assets with a designated bank within the relevant state, a certain percentage of their assets as fixed from time to time by such regulatory authority; and (2) maintain assets within the relevant state in an amount equal to a specified percentage of the aggregate amount of liabilities of the foreign bank payable at or through all of its agencies or branches within the state.

COMMERCIAL PAPER AND SHORT-TERM CORPORATE DEBT INSTRUMENTS. The Funds may invest in commercial paper (including variable amount master demand notes), which consists of short-term, unsecured promissory notes issued by corporations to finance short-term credit needs. Commercial paper is usually sold on a discount basis and usually has a maturity at the time of issuance not exceeding nine months. Variable amount master demand notes are demand obligations that permit a Fund to invest fluctuating amounts, which may change daily without penalty, pursuant to direct arrangements between a Fund, as lender, and the borrower. The interest on these notes varies pursuant to the arrangements between the Fund and the borrower. Both the borrower and the Fund have the right to vary the amount of the outstanding indebtedness on the notes. BFA monitors on an ongoing basis the ability of an issuer of a demand instrument to pay principal and interest on demand.

The Funds also may invest in non-convertible corporate debt securities (*e.g.*, bonds and debentures) with not more than thirteen months remaining to maturity at the date of settlement. A Fund will invest only in such corporate bonds and debentures that are deemed appropriate by BFA in accordance with Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act. Subsequent to its purchase by a Fund, an issue of securities may cease to be rated or its rating may be reduced below the minimum rating required for purchase by the Fund. BFA will consider such an event in determining whether the Fund should continue to hold the obligation. To the extent the Fund continues to hold the obligation, it may be subject to additional risk of default.

ASSET-BACKED COMMERCIAL PAPER. A Fund may also invest in asset-backed commercial paper. Asset-backed commercial paper is a type of securitized commercial paper product used to fund purchases of financial assets by special purpose finance companies called conduits. The financial assets may include assets such as pools of trade receivables, car loans and leases, and credit card receivables, among others. Asset-backed commercial paper is typically tracked and rated by one or more credit rating agencies. Some asset-backed commercial paper programs maintain a back-up liquidity facility provided by a major bank, which is intended to be used if the issuer is unable to issue new asset-backed commercial paper.

FLOATING-RATE AND VARIABLE-RATE OBLIGATIONS. The Funds may purchase debt instruments with interest rates that are periodically adjusted at specified intervals or whenever a benchmark rate or index changes. The floating-rate and variable-rate instruments that the Funds may purchase include certificates of participation in such instruments. The interest rate adjustments generally limit the increase or decrease in the amount of interest received on the debt instruments. Floating-rate and variable-rate instruments are subject to interest rate risk and credit risk.

The Funds may purchase floating-rate and variable-rate demand notes and bonds, which are obligations ordinarily having stated maturities in excess of thirteen months, but which permit the holder to demand payment of principal at any time, or at specified intervals not exceeding 397 days, as defined in accordance with Rule 2a-7 and the 1940 Act. Variable-rate demand notes including master demand notes are demand obligations that permit a Fund to invest fluctuating amounts, which may change daily without penalty, pursuant to direct arrangements between a Fund, as lender, and the borrower. The interest rates on these notes fluctuate from time to time. The issuer of such obligations ordinarily has a corresponding right, after a given period, to prepay in its discretion the outstanding principal amount of the obligations plus accrued interest upon a specified number of days' notice to the holders of such obligations. The interest rate on a floating-rate demand obligation is based on a known lending rate, such as a bank's prime rate, and is adjusted automatically each time such rate is adjusted. The interest rate on a variable-rate demand obligation is adjusted automatically at specified intervals. Frequently, such obligations are secured by letters of credit or other credit support arrangements provided by banks.

These obligations are direct lending arrangements between the lender and borrower. There may not be an established secondary market for these obligations, although they are redeemable at face value. Accordingly, where these obligations are not secured by letters of credit or other credit support arrangements, a Fund's right to redeem is dependent on the ability of the borrower to pay principal and interest on demand. Such obligations frequently are not rated by credit rating agencies and a Fund may invest in obligations that are not so rated only if BFA determines that at the time of investment the obligations are of comparable quality to the other obligations in which a Fund may invest. BFA considers on an ongoing basis the creditworthiness of the issuers of the floating-rate and variable-rate demand obligations in a Fund's portfolio.

FORWARD COMMITMENTS, WHEN-ISSUED PURCHASES AND DELAYED-DELIVERY TRANSACTIONS. The Funds may purchase or sell securities on a when-issued or delayed-delivery basis and make contracts to purchase or sell securities for a fixed price at a future date beyond customary settlement time. Securities purchased or sold on a when-issued, delayed-delivery or forward commitment basis involve a risk of loss if the value of the security to be purchased declines or the value of the security to be sold increases before the settlement date. Although the Funds will generally purchase securities with the intention of acquiring them, the Funds may dispose of securities purchased on a when-issued, delayed-delivery or a forward commitment basis before settlement when deemed appropriate by BFA.

FUNDING AGREEMENTS. The Funds may invest in short-term funding agreements. A funding agreement is a contract between an issuer and a purchaser that obligates the issuer to pay a guaranteed rate of interest on a principal sum deposited by the purchaser. Funding agreements will also guarantee the return of principal and may guarantee a stream of payments over time. A funding agreement has a fixed maturity and may have either a fixed-, variable- or floating-interest rate that is based on an index and guaranteed for a fixed time period. The Funds will purchase short-term funding agreements only from banks and insurance companies. The Funds may also purchase Guaranteed Investment Contracts.

The secondary market, if any, for these funding agreements is limited; thus, such investments purchased by the Funds may be treated as illiquid. If a funding agreement is determined to be illiquid it will be valued at its fair market value as determined by procedures approved by the Board of Trustees. Valuation of illiquid indebtedness involves a greater degree of judgment in determining the value of each Fund's assets than if the value were based on available market quotations.

ILLIQUID SECURITIES. Each Fund may invest in securities as to which a liquid trading market does not exist, provided such investments are consistent with its investment objective. Such securities may include securities that are not readily marketable, such as privately issued securities and other securities that are subject to legal or contractual restrictions on resale, floating-rate and variable-rate demand obligations as to which the Fund cannot exercise a demand feature on not more than seven days' notice and as to which there is no secondary market, and repurchase agreements providing for settlement more than seven days after notice.

INVESTMENT COMPANY SECURITIES. Each Fund may invest in shares of open-end investment companies, including investment companies that are affiliated with the Funds and BFA, that invest exclusively in high-quality short-term securities to the extent permitted under the 1940 Act, including the rules, regulations and exemptive orders obtained thereunder; provided, however, that a Fund, if it has knowledge that its beneficial interests are purchased by another investment company investor pursuant to Section 12(d)(1)(G) of the 1940 Act, will not acquire any securities of registered open-end management investment companies or registered unit investment trusts in reliance on Section 12(d)(1)(F) or 12(d)(1)(G) of the 1940 Act. Other investment companies in which a Fund invests can be expected to charge fees for operating expenses, such as investment advisory and administration fees, that would be in addition to those charged by the Fund. A Fund may also purchase shares of exchange listed closed-end funds to the extent permitted under the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, a Fund's investment in investment companies is limited to, subject to certain exceptions, (i) 3% of the total outstanding voting stock of any one investment company, (ii) 5% of the Fund's total assets with respect to any one investment company, and (iii) 10% of the Fund's total assets with respect to investment companies in the aggregate. To the extent allowed by law or regulation, each Fund may invest its assets in securities of investment companies that are money market funds, including those advised by BFA or otherwise affiliated with BFA, in excess of the limits discussed above.

LETTERS OF CREDIT. Certain of the debt obligations (including municipal securities, certificates of participation, commercial paper and other short-term obligations) that the Funds may purchase may be backed by an unconditional and irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank, savings and loan association or insurance company that assumes the obligation for payment of principal and interest in the event of default by the issuer. Only banks, savings and loan associations and insurance companies that, in the opinion of BFA, are of comparable quality to issuers of other permitted investments of the Funds may be used for letter of credit-backed investments.

LOANS OF PORTFOLIO SECURITIES. Each Fund may lend portfolio securities to certain creditworthy borrowers, including borrowers affiliated with BFA. The borrowers provide collateral that is maintained in an amount at least equal to the current market value of the securities loaned plus any accrued interest. A Fund may terminate a loan at any time and obtain the return of the securities loaned. Each Fund is entitled to receive the value of any interest or cash or non-cash distributions paid on the loaned securities.

With respect to loans that are collateralized by cash, the borrower will be entitled to receive a fee based on the amount of cash collateral. The Fund is compensated by the difference between the amount earned on the reinvestment of cash collateral and the fee paid to the borrower. In the case of collateral other than cash, the Fund is compensated by a fee paid by the borrower equal to a percentage of the market value of the loaned securities. Any cash collateral may be reinvested in certain short-term instruments either directly on behalf of each lending Fund or through one or more joint accounts or money market funds, including those managed by BFA; such reinvestments are subject to investment risk.

Securities lending involves exposure to certain risks, including operational risk (*i.e.*, the risk of losses resulting from problems in the settlement and accounting process), "gap" risk (*i.e.*, the risk of a mismatch between the return on cash collateral reinvestments and the fees the Fund has agreed to pay a borrower), and credit, legal, counterparty and market risk. In the event a borrower does not return a Fund's securities as agreed, the Fund may experience losses if the proceeds received from liquidating the collateral do not at least equal the value of the loaned security at the time the collateral is liquidated plus the transaction costs incurred in purchasing replacement securities.

A Fund may pay a portion of the interest or fees earned from securities lending to a borrower as described above, and to a securities lending agent who administers the lending program in accordance with guidelines approved by the Trust's Board of Trustees. BTC acts as securities lending agent for the Funds subject to the overall supervision of BFA. BTC receives a portion of the revenues generated by securities lending activities as compensation for its services in this regard.

LOAN PARTICIPATION AGREEMENTS. Each Fund may purchase interests in loan participations that typically represent direct participation in a loan to a corporate borrower, and generally are offered by an intermediary bank or other financial institution or lending syndicate. Under these loan participation arrangements, a Fund will have the right to receive payments of principal, interest and any fees to which it is entitled from the bank selling the loan participation upon receipt by the bank of the payments from the borrower. The borrower in the underlying loan will be deemed to be the issuer of the participation interest except to the extent the Fund derives its rights from the intermediary bank that sold the loan participation. Such loans must be made to issuers in whose obligations the Funds may invest.

Because the bank issuing the loan participation does not guarantee the participation in any way, the participation is subject to the credit risks associated with the underlying corporate borrower. In addition, it may be necessary under the terms of the loan participation for the Funds to assert their rights against the underlying corporate borrower in the event that the underlying corporate borrower should fail to pay principal and interest when due. Thus, the Funds could be subject to delays, expenses, and risks that are greater than those that would have been involved if the Funds had purchased a direct obligation of the borrower. Moreover, under the terms of the loan participation, the Funds may be regarded as creditors of the issuing bank (rather than of the underlying corporate borrower), so that the Funds also may be subject to the risk that the issuing bank may become insolvent. Further, in the event of the bankruptcy or insolvency of the corporate borrower, the loan participation might be subject to certain defenses that can be asserted by the borrower as a result of improper conduct by the issuing bank.

The secondary market, if any, for these loan participation interests is limited; thus, such participations purchased by the Funds may be treated as illiquid. If a loan participation is determined to be illiquid, it will be valued at its fair market value as determined by procedures approved by the Board of Trustees. Valuation of illiquid indebtedness involves a greater degree of judgment in determining the value of each Fund's assets than if the value were based on available market quotations.

MEDIUM-TERM NOTES. A Fund may invest in medium-term notes that have remaining maturities that are consistent with the conditions of Rule 2a-7. Medium-term notes are a form of corporate debt financing. They are often issued on a regular or continuous basis without the requirement to produce a new set of legal documentation at the time of each issuance. Medium-term notes have maturities that range widely based on the needs of the issuer; although they most often mature between nine months and ten years, they may have longer maturities.

MORTGAGE PASS-THROUGH SECURITIES. Each Fund may invest in mortgage pass-through securities, which are a category of pass-through securities backed by pools of mortgages and issued by one of several U.S. government entities or U.S. government-sponsored enterprises including: the Government National Mortgage Association ("Ginnie Mae"), the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation. In the basic mortgage pass-through structure, mortgages with similar issuer, term and coupon characteristics are collected and aggregated into a "pool" consisting of multiple mortgage loans. The pool is assigned a CUSIP number and undivided interests in the pool are traded and sold as pass-through securities. The holder of the security is entitled to a PRO RATA share of principal and interest payments (including unscheduled prepayments) from the pool of mortgage loans.

The Funds may, to the extent permitted by Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act, invest in mortgage securities issued by private non-government entities. Mortgage securities issued by non-government entities may be subject to greater credit risk than those issued by government entities or government-sponsored enterprises. The performance of privately-issued mortgage securities may depend on the integrity and competence of the institutions that originate the underlying mortgages, yet investors in these mortgage securities may have only limited access to information enabling investors to evaluate the practices of these mortgage originators.

In order to prevent defaults by troubled mortgage borrowers, the sponsors of mortgage securities may have to renegotiate and investors in mortgage securities issued by government entities, government-sponsored enterprises or non-government entities may have to accept less favorable interest rates or other terms on the mortgages underlying these securities. Unanticipated mortgage defaults or renegotiations of mortgage terms are likely to depress the prices of related mortgage securities. Should the government adopt new laws providing mortgage borrowers with additional rights to renegotiate interest rates, alter terms, obtain orders to modify their mortgage terms through the bankruptcy courts, or otherwise allow borrowers to modify or restructure existing mortgages, this may negatively impact mortgage securities. Although mortgage securities may be supported by some form of government or private guarantee and/or insurance, there is no assurance that guarantors or insurers will meet their obligations. Guarantees, insurance and other forms of credit enhancement supporting mortgage securities may also be insufficient to cover all losses on underlying mortgages if mortgage borrowers default at a greater than expected rate. Non-government mortgage securities may be subject to greater price changes than government issues.

An investment in a specific pool of pass-through securities requires an analysis of the specific prepayment risk of mortgages within the covered pool (since mortgagors typically have the option to prepay their loans). The level of prepayments on a pool of mortgage securities is difficult to predict and can impact the subsequent cash flows and value of the mortgage pool. In addition, when trading specific mortgage pools, precise execution, delivery and settlement arrangements must be negotiated for each transaction. These factors combine to make trading in mortgage pools somewhat cumbersome. For these and other reasons, the Funds may obtain exposure to U.S. agency mortgage pass-through securities primarily through the use of "to-be-announced" or "TBA" transactions. "TBA" refers to a commonly used mechanism for the forward settlement of U.S. agency mortgage pass-through securities, and not to a separate type of mortgage-backed security. Most transactions in mortgage pass-through securities occur through the use of TBA transactions. TBA transactions generally are conducted in accordance with widely-accepted guidelines that establish commonly observed terms and conditions for execution, settlement and delivery. In a TBA transaction, the buyer and seller decide on general trade parameters, such as agency, settlement date, par amount, and price. The actual pools delivered generally are determined two days prior to the settlement date. The Funds may use TBA transactions in several ways. For example, the Funds may regularly enter into TBA agreements and "roll over" such agreements prior to the settlement date stipulated in such agreements. This type of TBA transaction is sometimes known as a "TBA roll." In a TBA roll, a Fund generally will sell the obligation to purchase the pools stipulated in the TBA agreement prior to the stipulated settlement date and will enter into a new TBA agreement for future delivery of pools of mortgage pass-through securities. In addition, a Fund may enter into TBA agreements and settle such transactions on the stipulated settlement date by accepting actual receipt or delivery of the pools of mortgage pass-through securities stipulated in the TBA agreement. Default by or bankruptcy of a counterparty to a TBA transaction would expose a Fund to possible loss because of adverse market action, expenses or delays in connection with the purchase or sale of the pools of mortgage pass-through securities specified in the TBA transaction. To minimize this risk, the Funds will enter into TBA transactions only with established counterparties (such as major broker-dealers) and BFA will monitor the creditworthiness of such counterparties. The use of TBA rolls may cause the Funds to experience higher portfolio turnover and to pay higher capital gain distributions, which may result in larger amounts of short-term capital gains allocable to shareholders.

MORTGAGE SECURITIES. BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional and BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime may invest in mortgage securities. Mortgage securities are issued by government and non-government entities such as banks, mortgage lenders, or other institutions. A mortgage security is an obligation of the issuer that is backed by a mortgage or pool of mortgages or a direct interest in an underlying pool of mortgages. Some mortgage securities, such as collateralized mortgage obligations, make payments of both principal and interest at a range of specified intervals; others make semi-annual interest payments at a pre-determined rate and repay principal at maturity (like a typical bond). Mortgage securities are based on different types of mortgages, including those on commercial real estate or residential properties. Stripped mortgage securities are created when the interest and principal components of a mortgage security are separated and sold as individual securities. In the case of a stripped mortgage security, the holder of the "principal-only" security (PO) receives the principal payments made by the underlying mortgage, while the holder of the "interest-only" security (IO) receives interest payments from the same underlying mortgage.

The value of mortgage securities may change due to shifts in the market's perception of the creditworthiness of issuers and changes in interest rates or liquidity. The value of some mortgage-backed securities may be particularly sensitive to changes in prevailing interest rates. In addition, regulatory or tax changes may adversely affect the mortgage securities market as a whole. Mortgage securities issued by non-government entities may be subject to greater credit risk than those issued by government entities. The performance of privately-issued mortgage securities may depend on the integrity and competence of the institutions that originate the underlying mortgages, yet investors in these mortgage securities may have only limited access to information required to evaluate the practices of these mortgage originators. In order to prevent defaults by troubled mortgage borrowers, the sponsors of mortgage securities may have to renegotiate and investors in mortgage securities may have to accept less favorable interest rates or other terms on the mortgages underlying these securities. Unanticipated mortgage defaults or renegotiations of mortgage terms are likely to depress the prices of related mortgage securities. Although mortgage securities may be supported by some form of government or private guarantee and/or insurance, there is no assurance that private guarantors or insurers will meet their obligations. Guarantees, insurance and other forms of credit enhancement supporting mortgage securities may also be insufficient to cover all losses on underlying mortgages if mortgage borrowers default at a greater than expected rate.

Non-government mortgage securities may be subject to greater price changes than government issues. Mortgage securities are subject to prepayment risk. Prepayment risk is the risk that early principal payments made on the underlying mortgages, usually in response to a reduction in interest rates, will result in the return of principal to the investor, causing the investor to be invested subsequently at a lower current interest rate. Alternatively, in a rising interest rate environment, mortgage security values may be adversely affected when prepayments on underlying mortgages do not occur as anticipated, resulting in the extension of the security's effective maturity and the related increase in interest rate sensitivity of a longer-term instrument. The prices of stripped mortgage securities tend to be more volatile in response to changes in interest rates than those of non-stripped mortgage securities. In addition, although mortgages and mortgage-related securities are generally supported by some form of government or private guarantee and/or insurance, there is no assurance that private guarantors or insurers will meet their obligations. Also see "Asset-Backed and Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities" and "Mortgage Pass-Through Securities."

MUNICIPAL SECURITIES. Each Fund may invest in municipal securities. Municipal securities are generally issued by states and local governments and their agencies, authorities and other instrumentalities. Municipal bonds are subject to interest rate, credit and market risk. The ability of a municipal security issuer to make payments on that security could be affected by litigation, legislation or other political events or the bankruptcy of the issuer. Lower-rated municipal bonds are subject to greater credit and market risk than higher quality municipal bonds. Municipal securities in which the Funds may invest include, but are not limited to, municipal lease obligations and securities issued by entities whose underlying assets are municipal bonds. There is no guarantee that income from municipal securities will be exempt from federal and state taxes. Changes in federal or state tax treatment of municipal securities may make municipal securities less attractive as investments or cause them to lose value.

Each Fund will invest in high-quality, long-term municipal bonds, municipal notes and short-term commercial paper with remaining maturities not exceeding 397 calendar days.

NON-U.S. OBLIGATIONS. The Funds may invest in certain securities of non-U.S. issuers. Investing in the securities of non-U.S. issuers involves special risks and considerations not typically associated with investing in U.S. issuers. These include differences in accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards, the possibility of expropriation or potentially confiscatory taxation, adverse changes in investment or exchange control regulations, political instability which could affect U.S. investments in non-U.S. countries, potential restrictions of the flow of international capital and transaction costs of foreign currency conversions. Non-U.S. issuers may be subject to less governmental regulation than U.S. issuers. Moreover, individual non-U.S. economies may differ favorably or unfavorably from the U.S. economy with respect to growth of gross domestic product, rate of inflation, capital reinvestment, resource self-sufficiency and balance of payment positions. The Funds may invest in U.S. dollar-denominated short-term obligations issued or guaranteed by one or more foreign governments or any of their political subdivisions, agencies or instrumentalities that are determined by BFA to be of comparable quality to the other obligations in which the Funds may invest. The Funds may also invest in debt obligations of supranational entities. Supranational entities include international organizations designated or supported by governmental entities to promote economic reconstruction or development and international banking institutions and related government agencies. Examples include the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (the World Bank), the Asian Development Bank and the InterAmerican Development Bank. The percentage of each Fund's assets invested in obligations of foreign governments and supranational entities will vary depending on the relative yields of such securities, the economic and financial markets of the countries in which the investments are made and the interest rate climate of such countries.

PARTICIPATION INTERESTS. Each Fund may invest in participation interests in any type of security in which the Fund may invest. A participation interest gives the Fund an undivided interest in the underlying securities in the proportion that the Fund's participation interest bears to the total principal amount of the underlying securities.

REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS. The Funds may enter into repurchase agreements. A repurchase agreement is an instrument under which the purchaser (*i.e.*, the Fund) acquires the security and the seller agrees, at the time of the sale, to repurchase the security at a mutually agreed upon time and price, thereby determining the yield during the purchaser's holding period. Repurchase agreements may be construed to be collateralized loans by the purchaser to the seller secured by the securities transferred to the purchaser. If a repurchase agreement is construed to be a collateralized loan, the underlying securities will not be considered to be owned by each Fund but only to constitute collateral for the seller's obligation to pay the repurchase price, and, in the event of a default by the seller, each Fund may suffer time delays and incur costs or losses in connection with the disposition of the collateral.

In any repurchase transaction, the collateral for a repurchase agreement may include (i) cash items; (ii) obligations issued by the U.S. Government or its agencies or instrumentalities; or (iii) obligations that, at the time the repurchase agreement is entered into, are rated in the highest category generally by at least two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations ("NRSRO"), or, if unrated, determined to be of comparable quality by BFA. Collateral, however, is not limited to the foregoing and may include for example obligations rated below the highest category by NRSROs. Collateral for a repurchase agreement may also include securities that a Fund could not hold directly without the repurchase obligation. Irrespective of the type of collateral underlying the repurchase agreement, in the case of a repurchase agreement entered into by a money market fund, the repurchase obligation of a seller must involve minimal credit risk to a Fund, and otherwise satisfy credit quality standards set forth in the Fund's Rule 2a-7 procedures.

Repurchase agreements pose certain risks for a Fund that utilizes them. Such risks are not unique to the Fund but are inherent in repurchase agreements. The Funds seek to minimize such risks but because of the inherent legal uncertainties involved in repurchase agreements, such risks cannot be eliminated. Lower quality collateral and collateral with longer maturities may be subject to greater price fluctuations than higher quality collateral and collateral with shorter maturities. If the repurchase agreement counterparty were to default, lower quality collateral may be more difficult to liquidate than higher quality collateral. Should the counterparty default and the amount of collateral not be sufficient to cover the counterparty's repurchase obligation, the Fund would retain the status of an unsecured creditor of the counterparty (*i.e.*, the position the Fund would normally be in if it were to hold, pursuant to its investment policies, other unsecured debt securities of the defaulting counterparty) with respect to the amount of the shortfall. As an unsecured creditor, a Fund would be at risk of losing some or all of the principal and income involved in the transaction.

RESTRICTED SECURITIES. Restricted securities are subject to legal restrictions on their sale. Difficulty in selling restricted securities may result in a loss or be costly to the Funds. Restricted securities generally can be sold in privately negotiated transactions, pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or in a registered public offering. Where registration is required, the restricted security's holder may be obligated to pay all or part of the registration expense and a considerable period may elapse between the time the holder decides to seek registration and the time the holder may be permitted to sell the security under an effective registration statement. If, during that period, adverse market conditions were to develop, the holder might obtain a less favorable price than prevailed when it decided to seek registration of the security.

UNRATED INVESTMENTS. Each Fund may purchase instruments that are not rated if, in the opinion of BFA, such obligations are of an investment quality that is comparable to other rated investments that are permitted for purchase by a Fund, and they are purchased in accordance with the Trust's procedures adopted by the Trust's Board of Trustees in accordance with Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act. Such procedures require approval or ratification by the Board of Trustees of the purchase of unrated securities. After purchase by a Fund, a security may cease to be rated or its rating may be reduced below the minimum required for purchase by the Fund. Neither event will require an immediate sale of such security by a Fund provided that, when a security ceases to be rated, BFA determines that such security presents minimal credit risks and, provided further that, when a security rating is downgraded below the eligible quality for investment or no longer presents minimal credit risks, BFA finds that the sale of such security would not be in a Fund's shareholders' best interests.

To the extent the ratings given by a NRSRO may change as a result of changes in such organization or its rating systems, the Funds will attempt to use comparable ratings as standards for investments in accordance with the investment policies contained in their Prospectuses and this SAI.

U.S. GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS. Each Fund may invest in U.S. government obligations, including securities issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the U.S. government, its agencies or instrumentalities. Payment of principal and interest on U.S. government obligations (i) may be backed by the full faith and credit of the United States (as with U.S. Treasury obligations and Ginnie Mae certificates), or (ii) may be backed solely by the issuing or guaranteeing agency or instrumentality itself (as with Fannie Mae notes). In the latter case, the investor must look principally to the agency or instrumentality issuing or guaranteeing the obligation for ultimate repayment, which agency or instrumentality may be privately owned. There can be no assurance that the U.S. government would provide financial support to its agencies or instrumentalities where it is not obligated to do so. As a general matter, the value of debt instruments, including U.S. government obligations, declines when market interest rates increase and rises when market interest rates decrease. Certain types of U.S. government obligations are subject to fluctuations in yield or value due to their structure or contract terms.

U.S. TREASURY OBLIGATIONS. U.S. Treasury obligations are direct obligations of the U.S. government that are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. U.S. Treasury obligations include, among other things, U.S. Treasury bills, notes, bonds, and the separately traded principal and interest components of securities guaranteed or issued by the U.S. Treasury if such components are traded independently under the Separate Trading of Registered Interest and Principal of Securities Program.

SELECTIVE DISCLOSURE OF PORTFOLIO HOLDINGS

Pursuant to policies and procedures adopted by the Trust, MIP and BFA, the Trust, MIP and BFA may, under certain circumstances as set forth below, make selective disclosure with respect to a Fund's or Master Portfolio's portfolio holdings. The Boards of Trustees of the Trust and MIP have approved the adoption by the Trust and MIP of the policies and procedures set forth below, and have delegated to BFA the responsibility for ongoing monitoring and supervision to ensure compliance with these policies and procedures. The Boards of Trustees provide ongoing oversight of the Trust's, MIP's and BFA's compliance with the policies and procedures. As part of this oversight function, the Trustees receive from the Trust's and MIP's Chief Compliance Officer at least quarterly and more often, as necessary, reports on compliance with these policies and procedures, including reports on any violations of these policies and procedures that may occur. In addition, the Trustees receive an annual assessment of the adequacy and effectiveness of the policies and procedures with respect to the Trust and MIP, and any changes thereto, and an annual review of the operation of the policies and procedures.

Examples of the information that may be disclosed pursuant to the Trust's and MIP's policies and procedures would include (but is not limited to) specific portfolio holdings — including the number of shares held, weightings of particular holdings, specific sector and industry weightings, trading details, and the portfolio manager's discussion of Fund or Master Portfolio performance and reasoning for significant changes in portfolio composition. This information may be both material non-public information ("Confidential Information") and proprietary information of the firm. The Trust or MIP may disclose such information to individual investors, institutional investors, financial advisers and other financial intermediaries that sell the Trust's shares, affiliates of the Trust or MIP, third party service providers to the Trust or MIP, lenders to the Trust or MIP, and independent rating agencies and ranking organizations. The Trust, MIP, BFA and its affiliates receive no compensation or other consideration with respect to such disclosures.

Subject to the exceptions set forth below, Confidential Information relating to a Fund or Master Portfolio may not be disclosed to persons not employed by BFA or its affiliates unless such information has been publicly disclosed via a filing with the SEC (e.g., Trust annual report), a press release or placement on a publicly-available internet website. If the Confidential Information has not been publicly disclosed, an employee of BFA who wishes to distribute Confidential Information relating to the Trust or MIP must first do the following: (i) require the person or company receiving the Confidential Information to sign, before BFA will provide disclosure of any such information, a confidentiality agreement approved by an attorney in BFA's Legal Department in which the person or company (a) agrees to use the Confidential Information solely in connection with a legitimate business use (*i.e.*, due diligence, etc.) and (b) agrees not to trade on the basis of the information so provided; (ii) obtain the authorization of an attorney in BFA's Legal Department prior to disclosure; and (iii) only distribute Confidential Information that is at least thirty (30) calendar days old unless a shorter period has specifically been approved by an attorney in BFA's Legal Department.

Prior to providing any authorization for such disclosure of Confidential Information, an attorney in BFA's Legal Department must review the proposed arrangement and make a determination that it is in the best interests of the Trust's shareholders. In connection with day-to-day portfolio management, the Trust or MIP may disclose Confidential Information to executing broker-dealers that is less than 30 days old in order to facilitate the purchase and sale of portfolio holdings. The Trust and MIP have adopted policies and procedures, including a Code of Ethics, Code of Conduct, and various policies regarding securities trading and trade allocations, to address potential conflicts of interest that may arise in connection with disclosure of Confidential Information. These procedures are designed, among other things, to prohibit personal trading based on Confidential Information, to ensure that portfolio transactions are conducted in the best interests of the Trust and its shareholders and to prevent portfolio management from using Confidential Information for the benefit of one Fund, Master Portfolio or account at the expense of another. In addition, as noted, an attorney in BFA's Legal Department must determine that disclosure of Confidential Information is for a legitimate business purpose and is in the best interests of the Trust's shareholders, and that any conflicts of interest created by release of the Confidential Information have been addressed by BFA's existing policies and procedures. For more information with respect to potential conflicts of interest, see the section entitled "Management — Potential Conflicts of Interest" in this Statement of Additional Information.

Confidential Information — whether or not publicly disclosed — may be disclosed to Trust Trustees, the independent Trustees' counsel, the Trust's outside counsel, accounting services provider and independent registered public accounting firm without meeting the conditions outlined above. Confidential Information may, with the prior approval of the Trust's Chief Compliance Officer or BFA's General Counsel, also be disclosed to any auditor of the parties to a service agreement involving the Trust or MIP, or as required by judicial or administrative process or otherwise by applicable law or regulation. If Confidential Information is disclosed to such persons, each such person will be subject to restrictions on trading in the subject securities under either the Trust's, MIP's and BFA's Code of Ethics or an applicable confidentiality agreement, or under applicable laws or regulations or court order.

BFA has entered into ongoing arrangements to provide monthly and quarterly selective disclosure of Trust and MIP portfolio holdings to the following persons or entities:

Trust's and MIP's Boards of Trustees and, if necessary independent Trustees' counsel and Trust counsel

Trust's Transfer Agent

Trust's and MIP's independent registered public accounting firm

Trust's and MIP's accounting services provider

MIP Custodian

MIP's pricing services — Interactive Data Corp. and Reuters, Inc.

Independent rating agencies — Morningstar, Inc., Lipper Inc., Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and Standard & Poor's

Information aggregators — Wall Street on Demand, Thomson Financial, eVestment Alliance, informa PSN investment solutions, Micropal, iMoneyNet and Bloomberg

Sponsors of 401(k) plans that include BlackRock-advised Funds — E.I. Dupont de Nemours and Company, Inc.

Consultants for pension plans that invest in BlackRock-advised Funds — Rocaton Investment Advisors, LLC; Mercer Investment Consulting; Watson Wyatt Investment Consulting; Towers Perrin HR Services; Pinnacle West; Callan Associates; Brockhouse & Cooper; Cambridge Associates; Mercer; Morningstar/ Investorforce; Russell Investments (Mellon Analytical Solutions); and Wilshire Associates

Portfolio Compliance Consultants — i-Flex Solutions, Inc.

Third-party feeder funds — Hewitt Money Market Fund, Hewitt Series Trust, Hewitt Financial Services LLC, PayPal Money Market Fund, PayPal Funds, PayPal Asset Management, Inc., Homestead, Inc., Transamerica and State Farm Mutual Fund Trust, and their respective boards, sponsors, administrators and other service providers

Affiliated feeder funds — BlackRock Cayman Prime Money Market Fund, Ltd. and BlackRock Cayman Treasury Money Market Fund Ltd., and their respective boards, sponsors, administrators and other service providers

Other — Chicago Mercantile Exchange, Inc., Be Creative, Inc. and Investment Company Institute

Other than with respect to the Board of Trustees, each of the persons or entities set forth above is subject to an agreement to keep the information disclosed confidential and to use it only for legitimate business purposes. Each Trustee has a fiduciary duty as a trustee to act in the best interests of the Trust and its shareholders. Selective disclosure is made to the Board of Trustees and independent registered public accounting firm at least quarterly and otherwise as frequently as necessary to enable such persons or entities to provide services to the Trust. Selective disclosure is made to the Trust's Transfer Agent, accounting services provider, and Custodian as frequently as necessary to enable such persons or entities to provide services to the Trust, typically on a daily basis. Disclosure is made to Lipper Inc. and Wall Street on Demand on a monthly basis and to Morningstar and Thomson Financial on a quarterly basis, and to each such firm upon specific request with the approval of BFA's Legal Department. Disclosure is made to 401(k) plan sponsors on a yearly basis and pension plan consultants on a quarterly basis.

The Trust and BFA monitor, to the extent possible, the use of Confidential Information by the individuals or firms to which it has been disclosed. To do so, in addition to the requirements of any applicable confidentiality agreement and/or the terms and conditions of the Trust's and BFA's Code of Ethics and Code of Conduct — all of which require persons or entities in possession of Confidential Information to keep such information confidential and not to trade on such information for their own benefit — BFA's compliance personnel under the supervision of the Trust's Chief Compliance Officer, monitor BFA's securities trading desks to determine whether individuals or firms who have received Confidential Information have made any trades on the basis of that information. In addition, BFA maintains an internal restricted list to prevent trading by the personnel of BFA or its affiliates in securities — including securities held by the Trust or MIP — about which BFA has Confidential Information. There can be no assurance, however, that the Trust's policies and procedures with respect to the selective disclosure of Trust portfolio holdings will prevent the misuse of such information by individuals or firms that receive such information

Management

The Board of Trustees of the Trust, consists of thirteen individuals (each, a "Trustee"), eleven of whom are Independent Trustees. The same individuals serve on the Board of Trustees of MIP. The registered investment companies advised by BFA or its affiliates (the "BlackRock-advised Funds") are organized into one complex of closed-end funds, two complexes of open-end funds (the Equity-Liquidity Complex and the Equity-Bond Complex) and one complex of exchange-traded funds (each, a "BlackRock Fund Complex"). The Trust and MIP are included in the BlackRock Fund Complex referred to as the Equity-Liquidity Complex. The Trustees also oversee as board members the operations of the other open-end registered investment companies included in the Equity-Liquidity Complex. The address for each Trustee and officer is c/o BlackRock, Inc., 55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055.

The Board of Trustees has overall responsibility for the oversight of the Trust and the Funds. The Co-Chairs of the Board are Independent Trustees, and the Chair of each Board committee (each, a "Committee") is an Independent Trustee. The Board has five standing Committees: an Audit Committee, a Governance and Nominating Committee, a Compliance Committee, a Performance Oversight and Contract Committee and an Executive Committee. The Board also has one ad hoc committee, the Joint Product Pricing Committee. The role of the Co-Chairs of the Board is to preside at all meetings of the Board and to act as a liaison with service providers, officers, attorneys, and other Trustees generally between meetings. The Chair of each Committee performs a similar role with respect to the Committee. The Co-Chairs of the Board or the Chair of a Committee may also perform such other functions as may be delegated by the Board or the Committee from time to time. The Independent Trustees meet regularly outside the presence of Trust management, in executive session or with other service providers to the Trust and the Funds. The Board has regular meetings five times a year, and may hold special meetings if required before its next regular meeting. Each Committee meets regularly to conduct the oversight functions delegated to that Committee by the Board and reports its findings to the Board. The Board and each standing Committee conduct annual assessments of their oversight function and structure. The Board has determined that the Board's leadership structure is appropriate because it allows the Board to exercise independent judgment over management and to allocate areas of responsibility among Committees and the full Board to enhance effective oversight.

The Board has engaged BFA to manage the Funds on a day-to-day basis. The Board is responsible for overseeing BFA, other service providers, the operations of the Funds and associated risk in accordance with the provisions of the 1940 Act, state law, other applicable laws, the Trust's charter, and the Funds' investment objectives and strategies. The Board reviews, on an ongoing basis, the Funds' performance, operations, and investment strategies and techniques. The Board also conducts reviews of BFA and its role in running the operations of the Funds.

Day-to-day risk management with respect to the Funds is the responsibility of BFA or of sub-advisers or other service providers (depending on the nature of the risk), subject to the supervision of BFA. The Funds are subject to a number of risks, including investment, compliance, operational and valuation risks, among others. While there are a number of risk management functions performed by BFA and the sub-advisers or other service providers, as applicable, it is not possible to eliminate all of the risks applicable to the Funds. Risk oversight forms part of the Board's general oversight of the Funds and is addressed as part of various Board and Committee activities. The Board, directly or through a Committee, also reviews reports from, among others, management, the independent registered public accounting firm for the Funds, sub-advisers, and internal auditors for the investment adviser or its affiliates, as appropriate, regarding risks faced by the Funds and management's or the service provider's risk functions. The Committee system facilitates the timely and efficient consideration of matters by the Trustees, and facilitates effective oversight of compliance with legal and regulatory requirements and of the Funds' activities and associated risks. The Board has appointed a Chief Compliance Officer, who oversees the implementation and testing of the Funds' compliance program and reports to the Board regarding compliance matters for the Funds and their service providers. The Independent Trustees have engaged independent legal counsel to assist them in performing their oversight responsibilities.

The members of the Audit Committee are Kenneth L. Urish (Chair), Herbert I. London and Frederick W. Winter, all of whom are Independent Trustees. The principal responsibilities of the Audit Committee are to approve the selection, retention, termination and compensation of the Trust's independent registered public accounting firm (the "independent auditors") and to oversee the independent auditors' work. The Audit Committee's responsibilities include, without limitation, to (1) evaluate the qualifications and independence of the independent auditors; (2) approve all audit engagement terms and fees for each Fund; (3) review the conduct and results of each independent audit of each Fund's financial statements; (4) review any issues raised by the independent auditors or Trust management regarding the accounting or financial reporting policies and practices of each Fund and the internal controls of each Fund and certain service providers; (5) oversee the performance of each Fund's internal audit function provided by its investment adviser, administrator, pricing agent or other service provider; (6) discuss with Trust management its policies regarding risk assessment and risk management and (7) resolve any disagreements between Trust management and the independent auditors regarding financial reporting. The Board has adopted a written charter for the Audit Committee. During the period December 1, 2009 through December 31, 2009, the Audit Committee met one time.

The members of the Governance and Nominating Committee (the "Governance Committee") are Dr. Matina Horner (Chair), Cynthia A. Montgomery and Robert C. Robb, Jr., all of whom are Independent Trustees. The principal responsibilities of the Governance Committee are to (1) identify individuals qualified to serve as Independent Trustees of the Trust and recommend Independent Trustee nominees for election by shareholders or appointment by the Board; (2) advise the Board with respect to Board composition, procedures and committees (other than the Audit Committee); (3) oversee periodic self-assessments of the Board and committees of the Board (other than the Audit Committee); (4) review and make recommendations regarding Independent Trustee compensation; and (5) monitor corporate governance matters and develop appropriate recommendations to the Board. The Governance Committee may consider nominations for the office of Trustee made by Fund shareholders as it deems appropriate. Fund shareholders who wish to recommend a nominee should send nominations to the Secretary of the Trust that include biographical information and set forth the qualifications of the proposed nominee. The Board has adopted a written charter for the Governance Committee. During the period December 1, 2009 through December 31, 2009, the Governance Committee met one time.

The members of the Compliance Committee are Joseph P. Platt, Jr. (Chair), Cynthia A. Montgomery and Robert C. Robb, Jr., all of whom are Independent Trustees. The Compliance Committee's purpose is to assist the Board in fulfilling its responsibility to oversee regulatory and fiduciary compliance matters involving the Trust, the Fund-related activities of BFA and the Trust's third party service providers. The Compliance Committee's responsibilities include, without limitation, to (1) oversee the compliance policies and procedures of the Trust and its service providers and recommend changes or additions to such policies and procedures; (2) review information on and, where appropriate recommend policies concerning, the Trust's compliance with applicable law; and (3) review reports from, oversee the annual performance review of, and make certain recommendations regarding the Trust's Chief Compliance Officer. The Board has adopted a written charter for the Compliance Committee. During the period December 1, 2009 through December 31, 2009, the Compliance Committee met two times.

The members of the Performance Oversight and Contract Committee (the "Performance Oversight Committee") are David O. Beim (Chair), Toby Rosenblatt (Vice Chair), Ronald W. Forbes and Rodney D. Johnson, all of whom are Independent Trustees. The Performance Oversight Committee's purpose is to assist the Board in fulfilling its responsibility to oversee each Fund's investment performance relative to its agreed-upon performance objectives and to assist the Independent Trustees in their consideration of investment advisory agreements. The Performance Oversight Committee's responsibilities include, without limitation, to (1) review each Fund's investment objectives, policies and practices and each Fund's investment performance; (2) review personnel and resources devoted to management of each Fund and evaluate the nature and quality of information furnished to the Performance Oversight Committee; (3) recommend any required action regarding change in fundamental and non-fundamental investment policies and restrictions, fund mergers or liquidations; (4) request and review information on the nature, extent and quality of services provided to the shareholders; and (5) make recommendations to the Board concerning the approval or renewal of investment advisory agreements. The Board has adopted a written charter for the Performance Oversight Committee. During the period December 1, 2009 through December 31, 2009, the Performance Oversight Committee met one time.

The Boards of the Equity-Liquidity Complex, the Equity-Bond Complex and the closed-end BlackRock Fund Complex, established the ad hoc Joint Product Pricing Committee (the "Product Pricing Committee") comprised of eight members drawn from the independent board members serving on the boards of these BlackRock Fund Complexes. Ronald W. Forbes and Rodney D. Johnson are members of the Product Pricing Committee representing the Equity-Liquidity Complex. One independent board member representing the closed-end BlackRock Fund Complex and five independent board members representing the Equity-Bond Complex serve on the Product Pricing Committee. The Product Pricing Committee is chaired by an independent board member from the Equity-Bond Complex. The purpose of the Product Pricing Committee is to review the components and pricing structure of the non-money market funds in the BlackRock Fund Complexes. During the period from December 1, 2009 through December 31, 2009, the Product Pricing Committee did not meet.

The members of the Executive Committee are Ronald W. Forbes and Rodney D. Johnson, both of whom are Independent Trustees, and Richard S. Davis, who serves as an interested Trustee. The principal responsibilities of the Executive Committee are to (1) act on routine matters between meetings of the Board; (2) act on such matters as may require urgent action between meetings of the Board; and (3) exercise such other authority as may from time to time be delegated to the Executive Committee by the Board. The Board has adopted a written charter for the Executive Committee. During the period December 1, 2009 through December 31, 2009, the Executive Committee met one time.

The Governance Committee has adopted a statement of policy that describes the experience, qualifications, skills and attributes that are necessary and desirable for potential Independent Trustee candidates (the "Statement of Policy"). The Board believes that each Independent Trustee satisfied, at the time he or she was initially elected or appointed a Trustee, and continues to satisfy, the standards contemplated by the Statement of Policy. Furthermore, in determining that a particular Trustee was and continues to be qualified to serve as a Trustee, the Board has considered a variety of criteria, none of which, in isolation, was controlling. The Board believes that, collectively, the Trustees have balanced and diverse experience, skills, attributes and qualifications, which allow the Board to operate effectively in governing the Trust and protecting the interests of shareholders. Among the attributes common to all Trustees are their ability to review critically, evaluate, question and discuss information provided to them, to interact effectively with the Trust's investment adviser, sub-advisers, other service providers, counsel and independent auditors, and to exercise effective business judgment in the performance of their duties as Trustees. Each Trustee's ability to perform his or her duties effectively is evidenced by his or her educational background or professional training; business, consulting, public service or academic positions; experience from service as a board member of the Trust and the other funds in the BlackRock Fund Complex (and any predecessor funds), other investment funds, public companies, or non-profit entities or other organizations; ongoing commitment and participation in Board and committee meetings, as well as their leadership of standing and ad hoc committees throughout the years; or other relevant life experiences. Information about the specific experience, skills, attributes and qualifications of each Trustee, which in each case led to the Board's conclusion that the Trustee should serve (or continue to serve) as a Trustee of the Trust, is provided below.

Certain biographical and other information relating to the Trustees of the Trust is set forth below, including their ages, their principal occupations for at least the last five years, the length of time served, the total number of registered investment companies and portfolios overseen in the BlackRock-advised Funds and any public directorships.

Name and Age	Position(s) Held with the Trust	Length of Time Served[2]	Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years	Number of BlackRock-Advised Registered Investment Companies ("RICs") consisting of Investment Portfolios ("Portfolios") Overseen	Public Directorships
Independent Trustees[1]					
David O. Beim[3] (69)	Trustee	2009 to present	Professor of Finance and Economics at the Columbia University Graduate School of Business since 1991; Trustee, Phillips Exeter Academy since 2002; Chairman, Wave Hill, Inc. (public garden and cultural center) from 1990 to 2006.	36 RICs consisting of 104 Portfolios	None
Ronald W. Forbes[4] (69)	Trustee	2009 to present	Professor Emeritus of Finance, School of Business, State University of New York at Albany since 2000.	36 RICs consisting of 104 Portfolios	None
Dr. Matina S. Horner[5] (70)	Trustee	2009 to present	Executive Vice President of Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association and College Retirement Equities Fund from 1989 to 2003.	36 RICs consisting of 104 Portfolios	NSTAR (electric and gas utility)
Rodney D. Johnson[4] (68)	Trustee	2009 to present	President, Fairmont Capital Advisors, Inc. since 1987; Director, Fox Chase Cancer Center since 2004; Member of Archdiocesan Investment Committee of the Archdiocese of Philadelphia since 2004; Director, The Committee of Seventy (civic) since 2006.	36 RICs consisting of 104 Portfolios	None
Herbert I. London (71)	Trustee	2009 to present	Professor Emeritus, New York University since 2005; John M. Olin Professor of Humanities, New York University from 1993 to 2005 and Professor thereof from 1980 to 2005; President, Hudson Institute (policy research organization) since 1997 and Trustee thereof since 1980; Chairman of the Board of Trustees for Grantham University since 2006; Director, InnoCentive, Inc. (strategic solutions company) since 2005; Director of Cerego, LLC (software development and design) since 2005.	36 RICs consisting of 104 Portfolios	AIMS Worldwide, Inc. (marketing)
Cynthia A. Montgomery (57)	Trustee	2009 to present	Professor, Harvard Business School since 1989; Director, Harvard Business School Publishing since 2005; Director, McLean Hospital since 2005.	36 RICs consisting of 104 Portfolios	Newell Rubbermaid, Inc. (manufacturing)
Joseph P. Platt, Jr.[6] (62)	Trustee	2009 to present	Director, The West Penn Allegheny Health System (a not-for-profit health system) since 2008; Director, Jones and Brown (Canadian insurance broker) since 1998; General Partner, Thorn Partner, LP (private investment) since 1998; Partner Amarna Corporation, LLC (private investment company) from 2002 to 2008.	36 RICs consisting of 104 Portfolios	Greenlight Capital Re, Ltd (reinsurance company); WQED Multi-Media (public broadcasting not-for-profit)
Robert C. Robb, Jr. (64)	Trustee	2009 to present	Partner, Lewis, Eckert, Robb and Company (management and financial consulting firm) since 1981.	36 RICs consisting of 104 Portfolios	None
Toby Rosenblatt[7] (71)	Trustee	2009 to present	President, Founders Investments Ltd. (private investments) since 1999; Director, College Access Foundation of California (philanthropic foundation) since 2009; Director, Forward Management, LLC since 2007; Director, the James Irvine Foundation (philanthropic foundation) from 1998 to 2008.	36 RICs consisting of 104 Portfolios	A.P. Pharma Inc. (specialty pharmaceuticals)

Name and Age	Position(s) Held with the Trust	Length of Time Served[2]	Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years	Number of BlackRock-Advised Registered Investment Companies ("RICs") consisting of Investment Portfolios ("Portfolios") Overseen	Public Directorships
Kenneth L. Urish[8] (59)	Trustee	2009 to present	Managing Partner, Urish Popeck & Co., LLC (certified public accountants and consultants) since 1976; Member of External Advisory Board, the Pennsylvania State University Accounting Department since 2001; Trustee, The Holy Family Foundation since 2001; Committee Member, Professional Ethics Committee of the Pennsylvania Institute of Certified Public Accountants from 2007 to 2010; President and Trustee, Pittsburgh Catholic Publishing Associates from 2003 to 2008; Director, Inter-Tel from 2006 to 2007.	36 RICs consisting of 104 Portfolios	None
Frederick W. Winter (65)	Trustee	2009 to present	Professor and Dean Emeritus of the Joseph M. Katz School of Business, University of Pittsburgh since 2005 and dean thereof from 1997 to 2005; Director, Alkon Corporation (pneumatics) since 1992; Director Tippman Sports (recreation) since 2005; Director, Indotronix International (IT services) from 2004 to 2008.	36 RICs consisting of 104 Portfolios	None
INTERESTED TRUSTEES[1],[9]					
Richard S. Davis (64)	Trustee	2009 to present	Managing Director, BlackRock, Inc. since 2005; Chief Executive Officer, State Street Research & Management Company from 2000 to 2005; Chairman of the Board of Trustees, State Street Research Mutual Funds from 2000 to 2005; Chairman, SSR Realty from 2000 to 2004.	169 RICs consisting of 298 Portfolios	None
Henry Gabbay (62)	Trustee	2009 to present	Consultant, BlackRock, Inc. from 2007 to 2008; Managing Director, BlackRock, Inc. from 1989 to 2007; Chief Administrative Officer, BlackRock Advisors, LLC from 1998 to 2007; President of BlackRock Funds and BlackRock Bond Allocation Target Shares from 2005 to 2007 and Treasurer of certain closed- end funds in the BlackRock fund complex from 1989 to 2006.	169 RICs consisting of 298 Portfolios	None

(1) Trustees serve until their resignation, removal or death, or until December 31 of the year in which they turn 72. The Board of Trustees has approved one-year extensions in the terms of Trustees who turn 72 prior to December 31, 2013.

(2) In connection with the acquisition of Barclays Global Investors by BlackRock, Inc. in December 2009, the Trustees were elected to the Trust's Board. As a result, although the chart shows the Trustees as joining the Trust's Board in 2009, each Trustee first became a member of the boards of other funds advised by BlackRock Advisors, LLC or its affiliates as follows: David O. Beim, 1998; Ronald W. Forbes, 1977; Dr. Matina Horner, 2004; Rodney D. Johnson, 1995; Herbert I. London, 1987; Cynthia A. Montgomery, 1994; Joseph P. Platt, Jr., 1999; Robert C. Robb, Jr., 1999; Toby Rosenblatt, 2005; Kenneth L. Urish, 1999; and Frederick W. Winter, 1999.

(3) Chair of the Performance Oversight Committee.

(4) Co-Chair of the Board of Trustees.

(5) Chair of the Governance Committee.

(6) Chair of the Compliance Committee.

(7) Vice Chair of the Performance Oversight Committee.

(8) Chair of the Audit Committee.

(9) Mr. Davis is an "interested person," as defined in the 1940 Act, of the Trust based on his position with BlackRock, Inc. and its affiliates. Mr. Gabbay is an "interested person" of the Trust based on his former positions with BlackRock, Inc. and its affiliates as well as his ownership of BlackRock, Inc. and The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. securities.

Certain biographical and other information relating to the officers of the Trust is set forth below, including their year of birth, their principal occupations for at least the last five years, the length of time served, the total number of registered investment companies and portfolios overseen in the BlackRock-advised Funds and any public directorships.

Name and Year of Birth	Position(s) Held with the Trust	Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years	Number of Blackrock-Advised Registered Investment Companies ("RICs" consisting of Investment Portfolios ("Portfolios") Overseen	Public Directorships
Trust Officers[1]					
Anne F. Ackerley 1962	President and Chief Executive Officer	2009 to present	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2000; Vice President of the BlackRock-advised Funds from 2007 to 2009; Chief Operating Officer of BlackRock's Global Client Group (GCG) since 2009; Chief Operating Officer of BlackRock's U.S. Retail Group from 2006 to 2009; Head of BlackRock's Mutual Fund Group from 2000 to 2006.	169 RICs consisting of 298 Portfolios	None
Richard Hoerner, CFA 1958	Vice President	2009 to present	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2000; Co-head of BlackRock's Cash Management Portfolio Management Group since 2002; Member of the Cash Management Group Executive Committee since 2005.	24 RICs consisting of 73 Portfolios	None
Jeffrey Holland, CFA 1971	Vice President	2009 to present	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2010; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2006 to 2009; Chief Operating Officer of BlackRock's U.S. Retail Group since 2009; Co-head of Product Development and Management for BlackRock's U.S. Retail Group from 2007 to 2009; Product Manager of Raymond James & Associates from 2003 to 2006.	70 RICs consisting of 201 Portfolios	None
Brendan Kyne 1977	Vice President	2009 to present	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2010; Director of BlackRock, Inc. from 2008 to 2009; Head of Product Development and Management for BlackRock's U.S. Retail Group since 2009, co-head thereof from 2007 to 2009; Vice President of BlackRock, Inc. from 2005 to 2008.	169 RICs consisting of 298 Portfolios	None
Simon Mendelson 1964	Vice President	2009 to present	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2005; Chief Operating Officer and head of the Global Client Group for BlackRock's Global Cash Management Business since 2007; Head of BlackRock's Strategy and Development Group from 2005 to 2007.	24 RICs consisting of 73 Portfolios	None
Brian Schmidt 1958	Vice President	2009 to present	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2004; Various positions with U.S. Trust Company from 1991 to 2003: Director from 2001 to 2003, Senior Vice President from 1998 to 2003; Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of Excelsior Funds, Inc., Excelsior Tax-Exempt Funds, Inc. and Excelsior Funds Trust from 2001 to 2003.	70 RICs consisting of 201 Portfolios	None
Christopher Stavrakos, CFA 1959	Vice President	2009 to present	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006; Co-head of BlackRock's Cash Management Portfolio Management Group since 2006; Senior Vice President, CIO, and Director of Liability Management for the Securities Lending Group at Mellon Bank from 1999 to 2006.	24 RICs consisting of 73 Portfolios	None
Neal J. Andrews 1966	Chief Financial Officer and Assistant Treasurer	2009 to present	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2006; Senior Vice President and Line of Business Head of Fund Accounting and Administration at PNC Global Investment Servicing (U.S.) Inc. from 1992 to 2006.	169 RICs consisting of 298 Portfolios	None

Name and Year of Birth	Position(s) Held with the Trust	Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years	Number of Blackrock-Advised Registered Investment Companies ("RICs" consisting of Investment Portfolios ("Portfolios") Overseen	Public Directorships
Jay M. Fife 1970	Treasurer	2009 to present	Managing Director of BlackRock, Inc. since 2007 and Director in 2006; Assistant Treasurer of the Merrill Lynch Investment Managers, L.P. ("MLIM") and Fund Asset Management, L.P. advised funds from 2005 to 2006; Director of MLIM Fund Services Group from 2001 to 2006.	169 RICs consisting of 298 Portfolios	None
Brian P. Kindelan 1959	Chief Compliance Officer and Anti-Money Laundering Compliance Officer	2009 to present	Chief Compliance Officer of the BlackRock-advised funds since 2007; Managing Director and Senior Counsel of BlackRock, Inc. since 2005.	169 RICs consisting of 298 Portfolios	None
Howard B. Surloff 1965	Secretary	2009 to present	Managing Director and General Counsel of U.S. Funds at BlackRock, Inc. since 2006; General Counsel (U.S.) of Goldman Sachs Asset Management, L.P. from 1993 to 2006.	169 RICs consisting of 298 Portfolios	None

(1) Officers of the Trust serve at the pleasure of the Board of Trustees.

SHARE OWNERSHIP INFORMATION. Information relating to each Trustee's share ownership in the Funds and in all BlackRock-advised Funds that are overseen by the respective Trustee ("Supervised Funds") as of December 31, 2009 is set forth in the chart below:

	Dollar Range of Equity Securities				Aggregate Dollar Range of Securities in the Supervised Funds
Interested Trustees	BlackRock Cash Funds: Government	BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional	BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime	BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury	
Richard S. Davis	None	None	None	None	over $100,000
Henry Gabbay	None	None	None	None	over $100,000

	Dollar Range of Equity Securities				Aggregate Dollar Range of Securities in the Supervised Funds
Independent Trustees	BlackRock Cash Funds: Government	BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional	BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime	BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury	
David O. Beim	None	None	None	None	over $100,000
Ronald W. Forbes	None	None	None	None	over $100,000
Dr. Matina S. Horner	None	None	None	None	over $100,000
Rodney D. Johnson	None	None	None	None	over $100,000
Herbert I. London	None	None	None	None	$50,001-$100,000
Cynthia A. Montgomery	None	None	None	None	over $100,000
Joseph P. Platt, Jr.	None	None	None	None	over $100,000
Robert C. Robb, Jr.	None	None	None	None	over $100,000
Toby Rosenblatt	None	None	None	None	over $100,000
Kenneth L. Urish	None	None	None	None	$50,001-$100,000
Frederick W. Winter	None	None	None	None	over $100,000

OWNERSHIP OF SECURITIES OF CERTAIN ENTITIES. As of March 31, 2010, the Trustees and officers of the Trust as a group owned an aggregate of less than 1% of the outstanding shares of any Fund. As of March 31, 2010, none of the Independent Trustees or their immediate family members owned beneficially or of record any securities of affiliates of the Investment Adviser.

COMPENSATION OF TRUSTEES. Each current Trustee who is an Independent Trustee is paid as compensation an annual retainer of $250,000 per year for his or her services as a Board member to the BlackRock-advised Funds in the Equity-Liquidity Complex, including the Trust and MIP, and a $5,000 Board meeting fee to be paid for each in-person Board meeting attended (a $2,500 Board meeting fee for telephonic attendance at regular Board meetings), for up to five Board meetings held in a calendar year (compensation for meetings in excess of this number to be determined on a case by case basis), together with out of pocket expenses in accordance with a Board policy on travel and other business expenses relating to attendance at meetings. The Co-Chairs of the Boards of Trustees are each paid an additional annual retainer of $45,000. The Chairs of the Audit Committees, Compliance Committees, Governance Committees and Performance Oversight Committees and the Vice-Chair of the Performance Oversight Committees are each paid an additional annual retainer of $25,000. The Chair of the Product Pricing Committee, who oversees funds in the Equity-Bond Complex, is paid an annual retainer of $25,000 that is allocated among all of the non-money market funds in the Equity-Liquidity, the Equity-Bond and the closed-end BlackRock Fund Complexes.

Mr. Gabbay is an interested Trustee of the Trust and serves as an interested board member of the other funds which comprise the Equity-Liquidity, the Equity-Bond and the closed-end BlackRock Fund Complexes. Mr. Gabbay receives as compensation for his services as a board member of each of these three BlackRock Fund Complexes, (i) an annual retainer of $487,500, paid quarterly in arrears, allocated to the BlackRock-advised Funds in these three BlackRock Fund Complexes, including the Trust and MIP, and (ii) with respect to each of the two open-end BlackRock Fund Complexes, a board meeting fee of $3,750 (with respect to meetings of the Equity-Liquidity Complex) and $18,750 (with respect to meetings of the Equity-Bond Complex) to be paid for attendance at each board meeting up to five board meetings held in a calendar year by each such Complex (compensation for meetings in excess of this number to be determined on a case by case basis). Mr. Gabbay will also be reimbursed for out of pocket expenses in accordance with a Board policy on travel and other business expenses relating to attendance at meetings. Mr. Gabbay's compensation for serving on the boards of funds in these three BlackRock Fund Complexes (including the Trust and MIP) is equal to 75% of each retainer and, as applicable, of each meeting fee (without regard to additional fees paid to Board and Committee chairs) received by the independent board members serving on such boards. The Board or any other BlackRock-advised Fund may modify the board members' compensation from time to time depending on market conditions and Mr. Gabbay's compensation would be impacted by those modifications.

Each of the Independent Trustees and Mr. Gabbay agreed to a 10% reduction in their compensation described above for the period December 1, 2009 through December 31, 2009.

From January 1, 2009 through November 30, 2009, the Trust paid each Independent Trustee then in office the Trust's allocable share of the following Independent Trustee fees and expenses: (i) an annual base fee of $60,000; (ii) a per meeting fee of $6,000 for meetings of the Board attended by the Trustee; (iii) a committee meeting fee of $2,500 for each Audit Committee meeting attended by the Trustee; and (iv) a committee meeting fee of $2,000 for each Nominating and Governance Committee meeting attended by the Trustee. The Chairperson of the Audit Committee was paid the Trust's allocable share of an annual fee of $10,000 and the Chairperson of the Nominating and Governance Committee was paid the Trust's allocable share of an annual fee of $5,000. The Lead Independent Trustee was paid the Trust's allocable share of an additional annual base fee of $17,500. These Independent Trustee fees and expenses were allocated between the Trust and MIP, based on their respective assets under management.

The Trust reimburses each Trustee for travel and other out-of-pocket expenses incurred by him/her in connection with attending Board and committee meetings. Currently, the Trustees do not receive any retirement benefits or deferred compensation from the fund complex, as defined in Form N-1A under the 1940 Act.

As of December 1, 2009, the members of the Board of Trustees of the Trust listed below resigned (each, a "Previous Trustee"). The table below indicates the amount of compensation each Previous Trustee was paid as of December 31, 2009. Compensation is not shown for the New Trustees because they did not serve as Trustees of the Trust until December 1, 2009, and the New Trustees did not receive compensation from the Trust in 2009.

Compensation for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2009

Name of Interested Trustee	Aggregate Compensation from the Trust	Total Compensation from Fund Complex[1]
Lee T. Kranefuss	$0	$0
H. Michael Williams	$0	$0

Name of Independent Trustees	Aggregate Compensation from the Trust	Total Compensation from Fund Complex[1]
Mary G. F. Bitterman[2]	$78,394	$157,000
A. John Gambs[3]	$72,310	$157,500
Hayne E. Leland	$60,640	$132,000
Jeffrey M. Lyons	$67,078	$146,000
Wendy Paskin-Jordan	$64,552	$140,500
Leo Soong[4]	$72,584	$158,000

[1] Includes compensation for serving on the Board of Trustees of MIP.
[2] Previously the Nominating and Governance Committee Chair.
[3] Previously the Audit Committee Chair.
[4] Previously the Lead Independent Trustee.

MASTER/FEEDER STRUCTURE. Each Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing all of its assets in the corresponding Master Portfolio of MIP. The Trust's Board of Trustees believes that under normal circumstances, none of the Funds or their shareholders will be adversely affected by investing Fund assets in a Master Portfolio. However, if a mutual fund or other investor redeems its interests from a Master Portfolio, the economic efficiencies (*e.g.*, spreading fixed expenses over a larger asset base) that the Trust's Board of Trustees believes may be available through a Fund's investment in such Master Portfolio may not be fully achieved. In addition, although unlikely, the master/feeder structure may give rise to accounting or operational difficulties.

The fundamental policies of each Master Portfolio cannot be changed without approval by the holders of a majority (as defined in the 1940 Act) of a Master Portfolio's outstanding interests. Whenever a Fund, as an interestholder of a Master Portfolio, is requested to vote on any matter submitted to interestholders of the Master Portfolio, a Fund will either hold a meeting of its shareholders to consider such matters and cast its votes in proportion to the votes received from its shareholders (shares for which a Fund receives no voting instructions will be voted in the same proportion as the votes received from the other Fund shareholders) or cast its votes, as an interestholder of the Master Portfolio, in proportion to the votes received by the Master Portfolio from all other interestholders of the Master Portfolio.

Certain policies of the Master Portfolios that are non-fundamental may be changed by vote of a majority of MIP's Trustees without interestholder approval. If a Master Portfolio's investment objective or fundamental or non-fundamental policies are changed, a Fund may elect to change its objective or policies to correspond to those of the related Master Portfolio. Each Fund may redeem its interests from its Master Portfolio only if the Trust's Board of Trustees determines that such action is in the best interests of the Fund and its shareholders, for this or any other reason. Prior to such redemption, the Trust's Board of Trustees would consider alternatives, including whether to seek a new investment company with a matching investment objective in which to invest or retain its own investment adviser to manage the Fund's portfolio in accordance with its investment objective. In the latter case, a Fund's inability to find a substitute investment company in which to invest or equivalent management services could adversely affect shareholders' investments in the Fund.

CODES OF ETHICS. The Trust, BFA and SEI have adopted Codes of Ethics pursuant to Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act. The Codes of Ethics permit personnel subject to the Codes of Ethics to invest in securities, subject to certain limitations, including securities that may be purchased or held by the Funds. The Codes of Ethics are on public file with, and are available from, the SEC.

PROXY VOTING POLICIES OF THE MASTER PORTFOLIOS. The Board of Trustees of MIP has delegated the voting of proxies for each Master Portfolio's securities to BFA pursuant to MIP's proxy voting guidelines. Under these guidelines, BFA will vote proxies related to the securities held by each Master Portfolio in the best interests of the Master Portfolio and its stockholders. From time to time, a vote may present a conflict between the interests of the Master Portfolio's stockholders, on the one hand, and those of BFA, or any affiliated person of MIP or BFA, on the other. In such event, provided that Blackrock's Equity Investment Policy Oversight Committee, or a sub-committee thereof (the "Committee") is aware of the real or potential conflict or material non-routine matter and if the Committee does not reasonably believe it is able to follow its general voting guidelines (or if the particular proxy matter is not addressed in the guidelines) and vote impartially, the Committee may retain an independent fiduciary to advise the Committee on how to vote or to cast votes on behalf of BFA's clients. If BFA determines not to retain an independent fiduciary, or does not desire to follow the advice of such independent fiduciary, the Committee shall determine how to vote the proxy after consulting with BlackRock's Portfolio Management Group and/or BlackRock's Legal and Compliance Department and concluding that the vote cast is in its client's best interest notwithstanding the conflict. A copy of MIP's Proxy Voting Policies is attached as Appendix A.

Information on how a Master Portfolio voted proxies relating to portfolio securities during the most recent 12-month period ended June 30 is available without charge, (i) at www.blackrock.com and (ii) on the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov.

SHAREHOLDER COMMUNICATION TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES. The Board of Trustees has established a process for shareholders to communicate with the Board of Trustees. Shareholders may contact the Board of Trustees by mail. Correspondence should be addressed to BlackRock Funds III Board of Trustees, c/o BlackRock, Inc., 55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055. Shareholder communication to the Board of Trustees should include the following information: (a) the name and address of the shareholder; (b) the number of shares owned by the shareholder; (c) the Fund(s) of which the shareholder owns shares; and (d) if these shares are owned indirectly through a broker, financial intermediary or other record owner, the name of the broker, financial intermediary or other record owner. All correspondence received as set forth above shall be reviewed by the Secretary of the Trust and reported to the Board of Trustees.

POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST. The Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"), through its subsidiary Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. ("Merrill Lynch"), Barclays PLC ("Barclays"), and The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. ("PNC"), each have a significant economic interest in BlackRock, Inc., the parent of BFA, the Trust's investment adviser. PNC is considered to be an affiliate of BlackRock, Inc., under the 1940 Act. Certain activities of BFA, BlackRock Advisors, LLC, BlackRock, Inc. and their affiliates (collectively, "BlackRock") and PNC and its affiliates (collectively, "PNC" and together with BlackRock, "Affiliates"), and those of BAC, Merrill Lynch and their affiliates (collectively, the "BAC Entities") and Barclays and its affiliates (collectively, the "Barclays Entities") (BAC Entities and Barclays Entities, collectively, the "BAC/Barclays Entities"), with respect to the Funds and/or other accounts managed by BlackRock, PNC or BAC/Barclays Entities, may give rise to actual or perceived conflicts of interest such as those described below.

BlackRock is one of the world's largest asset management firms. BAC is a national banking corporation which through its affiliates and subsidiaries, including Merrill Lynch, provides a full range of financial services. Merrill Lynch is a full service investment banking, broker-dealer, asset management and financial services organization. PNC is a diversified financial services organization spanning the retail, business and corporate markets. Barclays is a major global financial services provider engaged in a range of activities including retail and commercial banking, credit cards, investment banking, and wealth management. BlackRock, BAC, Merrill Lynch, PNC, Barclays and their respective affiliates (including, for these purposes, their directors, partners, trustees, managing members, officers and employees), including the entities and personnel who may be involved in the investment activities and business operations of a Fund, are engaged worldwide in businesses, including equity, fixed income, cash management and alternative investments, and have interests other than those of managing the Funds. These are considerations of which investors in a Fund should be aware, and which may cause conflicts of interest that could disadvantage the Fund and its shareholders. These activities and interests include potential multiple advisory, transactional, financial and other interests in securities and other instruments, and companies that may be purchased or sold by a Fund.

BlackRock and its Affiliates, as well as the BAC/Barclays Entities, have proprietary interests in, and may manage or advise with respect to, accounts or funds (including separate accounts and other funds and collective investment vehicles) that have investment objectives similar to those of a Fund and/or that engage in transactions in the same types of securities, currencies and instruments as the Fund. One or more Affiliates and BAC/Barclays Entities are also major participants in the global currency, equities, swap and fixed income markets, in each case both on a proprietary basis and for the accounts of customers. As such, one or more Affiliates or BAC/Barclays Entities are or may be actively engaged in transactions in the same securities, currencies, and instruments in which a Fund invests. Such activities could affect the prices and availability of the securities, currencies, and instruments in which a Fund invests, which could have an adverse impact on the Fund's performance. Such transactions, particularly in respect of most proprietary accounts or customer accounts, will be executed independently of a Fund's transactions and thus at prices or rates that may be more or less favorable than those obtained by the Fund. When BlackRock and its Affiliates or the BAC/Barclays Entities seek to purchase or sell the same assets for their managed accounts, including a Fund, the assets actually purchased or sold may be allocated among the accounts on a basis determined in their good faith discretion to be equitable. In some cases, this system may adversely affect the size or price of the assets purchased or sold for a Fund. In addition, transactions in investments by one or more other accounts managed by BlackRock or its Affiliates or a BAC/Barclays Entity may have the effect of diluting or otherwise disadvantaging the values, prices or investment strategies of a Fund, particularly, but not limited to, with respect to small capitalization, emerging market or less liquid strategies. This may occur when investment decisions regarding a Fund are based on research or other information that is also used to support decisions for other accounts. When BlackRock or its Affiliates or a BAC/Barclays Entity implements a portfolio decision or strategy on behalf of another account ahead of, or contemporaneously with, similar decisions or strategies for a Fund, market impact, liquidity constraints, or other factors could result in the Fund receiving less favorable trading results and the costs of implementing such decisions or strategies could be increased or the Fund could otherwise be disadvantaged. BlackRock or it Affiliates or a BAC/Barclays Entity may, in certain cases, elect to implement internal policies and procedures designed to limit such consequences, which may cause a Fund to be unable to engage in certain activities, including purchasing or disposing of securities, when it might otherwise be desirable for it to do so.

Conflicts may also arise because portfolio decisions regarding a Fund may benefit other accounts managed by BlackRock or its Affiliates or a BAC/Barclays Entity. For example, the sale of a long position or establishment of a short position by a Fund may impair the price of the same security sold short by (and therefore benefit) one or more Affiliates or BAC/Barclays Entities or their other accounts, and the purchase of a security or covering of a short position in a security by a Fund may increase the price of the same security held by (and therefore benefit) one or more Affiliates or BAC/Barclays Entities or their other accounts.

BlackRock and its Affiliates or a BAC/Barclays Entity and their clients may pursue or enforce rights with respect to an issuer in which a Fund has invested, and those activities may have an adverse effect on the Fund. As a result, prices, availability, liquidity and terms of the Fund's investments may be negatively impacted by the activities of BlackRock or its Affiliates or a BAC/Barclays Entity or their clients, and transactions for the Fund may be impaired or effected at prices or terms that may be less favorable than would otherwise have been the case.

The results of a Fund's investment activities may differ significantly from the results achieved by BlackRock and its Affiliates or the BAC/Barclays Entities for their proprietary accounts or other accounts (including investment companies or collective investment vehicles) managed or advised by them. It is possible that one or more Affiliate- or BAC/Barclays Entity-managed accounts and such other accounts will achieve investment results that are substantially more or less favorable than the results achieved by a Fund. Moreover, it is possible that a Fund will sustain losses during periods in which one or more Affiliates or BAC/Barclays Entity-managed accounts achieve significant profits on their trading for proprietary or other accounts. The opposite result is also possible. The investment activities of one or more Affiliates or BAC/Barclays Entities for their proprietary accounts and accounts under their management may also limit the investment opportunities for a Fund in certain emerging and other markets in which limitations are imposed upon the amount of investment, in the aggregate or in individual issuers, by affiliated foreign investors.

From time to time, a Fund's activities may also be restricted because of regulatory restrictions applicable to one or more Affiliates or BAC/Barclays Entities, and/or their internal policies designed to comply with such restrictions. As a result, there may be periods, for example, when BlackRock, and/or one or more Affiliates or BAC/Barclays Entities, will not initiate or recommend certain types of transactions in certain securities or instruments with respect to which BlackRock and/or one or more Affiliates or BAC/Barclays Entities are performing services or when position limits have been reached.

In connection with its management of a Fund, BlackRock may have access to certain fundamental analysis and proprietary technical models developed by one or more Affiliates or BAC/Barclays Entities. BlackRock will not be under any obligation, however, to effect transactions on behalf of a Fund in accordance with such analysis and models. In addition, neither BlackRock nor any of its Affiliates, nor any BAC/Barclays Entity, will have any obligation to make available any information regarding their proprietary activities or strategies, or the activities or strategies used for other accounts managed by them, for the benefit of the management of a Fund and it is not anticipated that BlackRock will have access to such information for the purpose of managing the Fund. The proprietary activities or portfolio strategies of BlackRock and its Affiliates and the BAC/Barclays Entities, or the activities or strategies used for accounts managed by them or other customer accounts could conflict with the transactions and strategies employed by BlackRock in managing a Fund.

In addition, certain principals and certain employees of BlackRock are also principals or employees of BlackRock or another Affiliate. As a result, the performance by these principals and employees of their obligations to such other entities may be a consideration of which investors in a Fund should be aware.

BlackRock may enter into transactions and invest in securities, instruments and currencies on behalf of a Fund in which customers of BlackRock or its Affiliates or a BAC/Barclays Entity, or, to the extent permitted by the SEC, BlackRock or another Affiliate or a BAC/Barclays Entity, serves as the counterparty, principal or issuer. In such cases, such party's interests in the transaction will be adverse to the interests of the Fund, and such party may have no incentive to assure that the Fund obtains the best possible prices or terms in connection with the transactions. In addition, the purchase, holding and sale of such investments by a Fund may enhance the profitability of BlackRock or its Affiliates or a BAC/ Barclays Entity. One or more Affiliates or BAC/Barclays Entities may also create, write or issue derivatives for their customers, the underlying securities, currencies or instruments of which may be those in which a Fund invests or which may be based on the performance of the Fund. A Fund may, subject to applicable law, purchase investments that are the subject of an underwriting or other distribution by one or more Affiliates or BAC/Barclays Entities and may also enter into transactions with other clients of an Affiliate or BAC/Barclays Entity where such other clients have interests adverse to those of the Fund.

At times, these activities may cause departments of BlackRock or its Affiliates or a BAC/Barclays Entity to give advice to clients that may cause these clients to take actions adverse to the interests of the Fund. To the extent affiliated transactions are permitted, a Fund will deal with BlackRock and its Affiliates or BAC/Barclays Entities on an arms-length basis. BlackRock or its Affiliates or a BAC/Barclays Entity may also have an ownership interest in certain trading or information systems used by a Fund. A Fund's use of such trading or information systems may enhance the profitability of BlackRock and its Affiliates or BAC/Barclays Entities.

One or more Affiliates or one of the BAC/Barclays Entities may act as broker, dealer, agent, lender or adviser or in other commercial capacities for a Fund. It is anticipated that the commissions, mark-ups, mark-downs, financial advisory fees, underwriting and placement fees, sales fees, financing and commitment fees, brokerage fees, other fees, compensation or profits, rates, terms and conditions charged by an Affiliate or BAC/Barclays Entity will be in its view commercially reasonable, although each Affiliate or BAC/Barclays Entity, including its sales personnel, will have an interest in obtaining fees and other amounts that are favorable to the Affiliate or BAC/Barclays Entity and such sales personnel.

Subject to applicable law, the Affiliates and BAC/Barclays Entities (and their personnel and other distributors) will be entitled to retain fees and other amounts that they receive in connection with their service to the Funds as broker, dealer, agent, lender, adviser or in other commercial capacities and no accounting to the Funds or their shareholders will be required, and no fees or other compensation payable by the Funds or their shareholders will be reduced by reason of receipt by an Affiliate or BAC/Barclays Entity of any such fees or other amounts.

When an Affiliate or BAC/Barclays Entity acts as broker, dealer, agent, adviser or in other commercial capacities in relation to the Funds, the Affiliate or BAC/Barclays Entity may take commercial steps in its own interests, which may have an adverse effect on the Funds. A Fund will be required to establish business relationships with its counterparties based on the Fund's own credit standing. Neither BlackRock nor any of the Affiliates, nor any BAC/Barclays Entity, will have any obligation to allow their credit to be used in connection with a Fund's establishment of its business relationships, nor is it expected that the Fund's counterparties will rely on the credit of BlackRock or any of the Affiliates or BAC/Barclays Entities in evaluating the Fund's creditworthiness.

Purchases and sales of securities for a Fund may be bunched or aggregated with orders for other BlackRock client accounts. BlackRock and its Affiliates and the BAC/Barclays Entities, however, are not required to bunch or aggregate orders if portfolio management decisions for different accounts are made separately, or if they determine that bunching or aggregating is not practicable, required or with cases involving client direction.

Prevailing trading activity frequently may make impossible the receipt of the same price or execution on the entire volume of securities purchased or sold. When this occurs, the various prices may be averaged, and the Funds will be charged or credited with the average price. Thus, the effect of the aggregation may operate on some occasions to the disadvantage of the Funds. In addition, under certain circumstances, the Funds will not be charged the same commission or commission equivalent rates in connection with a bunched or aggregated order.

BlackRock may select brokers (including, without limitation, Affiliates or BAC/Barclays Entities) that furnish BlackRock, the Funds, other BlackRock client accounts or other Affiliates or BAC/Barclays Entities or personnel, directly or through correspondent relationships, with research or other appropriate services which provide, in BlackRock's view, appropriate assistance to BlackRock in the investment decision-making process (including with respect to futures, fixed-price offerings and over-the-counter transactions). Such research or other services may include, to the extent permitted by law, research reports on companies, industries and securities; economic and financial data; financial publications; proxy analysis; trade industry seminars; computer data bases; research-oriented software and other services and products. Research or other services obtained in this manner may be used in servicing any or all of the Funds and other BlackRock client accounts, including in connection with BlackRock client accounts other than those that pay commissions to the broker relating to the research or other service arrangements. Such products and services may disproportionately benefit other BlackRock client accounts relative to the Funds based on the amount of brokerage commissions paid by the Funds and such other BlackRock client accounts. For example, research or other services that are paid for through one client's commissions may not be used in managing that client's account. In addition, other BlackRock client accounts may receive the benefit, including disproportionate benefits, of economies of scale or price discounts in connection with products and services that may be provided to the Funds and to such other BlackRock client accounts. To the extent that BlackRock uses soft dollars, it will not have to pay for those products and services itself.

BlackRock may receive research that is bundled with the trade execution, clearing, and/or settlement services provided by a particular broker-dealer. To the extent that BlackRock receives research on this basis, many of the same conflicts related to traditional soft dollars may exist. For example, the research effectively will be paid by client commissions that also will be used to pay for the execution, clearing, and settlement services provided by the broker-dealer and will not be paid by BlackRock.

BlackRock may endeavor to execute trades through brokers who, pursuant to such arrangements, provide research or other services in order to ensure the continued receipt of research or other services BlackRock believes are useful in its investment decision-making process. BlackRock may from time to time choose not to engage in the above described arrangements to varying degrees. BlackRock may also enter into commission sharing arrangements under which BlackRock may execute transactions through a broker-dealer, including, where permitted, an Affiliate or BAC/Barclays Entity, and request that the broker-dealer allocate a portion of the commissions or commission credits to another firm that provides research to BlackRock. To the extent that BlackRock engages in commission sharing arrangements, many of the same conflicts related to traditional soft dollars may exist.

BlackRock may utilize certain electronic crossing networks ("ECNs") in executing client securities transactions for certain types of securities. These ECNs may charge fees for their services, including access fees and transaction fees. The transaction fees, which are similar to commissions or markups/markdowns, will generally be charged to clients and, like commissions and markups/markdowns, would generally be included in the cost of the securities purchased. Access fees may be paid by BlackRock even though incurred in connection with executing transactions on behalf of clients, including the Funds. In certain circumstances, ECNs may offer volume discounts that will reduce the access fees typically paid by BlackRock. This would have the effect of reducing the access fees paid by BlackRock. BlackRock will only utilize ECNs consistent with its obligation to seek to obtain best execution in client transactions.

BlackRock has adopted policies and procedures designed to prevent conflicts of interest from influencing proxy voting decisions that it makes on behalf of advisory clients, including the Funds, and to help ensure that such decisions are made in accordance with BlackRock's fiduciary obligations to its clients. Nevertheless, notwithstanding such proxy voting policies and procedures, actual proxy voting decisions of BlackRock may have the effect of favoring the interests of other clients or businesses of other divisions or units of BlackRock and/or its Affiliates or a BAC/Barclays Entity, provided that BlackRock believes such voting decisions to be in accordance with its fiduciary obligations. For a more detailed discussion of these policies and procedures, see "Proxy Voting Policies of the Master Portfolios."

It is also possible that, from time to time, BlackRock or its Affiliates or a BAC/Barclays Entity may, although they are not required to, purchase and hold shares of a Fund. Increasing a Fund's assets may enhance investment flexibility and diversification and may contribute to economies of scale that tend to reduce the Fund's expense ratio. BlackRock and its Affiliates or BAC/Barclays Entities reserve the right to redeem at any time some or all of the shares of a Fund acquired for their own accounts. A large redemption of shares of a Fund by BlackRock or its Affiliates or by a BAC/Barclays Entity could significantly reduce the asset size of the Fund, which might have an adverse effect on the Fund's investment flexibility, portfolio diversification and expense ratio. BlackRock will consider the effect of redemptions on a Fund and other shareholders in deciding whether to redeem its shares.

It is possible that a Fund may invest in securities of companies with which an Affiliate or a BAC/Barclays Entity has or is trying to develop investment banking relationships as well as securities of entities in which BlackRock or its Affiliates or a BAC/Barclays Entity has significant debt or equity investments or in which an Affiliate or BAC/Barclays Entity makes a market. A Fund also may invest in securities of companies to which an Affiliate or a BAC/Barclays Entity provides or may some day provide research coverage. Such investments could cause conflicts between the interests of a Fund and the interests of other clients of BlackRock or its Affiliates or a BAC/Barclays Entity. In making investment decisions for a Fund, BlackRock is not permitted to obtain or use material non-public information acquired by any division, department or Affiliate of BlackRock or of a BAC/Barclays Entity in the course of these activities. In addition, from time to time, the activities of an Affiliate or a BAC/Barclays Entity may limit a Fund's flexibility in purchases and sales of securities. When an Affiliate is engaged in an underwriting or other distribution of securities of an entity, BlackRock may be prohibited from purchasing or recommending the purchase of certain securities of that entity for a Fund.

BlackRock and its Affiliates and the BAC/Barclays Entities, their personnel and other financial service providers have interests in promoting sales of the Funds. With respect to BlackRock and its Affiliates and BAC/Barclays Entities and their personnel, the remuneration and profitability relating to services to and sales of the Funds or other products may be greater than remuneration and profitability relating to services to and sales of certain funds or other products that might be provided or offered. BlackRock and its Affiliates or BAC/Barclays Entities and their sales personnel may directly or indirectly receive a portion of the fees and commissions charged to the Funds or their shareholders. BlackRock and its advisory or other personnel may also benefit from increased amounts of assets under management. Fees and commissions may also be higher than for other products or services, and the remuneration and profitability to BlackRock or its Affiliates or a BAC/Barclays Entity and such personnel resulting from transactions on behalf of or management of the Funds may be greater than the remuneration and profitability resulting from other funds or products.

BlackRock and its Affiliates or a BAC/Barclays Entity and their personnel may receive greater compensation or greater profit in connection with an account for which BlackRock serves as an adviser than with an account advised by an unaffiliated investment adviser. Differentials in compensation may be related to the fact that BlackRock may pay a portion of its management fee to its Affiliate or to a BAC/ Barclays Entity, or relate to compensation arrangements, including for portfolio management, brokerage transactions or account servicing. Any differential in compensation may create a financial incentive on the part of BlackRock or its Affiliates or BAC/Barclays Entities and their personnel to recommend BlackRock over unaffiliated investment advisers or to effect transactions differently in one account over another.

BlackRock and its Affiliates or a BAC/Barclays Entity may provide valuation assistance to certain clients with respect to certain securities or other investments and the valuation recommendations made for their clients' accounts may differ from the valuations for the same securities or investments assigned by a Fund's pricing vendors, especially if such valuations are based on broker-dealer quotes or other data sources unavailable to the Fund's pricing vendors. While BlackRock will generally communicate its valuation information or determinations to a Fund's pricing vendors and/or fund accountants, there may be instances where the Fund's pricing vendors or fund accountants assign a different valuation to a security or other investment than the valuation for such security or investment determined or recommended by BlackRock.

As disclosed in more detail in "Determination of Net Asset Value" in this SAI, when market quotations are not readily available or are believed by BlackRock to be unreliable, a Fund's investments may be valued at fair value by BlackRock, pursuant to procedures adopted by the Trust's Board of Trustees. When determining an asset's "fair value," BlackRock seeks to determine the price that a Fund might reasonably expect to receive from the current sale of that asset in an arm's-length transaction. The price generally may not be determined based on what a Fund might reasonably expect to receive for selling an asset at a later time or if it holds the asset to maturity. While fair value determinations will be based upon all available factors that BlackRock deems relevant at the time of the determination, and may be based on analytical values determined by BlackRock using proprietary or third party valuation models, fair value represents only a good faith approximation of the value of a security. The fair value of one or more securities may not, in retrospect, be the price at which those assets could have been sold during the period in which the particular fair values were used in determining a Fund's net asset value. As a result, a Fund's sale or redemption of its shares at net asset value, at a time when a holding or holdings are valued by BlackRock (pursuant to Board-adopted procedures) at fair value, may have the effect of diluting or increasing the economic interest of existing shareholders.

To the extent permitted by applicable law, a Fund may invest all or some of its short term cash investments in any money market fund or similarly-managed private fund advised or managed by BlackRock. In connection with any such investments, a Fund, to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act, may pay its share of expenses of a money market fund in which it invests, which may result in a Fund bearing some additional expenses.

BlackRock and its Affiliates or a BAC/Barclays Entity and their directors, officers and employees, may buy and sell securities or other investments for their own accounts, and may have conflicts of interest with respect to investments made on behalf of a Fund. As a result of differing trading and investment strategies or constraints, positions may be taken by directors, officers, employees and Affiliates of BlackRock or by BAC/Barclays Entities that are the same, different from or made at different times than positions taken for a Fund. To lessen the possibility that a Fund will be adversely affected by this personal trading, the Trust, SEI and BFA each have adopted a Code of Ethics in compliance with Section 17(j) of the 1940 Act that restricts securities trading in the personal accounts of investment professionals and others who normally come into possession of information regarding the Fund's portfolio transactions. Each Code of Ethics can be reviewed and copied at the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room may be obtained by calling the SEC at (202) 551-8090. Each Code of Ethics is also available on the EDGAR Database on the SEC's Internet site at http://www.sec.gov, and copies may be obtained, after paying a duplicating fee, by e-mail at publicinfo@sec.gov or by writing the SEC's Public Reference Section, Washington, DC 20549-1520.

BlackRock and its Affiliates will not purchase securities or other property from, or sell securities or other property to, a Fund, except that the Fund may in accordance with rules adopted under the 1940 Act engage in transactions with accounts that are affiliated with the Fund as a result of common officers, directors, or investment advisers or pursuant to exemptive orders granted to the Funds and/or BlackRock by the SEC. These transactions would be affected in circumstances in which BlackRock determined that it would be appropriate for a Fund to purchase and another client of BlackRock to sell, or a Fund to sell and another client of BlackRock to purchase, the same security or instrument on the same day. From time to time, the activities of a Fund may be restricted because of regulatory requirements applicable to BlackRock or its Affiliates or a BAC/Barclays Entity and/or BlackRock's internal policies designed to comply with, limit the applicability of, or otherwise relate to such requirements. A client not advised by BlackRock would not be subject to some of those considerations. There may be periods when BlackRock may not initiate or recommend certain types of transactions, or may otherwise restrict or limit their advice in certain securities or instruments issued by or related to companies for which an Affiliate or a BAC/Barclays Entity is performing investment banking, market making, advisory or other services or has proprietary positions. For example, when an Affiliate is engaged in an underwriting or other distribution of securities of, or advisory services for, a company, the Funds may be prohibited from or limited in purchasing or selling securities of that company. In addition, when BlackRock is engaged to provide advisory or risk management services for a company, BlackRock may be prohibited from or limited in purchasing or selling securities of that company on behalf of a Fund, particularly where such services result in BlackRock obtaining material non-public information about the company. Similar situations could arise if personnel of BlackRock or its Affiliates or a BAC/Barclays Entity serve as directors of companies the securities of which the Funds wish to purchase or sell. However, if permitted by applicable law, and where consistent with BlackRock's policies and procedures (including the necessary implementation of appropriate information barriers), the Funds may purchase securities or instruments that are issued by such companies, are the subject of an underwriting, distribution, or advisory assignment by an Affiliate or a BAC/Barclays Entity or are the subject of an advisory or risk management assignment by BlackRock, or where personnel of BlackRock or its Affiliates or of BAC/Barclays Entities are directors or officers of the issuer.

In certain circumstances where the Funds invest in securities issued by companies that operate in certain regulated industries, in certain emerging or international markets, or are subject to corporate or regulatory ownership definitions, there may be limits on the aggregate amount invested by Affiliates (including BlackRock) or BAC/Barclays Entities for their proprietary accounts and for client accounts (including the Funds) that may not be exceeded without the grant of a license or other regulatory or corporate consent, or, if exceeded, may cause BlackRock, the Funds or other client accounts to suffer disadvantages or business restrictions. As a result, BlackRock on behalf of its clients (including the Funds) may limit purchases, sell existing investments, or otherwise restrict or limit the exercise of rights (including voting rights) when BlackRock, in its sole discretion, deems it appropriate in light of potential regulatory or other restrictions on ownership or other consequences resulting from reaching investment thresholds.

In those circumstances where ownership thresholds or limitations must be observed, BlackRock seeks to equitably allocate limited investment opportunities among clients (including the Funds), taking into consideration benchmark weight and investment strategy. When ownership in certain securities nears an applicable threshold, BlackRock may limit purchases in such securities to the issuer's weighting in the applicable benchmark used by BlackRock to manage the Fund. If client (including Fund) holdings of an issuer exceed an applicable threshold and BlackRock is unable to obtain relief to enable the continued holding of such investments, it may be necessary to sell down these positions to meet the applicable limitations. In these cases, benchmark overweight positions will be sold prior to benchmark positions being reduced to meet applicable limitations.

In addition to the foregoing, other ownership thresholds may trigger reporting requirements to governmental and regulatory authorities, and such reports may entail the disclosure of the identity of a client or BlackRock's intended strategy with respect to such security or asset.

BlackRock and its Affiliates and BAC/Barclays Entities may maintain securities indexes as part of their product offerings. Index based funds seek to track the performance of securities indexes and may use the name of the index in the fund name. Index providers, including BlackRock and its Affiliates and BAC/ Barclays Entities may be paid licensing fees for use of their index or index name. BlackRock and its Affiliates and BAC/Barclays Entities will not be obligated to license their indexes to BlackRock, and BlackRock cannot be assured that the terms of any index licensing agreement with BlackRock and its Affiliates and BAC/Barclays Entities will be as favorable as those terms offered to other index licensees.

BlackRock and its Affiliates and BAC/Barclays Entities may serve as authorized participants in the creation and redemption of ETFs, including funds advised by affiliates of BlackRock. BlackRock and its Affiliates and BAC/Barclays Entities may therefore be deemed to be participants in a distribution of such ETFs, which could render them statutory underwriters.

The custody arrangement described in "Investment Adviser and Other Service Providers" may lead to potential conflicts of interest with BFA where BFA has agreed to waive fees and/or reimburse ordinary operating expenses in order to cap expenses of the Funds. This is because the custody arrangements with the Funds' custodian may have the effect of reducing custody fees when the Funds leave cash balances uninvested. When a Fund's actual operating expense ratio exceeds a stated cap, a reduction in custody fees reduces the amount of waivers and/or reimbursements BFA would be required to make to the Fund. This could be viewed as having the potential to provide BFA an incentive to keep high positive cash balances for Funds with expense caps in order to offset fund custody fees that BFA might otherwise reimburse. However, portfolio managers of BFA do not intentionally keep uninvested balances high, but rather make investment decisions that they anticipate will be beneficial to fund performance.

Present and future activities of BlackRock and its Affiliates and BAC/Barclays Entities, including BlackRock Advisers, LLC, in addition to those described in this Section, may give rise to additional conflicts of interest.

Control Persons and Principal Holders of Securities

As of March 31, 2010, the shareholders below were known by the Trust to own 5% or more of the outstanding shares of the specified Fund's outstanding Capital, Institutional, Premium, Select, Trust and Aon Captives Shares, as the case may be, in the listed capacity.

Name of Fund	Name and Address of Shareholder	Percentage of Share Class	Nature of Ownership
BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime Capital Shares	Goldman, Sachs & Co. 71 South Wacker Drive Suite 500 Chicago, IL 60606	17%	Record
	Banc of America Securities LLC 200 N College Street Charlotte, NC 28255	80%	Record
Institutional Shares	Banc of America Securities LLC 200 N College Street Charlotte, NC 28255	6%	Record
	County of Santa Clara 70 W. Hedding East Wing, 6TH Floor San Jose, CA 95110	7%	Record
	Nationwide Cash Management Company One Nationwide Plaza Mailcode 1-05-502 Columbus, OH 43215	8%	Record
	General Electric Capital Corporation 201 High Ridge Road Stamford, CT 06927	8%	Record
	Anadarko Petroleum Corporation 1201 Lake Robbins Drive Spring, TX 77380	10%	Record
	Hare & Co c/o Bank of New York 111 Sanders Creek Parkway East Syracuse, NY 13057	15%	Record
	Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico De Diego Avenue, Stop 22 San Juan, Puerto Rico 00907	16%	Record
Premium Shares	Banc of America Securities LLC 200 N College Street Charlotte, NC 28255	8%	Record
	ADP Pacific, Inc. 800 Delaware Avenue Wilmington, DE 19801	12%	Record
	Chicago Mercantile Exchange, Inc. 20 South Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606	13%	Record
	Hare & Co c/o Bank of New York 111 Sanders Creek Parkway East Syracuse, NY 13057	51%	Record
Select Shares	Banc of America Securities LLC 200 N College Street Charlotte, NC 28255	29%	Record
	Barclays Capital Inc. 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166	70%	Record
Trust Shares	Barclays Capital Inc. 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166	100%	Record
BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional Capital Shares	Goldman, Sachs & Co. 71 South Wacker Drive Suite 500 Chicago, IL 60606	15%	Record
	J.P. Morgan Clearing Corporation One Metrotech Center North Brooklyn, NY 11201	84%	Record

Name of Fund	Name and Address of Shareholder	Percentage of Share Class	Nature of Ownership
Institutional Shares	UBATCO and Company 6811 S. 27th Street Lincoln, NE 68512	7%	Record
	Barclays Bank Delaware 100 S. West Street Wilmington, DE 19801	8%	Record
	BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A. 400 Howard Street San Francisco, CA 94105	21%	Record
	AT&T Inc. 208 S. Akard Street Room 2750.10 Dallas, TX 75202	24%	Record
	Electronic Arts Inc. 209 Redwood Shores Parkway Redwood City, CA 94065	38%	Record
Premium Shares	Biogen Idec Inc. 14 Cambridge Center Cambridge, MA 02142	100%	Record
Select Shares	Bear Stearns Securities Corporation One Metrotech Center North Brooklyn, NY 11201	19%	Record
	Barclays Capital Inc. 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166	81%	Record
Trust Shares	Barclays Capital Inc. 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166	100%	Record
Aon Captives Shares	Bom Ambiente Insurance Company P.O. Box 69 GT Grand Cayman Island	7%	Record
	NRI Insurance Company 76 St. Paul Street Burlington, VT 05401	22%	Record
	Barclays Nominees (Manx) LTD Barclays House Victoria Street P.O. Box 9 Douglas Isle of Man, UK IM99 1AJ	66%	Record
BlackRock Cash Funds: Government Institutional Shares	Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation 1234 Market Street, 8th Floor Philadelphia, PA 19107	97%	Record
Select Shares	Barclays Capital Inc. 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166	100%	Record
Trust Shares	Barclays Capital Inc. 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166	100%	Record
BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury Capital Shares	Banc of America Securities LLC 200 N College Street Charlotte, NC 28255	21%	Record
	Banc of America NAC 135 S. Lasalle Street, Suite 1811 Chicago, IL 60603	31%	Record
	Barclays Capital Inc. 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166	48%	Record
Institutional Shares	Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP 360 Hamilton Avenue White Plains, NY 10601	17%	Record
	Union Electric Company 1901 Chouteau Avenue Street Louis, MO 63103	20%	Record
	The Hertz Corporation 225 Brae Boulevard Park Ridge, NJ 07656	63%	Record

Name of Fund	Name and Address of Shareholder	Percentage of Share Class	Nature of Ownership
Premium Shares	Barclays Capital Inc. 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166	100%	Record
Select Shares	Barclays Capital Inc. 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166	100%	Record
Trust Shares	Barclays Capital Inc. 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166	100%	Record

For purposes of the 1940 Act, any person who owns directly or through one or more controlled companies more than 25% of the voting securities of a company is presumed to "control" such company. Accordingly, to the extent that a shareholder identified in the foregoing table is identified as the beneficial holder of more than 25% of a Fund, or is identified as the holder of record of more than 25% of a Fund and has voting and/or investment powers, such shareholder may be presumed to control such Fund.

As of March 31, 2010, Trustees and officers of the Trust, as a group, beneficially owned less than 1% of the outstanding shares of the Trust.

Investment Adviser and Other Service Providers

INVESTMENT ADVISER. The Funds are feeder funds in a master/feeder structure. As a result each Fund invests all of its assets in a related Master Portfolio of MIP. The Master Portfolios have retained BFA as the investment adviser to manage their assets.

ADVISORY FEES. BFA is entitled to receive monthly fees at the annual rate of 0.10% of each Master Portfolio's average daily net assets. From time to time, BFA may waive such fees in whole or in part. Any such waiver will reduce the expenses of each Master Portfolio and, accordingly, have a favorable impact on its performance. BFA has contractually agreed to waive a portion of its management fees and accept payment at an annual rate of 0.07% from May 1, 2006 through close of business on November 30, 2011 with respect to each Master Portfolio. Pursuant to the advisory contracts between BFA and MIP on behalf of the Master Portfolios ("Advisory Contracts"), BFA furnishes MIP's Board of Trustees with periodic reports on the investment strategy and performance of the Master Portfolios.

BFA is a wholly-owned subsidiary of BTC, which in turn is indirectly wholly-owned by BlackRock, Inc.

The applicable Advisory Contract is subject to annual approval by (i) MIP's Board of Trustees or (ii) the vote of a majority (as defined in the 1940 Act) of the outstanding voting interests of such Master Portfolio, provided that in either event the continuance also is approved by a majority of MIP's Board of Trustees who are not "interested persons" (as defined in the 1940 Act) of MIP, by a vote cast in person at a meeting called for the purpose of voting on such approval. The applicable Advisory Contract is terminable without penalty, on 60 days' written notice, by either party. The applicable Advisory Contract will terminate automatically, as to the relevant Master Portfolio, in the event of its assignment (as defined in the 1940 Act).

For the fiscal years shown below, the related Master Portfolio of each Fund paid, with respect to the Funds, the following management fees to BFA, net of waivers and/or offsetting credits:

Fund	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2007	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2008	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2009
BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime	$6,437,462	$7,351,730	$ 9,745,383
BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional	$4,501,600	$2,987,792	$16,321,027
BlackRock Cash Funds: Government	$ 80,695	$ 338,656	$ 362,946
BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury	($12,949)	$ 105,393	$ 1,218,613

For the fiscal years shown below, BFA waived the following management fees with respect to the Funds:

Fund	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2007	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2008	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2009
BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime	$3,165,643	$5,840,665	$4,271,088
BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional	$1,952,742	$1,738,528	$7,143,778
BlackRock Cash Funds: Government	$ 45,410	$ 385,042	$ 423,221
BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury	$ 153,279	$ 455,287	$1,502,333

The fees and expenses of the Independent Trustees of MIP, counsel to the Independent Trustees of MIP, and the independent registered public accounting firm that provides audit services in connection with the Master Portfolios (collectively referred to as the "MIP Independent Expenses") are paid directly by the Master Portfolios. For the period from January 1, 2007 through close of business on November 30, 2011, each of BTC and BFA, as applicable, has contractually undertaken to reimburse or provide an offsetting credit to each Master Portfolio for such MIP Independent Expenses.

For the fiscal years shown below, BFA provided an offsetting credit for MIP Independent Expenses, in the amounts shown, against management fees paid by the Master Portfolios in which the Funds invest:

Fund	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2007	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2008	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2009
BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime	$110,458	$142,232	$210,009
BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional	$ 54,913	$ 68,692	$305,702
BlackRock Cash Funds: Government	$ 25,260	$ 14,818	$ 24,361
BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury	$ 25,470	$ 14,890	$ 39,602

ADMINISTRATOR. The Trust has engaged BTC to provide certain administration services to the Funds. Pursuant to an Administration Agreement with the Trust, BTC and its affiliates provide as administration services, among other things: supervision of the administrative operation of the Trust and the Funds, provision of management reporting and treasury administration services, financial reporting, legal and tax services, and preparation of proxy statements and shareholder reports for the Funds. BTC and its affiliates also furnish office space and certain facilities required for conducting the business of the Trust together with all other administrative services that are not being furnished by BFA. BTC and its affiliates also pay the compensation of the Trust's Trustees who are not Independent Trustees and of officers and employees who are affiliated with the Trust. For providing such services, BTC is entitled to a monthly fee at an annual rate of 0.05% of each Fund's average daily net assets for Aon Captives Shares and Institutional Shares, 0.07% of each Fund's average daily net assets for Capital Shares, 0.10% of each Fund's average daily net assets for Premium Shares, 0.15% of each Fund's average daily net assets for Select Shares (0.13% pursuant to BTC's contractual agreement to waive a portion of its administration fees for Select Shares from September 1, 2006 through close of business on November 30, 2011) and 0.38% of each Fund's average daily net assets for Trust Shares. BTC has contracted with State Street to provide certain sub-administration services to the Funds. BTC, not the Funds, is responsible for providing compensation to State Street for such services.

BTC also may engage and supervise Shareholder Servicing Agents and Servicing Agents, as defined in "Shareholder Servicing Agents" below, on behalf of the Funds.

In addition, BTC has agreed to bear all costs of the Funds' and the Trust's operations, including, in the case of each Fund's Institutional Shares and BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional—Aon Captives Shares, shareholder servicing fees of up to 0.05%, in the case of each Fund's Capital Shares, shareholder servicing fees of up to 0.07%, in the case of each Fund's Premium Shares, shareholder servicing fees of up to 0.10%, in the case of each Fund's Select Shares, shareholder servicing fees of up to 0.15%, and, in the case of each Fund's Trust Shares, shareholder servicing fees of up to 0.25% and processing fees of up to 0.13%, but not including brokerage expenses, advisory fees, distribution plan expenses, certain fees and expenses related to the Trust's Independent Trustees and their counsel, auditing fees, litigation expenses, taxes or other extraordinary expenses.

BTC is not entitled to compensation for providing administration services to a Master Portfolio for so long as BTC is entitled to compensation for providing administration services to the Fund that invests substantially all of its assets in the Master Portfolio, or BTC or an affiliate receives management fees from the Master Portfolio. Each Fund having multiple classes allocates all expenses of the Master Portfolio, including the Master Portfolio's management fee, to each share class in proportion to the aggregate net asset value of such class as compared to all classes of the Fund in accordance with the Fund's multi-class plan under Rule 18f-3 under the 1940 Act.

For the fiscal years shown below, the Funds paid the following administration fees to BTC, net of waivers and/or offsetting credits:

Fund	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2007	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2008	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2009
BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime	$5,744,756	$8,347,734	$7,214,293
BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional	$3,486,851	$3,284,691	$6,511,988
BlackRock Cash Funds: Government	$ 128,229	$ 339,160	$ 182,842
BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury	$ 60,324	$ 137,759	$ 532,403

For the fiscal years shown below, BTC waived the following administration fees with respect to the Funds:

Fund	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2007	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2008	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2009
BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime	$ 99,502	$262,311	$149,955
BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional	$975,803	$ 9,735	$ 47,541
BlackRock Cash Funds: Government	$ 5,123	$ 71,481	$147,384
BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury	$ 37,194	$201,343	$363,471

The fees and expenses of the Independent Trustees of the Trust, counsel to the Independent Trustees of the Trust, and the independent registered public accounting firm that provides audit services in connection with the Funds (collectively referred to as the "Independent Expenses") are paid directly by the Funds. For the period from January 1, 2007 through close of business on November 30, 2011, each of BTC and BFA, as applicable, has contractually undertaken to reimburse or provide an offsetting credit to the Funds for such Independent Expenses.

For the fiscal years shown below, BTC provided an offsetting credit, in the amounts shown, against administration fees paid with respect to the Funds:

Fund	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2007	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2008	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2009
BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime	$103,690	$151,738	$209,334
BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional	$ 82,919	$ 60,278	$322,337
BlackRock Cash Funds: Government	$ 18,099	$ 13,706	$ 22,996
BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury	$ 18,303	$ 13,953	$ 39,037

DISTRIBUTOR. SEI is the distributor for the Funds' shares. SEI is a registered broker-dealer located at One Freedom Valley Drive, Oaks, PA 19456. SEI is a provider of outsourced investment business solutions for fund administration and distribution, asset management and investment systems and processing.

SEI, as the principal underwriter of the Funds within the meaning of the 1940 Act, has entered into a distribution agreement (the "Distribution Agreement") with the Trust pursuant to which SEI has the responsibility for distributing Fund shares. The Distribution Agreement provides that SEI shall act as agent for the Funds for the sale of Fund shares, and may enter into sales support agreements with selling agents that wish to make available Fund shares to their respective customers ("Selling Agents"). BTC presently acts as a Selling Agent, but does not receive any fee from the Funds for such activities. In addition, SEI provides certain compliance related, sales related and other services for the Funds pursuant to a Service Standards Agreement with BTC, and BTC compensates SEI for these services.

BLACKROCK CASH FUNDS: INSTITUTIONAL — AON CAPTIVES SHARES DISTRIBUTION PLAN. With respect solely to BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional, the Trust has adopted a distribution plan (a "Plan") for its Aon Captives Shares that authorizes, under Section 12(b) of the 1940 Act and Rule 12b-1 thereunder, payment for distribution-related expenses and compensation for distribution-related services, including on-going compensation to selling agents, in connection with Aon Captives Shares.

The Plan was adopted by the Trust's Board of Trustees, including a majority of the Independent Trustees who had no direct or indirect financial interest in the Plan. The Plan was adopted because of its anticipated benefits to the Fund. The anticipated benefits include: easier and more effective management as a result of steady inflows of cash from the sale of new shares, a reduction in the expense ratio as a result of achieving economies of scale, lower transaction costs or better prices as a result of the ability to purchase larger blocks of securities, and avoidance of the forced sale of securities to meet redemptions that might adversely affect the performance of the Fund. Under the Plan and pursuant to the related Distribution Agreement with SEI, BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional may pay the Distributor, as compensation for distribution-related services or as reimbursement for distribution-related expenses, monthly fees at the annual rate of up to 0.10% of the average daily NAV of BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional's Aon Captives Shares. Aon Securities Corporation ("Aon") has executed a Selling Group Agreement with SEI that enables Aon to serve as the exclusive distributor for Aon Captives Shares. Aon Captives Shares are sold primarily to captive insurance companies administered by Aon Insurance Managers, the captive management and risk finance consulting arm of Aon.

The actual fee payable to the Distributor is determined, within such limits, from time to time by mutual agreement between the Trust and the Distributor and will not exceed the maximum sales charges payable by mutual funds sold by members of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA" and f/k/a the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. ("NASD")) under the NASD Conduct Rules. The Distributor may enter into selling agreements with one or more selling agents (which may include BTC and its affiliates) under which such agents may receive compensation for distribution-related services from the Distributor, including, but not limited to, commissions or other payments to such agents based on the average daily net assets of BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional shares attributable to their customers. The Distributor may retain any portion of the total distribution fee payable thereunder to compensate it for distribution-related services provided by it or to reimburse it for other distribution-related expenses.

The Plan will continue in effect from year to year if such continuance is approved by a majority vote of the Board of Trustees, including a majority of the Independent Trustees. The Distribution Agreement related to the Plan also must be approved by such vote of the Board of Trustees, including a majority of the Independent Trustees. The Distribution Agreement will terminate automatically if assigned and may be terminated at any time, without payment of any penalty, by a vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of Aon Captives Shares of the Fund or by the vote of a majority of the Independent Trustees on not more than 60 days' written notice. The Plan may not be amended to increase materially the amounts payable thereunder without the approval of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Fund, and no material amendment to the Plan may be made except by a majority of both the Board of Trustees and the Independent Trustees. The Plan requires that the Treasurer of the Trust shall provide to the Trustees, and the Trustees shall review, at least quarterly, a written report of the amounts expended (and purposes therefor) under the Plan. Rule 12b-1 also requires that the selection and nomination of Independent Trustees be made by such Independent Trustees.

BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional currently does not have a distribution plan in place for its Premium, Capital, Institutional, Select or Trust Shares. Shareholders of Premium, Capital, Institutional, Select or Trust Shares of each Fund do not pay any fees for distribution services.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009, Aon Captives Shares of BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional paid distribution fees in the amount of $87,421 under the Plan. Payments are made by the Fund pursuant to the Plan regardless of expenses incurred by the Distributor. In addition to payments received from the Fund, selling or servicing agents may receive significant additional payments directly from BTC, BFA, SEI or their affiliates in connection with the sale of Fund shares.

SHAREHOLDER SERVICING AGENTS. Premium, Capital, Institutional, Select and Trust Shares of the Funds have adopted a Shareholder Servicing Plan pursuant to which they have entered into Shareholder Servicing Agreements with BTC and other entities, and BTC may also enter into Shareholder Servicing Agreements with such other entities (including BlackRock, SEI, BAC, Merrill Lynch, PNC, Barclays and their affiliates) (collectively, "Shareholder Servicing Agents") for the provision of certain services to Fund shareholders.

Trust Shares of the Funds have also adopted a Shareholder Servicing and Processing Plan pursuant to which they or BTC have entered into Shareholder Servicing and Processing Agreements with certain financial institutions, securities dealers and other industry professionals (collectively, "Servicing Agents") for providing services to the Trust Class shareholders.

The Shareholder Servicing Plan services provided by BTC or Shareholder Servicing Agents may include serving as an agent of the Funds for purposes of accepting orders for purchases and redemptions of Fund shares, providing administrative support and account service such as processing purchases and redemptions of shares on behalf of individual and omnibus Fund accounts, answering shareholder inquiries, keeping records, transmitting reports and communications from the Funds, and providing reports on the status of individual and omnibus accounts. Shareholder Servicing Agents may provide these services, in whole or in part, by operating electronic transaction systems or websites through which shareholders may obtain information or engage in purchase or redemption transactions of Fund shares. By operating these systems or providing other services described above, the Shareholder Servicing Agents make the Funds available to their clients.

A Shareholder Servicing Agent may make decisions about which investment options it will service and make available to its clients based on the payments the Shareholder Servicing Agent may be eligible to receive for its services. Therefore, payments to a Shareholder Servicing Agent may create potential conflicts of interest between the Shareholder Servicing Agent and its clients where the Shareholder Servicing Agent determines which investment options it will make available to those clients.

Pursuant to its Administration Agreement with the Trust, as described in the section entitled "Administrator," BTC pays shareholder servicing fees to certain Shareholder Servicing Agents in amounts not exceeding maximum fee rates approved by the Trust's Board of Trustees, for those shareholder servicing, sub-administration, recordkeeping, sub-transfer agency and processing services that the Shareholder Servicing Agents perform for their clients that would otherwise be performed by BTC or the Funds' other service providers. For providing some or all of these services, each Shareholder Servicing Agent is entitled to receive a monthly fee at the annual rate of up to 0.05% of the average daily net assets of each Fund represented by Institutional Shares owned, up to 0.07% of the average daily net assets of each Fund represented by Capital Shares owned, up to 0.10% of the average daily net assets of each Fund represented by Premium Shares owned, up to 0.15% of the average daily net assets of each Fund represented by Select Shares owned, and up to 0.25% of the average daily net assets of each Fund represented by Trust Shares owned during the period for which payment is being made by investors with whom the Shareholder Servicing Agent maintains a servicing relationship, or an amount that equals the maximum amount payable to the Shareholder Servicing Agent under applicable laws, regulations or rules, including the NASD Conduct Rules, whichever is less.

Pursuant to the Shareholder Servicing and Processing Plan for Trust Shares, Servicing Agents provide personal services relating to the aggregation and processing of purchase and redemption orders, processing of dividend payments, certain sub-accounting services, transmission and receipt of funds in connection with purchase and redemption orders, verification of certain personal information in connection with the purchase or redemption of Fund shares, and generating and distributing periodic statements and other information as required. For these services, each Servicing Agent is entitled to receive a monthly fee at the annual rate of up to 0.13% of the average daily net assets of each Fund represented by Trust Shares owned during the period for which payment is being made by investors with whom the Servicing Agent maintains a servicing arrangement.

For the fiscal years shown below, BTC paid shareholder servicing fees on behalf of the Funds in the following amounts:

Fund	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2007	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2008	Fiscal Year Ended 12/31/2009
BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime	$1,673,484	$2,934,362	$2,982,157
BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional	$1,614,028	$1,004,246	$1,029,863
BlackRock Cash Funds: Government	$ 88,618	$ 71,378	$ 51,666
BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury	$ 37,357	$ 35,232	$ 110,867

A Shareholder Servicing Agent (or Servicing Agent for the Trust Class) also may impose certain conditions on its customers, subject to the terms of the Funds' Prospectuses and this SAI, that are in addition to or different from those imposed by the Trust, such as requiring a minimum initial investment or payment of a separate fee for additional services.

Shareholder Servicing Agents may charge their clients additional fees for account-related services. Shareholder Servicing Agents may charge their customers a service fee in connection with the purchase or redemption of Fund shares. The amount and applicability of such a fee is determined and disclosed to its customers by each individual Shareholder Servicing Agent. Service fees typically are fixed, nominal dollar amounts and are in addition to the sales and other charges described in the Prospectuses and this SAI. Your Shareholder Servicing Agent will provide you with specific information about any service fees you will be charged.

NON-PLAN PAYMENTS. BlackRock may make payments relating to distribution and sales support activities out of their past profits or other sources available to them (and not as an additional charge to a Fund). From time to time, BlackRock or its affiliates may compensate affiliated and unaffiliated entities (including BlackRock, SEI, BAC, Merrill Lynch, PNC, Barclays and their affiliates, and entities that may also be serving as distribution agents or Shareholder Servicing Agents of the Fund) (collectively, "Service Organizations") for the sale and distribution of shares of a Fund or for services to a Fund and its shareholders. These payments that are not associated with a Shareholder Servicing Plan or distribution plan and are therefore referred to as "non-Plan payments". The non-Plan payments would be in addition to a Fund's payments described in this SAI for distribution (if the Fund has adopted a distribution plan pursuant to Rule 12b-1) and shareholder servicing. These non-Plan payments may take the form of, among other things, "due diligence" payments for a dealer's examination of the Funds and payments for providing extra employee training and information relating to Funds; "listing" fees for the placement of the Funds on a dealer's list of mutual funds available for purchase by its customers; "finders" fees for directing investors to the Fund; "distribution and marketing support" fees or "revenue sharing" for providing assistance in promoting the sale of the Funds' shares; payments for the sale of shares and/or the maintenance of share balances; CUSIP fees; maintenance fees; and set-up fees regarding the establishment of new accounts. The payments made by BlackRock and its affiliates may be a fixed dollar amount or may be based on a percentage of the value of shares sold to, or held by, customers of the Service Organization involved, and may be different for different Service Organizations. The payments described above are made from BlackRock's or its affiliates' own assets pursuant to agreements with Service Organizations and do not change the price paid by investors for the purchase of the Fund's shares or the amount the Fund will receive as proceeds from such sales.

The payments described above may be made, at the discretion of BlackRock or its affiliates, to Service Organizations in connection with the sale and distribution of Fund shares. Pursuant to applicable FINRA regulations, the details of certain of these payments, including the Service Organizations receiving such payments in connection with the sale and distribution of Fund shares, are required to be disclosed. The level of payments made to these Service Organizations in any year will vary and normally will not exceed the sum of (a) 0.25% of such year's Fund sales by that Service Organization, and (b) 0.21% of the assets attributable to that Service Organization invested in a Fund. As of the date of this SAI, as amended or supplemented from time to time, the following Service Organizations are receiving such payments in association with sale and distribution of products other than the Funds, that are advised or offered by BlackRock or its affiliates: Ameriprise Financial Services, Inc., AXA Advisors, LLC, Banc of America Investment Services, Inc., Citigroup, Financial Network Investment Corporation, LPL Financial Corporation, Merrill Lynch, MetLife Securities, Inc., Morgan Stanley, Multi-Financial Services Corporation, New England Securities Corporation, Oppenheimer & Co. Inc., PrimeVest Financial Services, Raymond James & Associates, Inc., Raymond James Financial Services, Inc., RBC Capital Markets, Tower Square Securities Inc., UBS, Wachovia Securities, Walnut Street Securities Inc., Commonwealth Equity Services, LLP (Commonwealth Financial Network), Wells Fargo and/or broker-dealers and other financial services firms under common control with the above organizations (or their assignees).

OTHER DISTRIBUTION ARRANGEMENTS. If investment advisers, distributors or affiliates of mutual funds pay bonuses and incentives in differing amounts, financial firms and their financial consultants may have financial incentives for recommending a particular mutual fund over other mutual funds. In addition, depending on the arrangements in place at any particular time, a financial firm and its financial consultants may also have a financial incentive for recommending a particular share class over other share classes. You should consult your financial adviser and review carefully any disclosure by the financial firm as to compensation received by your financial adviser for more information about the payments described above.

Furthermore, BlackRock and its affiliates may contribute to various non-cash and cash incentive arrangements to promote the sale of shares, and may sponsor various contests and promotions subject to applicable FINRA regulations in which participants may receive prizes such as travel awards, merchandise and cash. Subject to applicable FINRA regulations, BlackRock and its affiliates may also: (i) pay for the travel expenses, meals, lodging and entertainment of broker/dealers, financial institutions and their salespersons in connection with educational and sales promotional programs, (ii) sponsor speakers, educational seminars and charitable events and (iii) provide other sales and marketing conferences and other resources to broker-dealers, financial institutions and their salespersons.

CUSTODIAN. State Street has been retained to act as custodian for the Funds and the Master Portfolios and is located at 200 Clarendon Street, Boston, MA 02116. The custodian, among other things, maintains a custody account or accounts in the name of the Funds and the Master Portfolios; receives and delivers all assets for each Fund and each Master Portfolio upon purchase and upon sale or maturity, and collects and receives all income and other payments and distributions on account of the assets of the Funds and the Master Portfolios. State Street is not entitled to compensation for providing custody services to each Fund and each Master Portfolio pursuant to the Custody Agreement so long as it receives compensation from BTC for providing sub-administration services to the Trust, on behalf of the Funds.

TRANSFER AND DIVIDEND DISBURSING AGENT. State Street has also been retained to act as the transfer and dividend disbursing agent for the Funds and the Master Portfolios. For its services as transfer and dividend disbursing agent to the Funds and the Master Portfolios, State Street is paid fees based on the Funds' and the Master Portfolios' net assets. State Street is entitled to be reimbursed for out-of-pocket expenses or advances incurred by it in performing its obligations under the Transfer Agency Agreement. BTC has agreed to pay these fees and expenses pursuant to its Administration Agreement with the Trust. In addition, the Transfer Agency Agreement contemplates that State Street will be reimbursed for other expenses incurred by it at the request or with the written consent of the Funds, including, without limitation, any equipment or supplies that the Trust specifically orders or requires State Street to order.

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, located at Three Embarcadero Center, San Francisco, CA 94111, serves as the independent registered public accounting firm for the Trust.

LEGAL COUNSEL. Sidley Austin LLP, located at 787 Seventh Avenue, New York, NY 10019, serves as legal counsel to the Trust, MIP and BFA.

Determination of Net Asset Value

The Master Portfolios use the amortized cost method to determine the value of their respective securities pursuant to Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act. The amortized cost method involves valuing a security at its cost and amortizing any discount or premium over the period until maturity, regardless of the impact of fluctuating interest rates on the market value of the security. While this method provides certainty in valuation, it may result in periods during which the value, as determined by amortized cost, is higher or lower than the price that the Funds would receive if the security were sold. During these periods the yield to a shareholder may differ somewhat from that which could be obtained from a similar fund that uses a method of valuation based upon market prices. Thus, during periods of declining interest rates, if the use of the amortized cost method results in a lower value of each Fund's portfolio on a particular day, a prospective investor in the Funds would be able to obtain a somewhat higher yield than would result from making an investment in the Funds using solely market values, and existing Fund shareholders would receive correspondingly less income. The converse would apply during periods of rising interest rates.

Rule 2a-7 provides that in order to value their portfolios using the amortized cost method, the Funds must maintain a dollar-weighted average portfolio maturity of 90 days or less, purchase securities having remaining maturities (as defined in Rule 2a-7) of 397 calendar days (about 13 months) or less, and invest only in those high-quality securities that are determined by the Board of Trustees to present minimal credit risks. The maturity of an instrument is generally deemed to be the period remaining until the date when the principal amount thereof is due or the date on which the instrument is to be redeemed. However, Rule 2a-7 provides that the maturity of an instrument may be deemed shorter in the case of certain instruments, including certain variable-rate and floating-rate instruments subject to demand features. Pursuant to Rule 2a-7, the Board is required to establish procedures designed to stabilize, to the extent reasonably possible, each Fund's price per share as computed for the purpose of sales and redemptions at $1.00. Such procedures include review of each Fund's portfolio holdings by the Board of Trustees, at such intervals as it may deem appropriate, to determine whether a Fund's net asset value per share as determined by using available market quotations (or an appropriate substitute which reflects current market conditions) deviates from $1.00 per share based on amortized cost. The extent of any deviation will be examined by the Board of Trustees. If such deviation exceeds 1/2 of 1%, the Board will promptly consider what action, if any, will be initiated. In the event the Board determines that a deviation exists that may result in material dilution or other unfair results to shareholders, the Board will take such corrective action as it regards as necessary and appropriate, such action may include redeeming shares in-kind, selling portfolio securities prior to maturity, reducing or withholding dividends, shortening the average portfolio maturity, reducing the number of outstanding shares without monetary consideration, and utilizing a net asset value per share as determined by using available market quotations.

Purchase, Redemption and Pricing of Shares

TERMS OF PURCHASE AND REDEMPTION. The Funds are generally open Monday through Friday and are closed on weekends and are generally closed on all other days that the Fedwire Funds Service (the "Fedwire") is closed or the primary markets for the Master Portfolios' portfolio securities (*i.e.*, the bond markets) are closed. BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional and BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime do not intend to (but reserve the right to) close early on any day the Funds are open (a "Business Day") prior to a U.S. national holiday for the bond markets if the bond markets close early on such Business Day.

BlackRock Cash Funds: Government and BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury generally will close early on a Business Day prior to a U.S. national holiday for the bond markets if the bond markets close early (typically 2:00 p.m. Eastern time) on such Business Day. The holidays on which both the Fedwire and the primary markets for the Master Portfolios' portfolio securities are closed currently are: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day. The Funds are also closed on Good Friday. Each Fund reserves the right to change the amount of the minimum investment and subsequent purchases in the Fund. An investor's investment in the Funds and/or other investment vehicles managed or maintained by BFA or its affiliates may be aggregated when determining whether an investor meets a minimum investment amount. The minimum initial investment amounts for the classes of the Funds may be reduced or waived by BFA. On any day a Fund closes early, purchase and redemption orders received after the Funds' closing time will be executed on the next business day. In addition, the Funds reserve the right to advance the time by which purchase and redemption orders must be received to be executed on the same business day as permitted by the SEC and applicable law.

IN-KIND PURCHASES. Payment for shares of the Funds may, at the discretion of BFA, be made in the form of securities that are permissible investments for the Funds and must meet the investment objectives, policies and limitations of the Funds as described in their Prospectuses. In connection with an in-kind securities payment, the Funds may require, among other things, that the securities (i) be valued on the day of purchase in accordance with the pricing methods used by the Funds or the Master Portfolios; (ii) are accompanied by satisfactory assurance that the Funds will have good and marketable title to such securities received by them; (iii) are not subject to any restrictions upon resale by the Funds; (iv) be in proper form for transfer to the Funds; and (v) are accompanied by adequate information concerning the basis and other tax matters relating to the securities. All dividends, interest, subscription or other rights pertaining to such securities shall become the property of the Funds engaged in the in-kind purchase transaction and must be delivered to such Fund or Funds by the investor upon receipt from the issuer. Securities acquired through an in-kind purchase will be acquired for investment and not for immediate resale. A Fund immediately will transfer to its Master Portfolio any and all securities received by it in connection with an in-kind purchase transaction, in exchange for interests in such Master Portfolio. Shares purchased in exchange for securities generally cannot be redeemed until the transfer has settled.

SUSPENSION OF REDEMPTION RIGHTS OR PAYMENT OF REDEMPTION PROCEEDS. The Funds generally remit the proceeds from a sale the same Business Day after receiving a properly executed order to sell. Each Fund can delay payment for one Business Day. In addition, each Fund reserves the right to delay delivery of your redemption proceeds and to suspend your right of redemption for more than one Business Day under extraordinary circumstances. Generally, those extraordinary circumstances are when (i) the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") is closed (other than customary weekend and holiday closings); (ii) trading on the NYSE is restricted; (iii) an emergency exists as a result of which disposal or valuation of a Fund's investment is not reasonably practicable; or (iv) for such other periods as the SEC by order may permit.

DECLARATION OF TRUST PROVISIONS REGARDING REDEMPTIONS AT OPTION OF TRUST. As provided in the Trust's Declaration of Trust, the Trustees may require shareholders to redeem shares for any reason under terms set by the Trustees, including, but not limited to, the failure of a shareholder to supply a taxpayer identification number if required to do so, or to have the minimum investment required, or to pay when due for the purchase of shares issued to such shareholder.

Portfolio Transactions

Since the Funds invest all of their assets in portfolios of MIP, set forth below is a description of the Master Portfolios' policies governing portfolio securities transactions.

GENERAL. Subject to policies established by the Board of Trustees, BFA is primarily responsible for the execution of a Master Portfolio's portfolio transactions and the allocation of brokerage. BFA does not execute transactions through any particular broker or dealer, but seeks to obtain the best net results for the Master Portfolio, taking into account such factors as price (including the applicable brokerage commission or dealer spread), size of order, difficulty of execution, operational facilities of the firm and the firm's risk and skill in positioning blocks of securities. While BFA generally seeks reasonable trade execution costs, a Master Portfolio does not necessarily pay the lowest spread or commission available, and payment of the lowest commission or spread is not necessarily consistent with obtaining the best price and execution in particular transactions. The following disclosure provides some more detail regarding the Master Portfolio's practices regarding Portfolio Transactions. Depending on its investment objective, a Master Portfolio may not engage in some of the transactions described below.

BFA does not consider the provision or value of research, products or services a broker or dealer may provide, if any, as a factor in the selection of a broker or dealer or the determination of the reasonableness of commissions paid in connection with portfolio transactions. BFA does not consider sales of shares of the mutual funds it advises as a factor in the selection of brokers or dealers to execute portfolio transactions for a Master Portfolio; however, whether or not a particular broker or dealer sells shares of the mutual funds advised by BFA neither qualifies nor disqualifies such broker or dealer to execute transactions for those mutual funds.

A Master Portfolio's purchase and sale orders for securities may be combined with those of other accounts that BFA manages or advises, and for which it has brokerage placement authority. If purchases or sales of portfolio securities of a Master Portfolio and one or more other accounts managed or advised by BFA are considered at or about the same time, transactions in such securities are allocated among the Master Portfolio and the other accounts in a manner deemed equitable to all by BFA. In some cases, this procedure could have a detrimental effect on the price or volume of the security as far as a Master Portfolio is concerned. However, in other cases, it is possible that the ability to participate in volume transactions and to negotiate lower brokerage commissions will be beneficial to a Master Portfolio.

Payments of commissions to brokers who are affiliated persons of the Master Portfolio with respect to the Fund (or affiliated persons of such persons), will be made in accordance with Rule 17e-1 under the 1940 Act.

Each Master Portfolio anticipates that its brokerage transactions involving foreign securities generally will be conducted primarily on the principal stock exchanges of the applicable country. Foreign equity securities may be held by a Master Portfolio in the form of depositary receipts, or other securities convertible into foreign equity securities. Depositary receipts may be listed on stock exchanges, or traded in over-the-counter markets in the United States or Europe, as the case may be. American Depositary Receipts, like other securities traded in the United States, will be subject to negotiated commission rates. Because the shares of each Fund and interests of the Master Portfolios are redeemable on a daily basis in U.S. dollars, each Master Portfolio intends to manage its portfolio so as to give reasonable assurance that it will be able to obtain U.S. dollars to the extent necessary to meet anticipated redemptions. Under present conditions, it is not believed that these considerations will have a significant effect on a Master Portfolio's portfolio strategies.

Each Master Portfolio may invest in certain securities traded in the over-the-counter ("OTC") market and intends to deal directly with the dealers who make a market in the particular securities, except in those circumstances in which better prices and execution are available elsewhere. Under the 1940 Act, persons affiliated with a Master Portfolio and persons who are affiliated with such affiliated persons are prohibited from dealing with the Master Portfolio as principal in the purchase and sale of securities unless a permissive order allowing such transactions is obtained from the SEC. Since transactions in the OTC market usually involve transactions with the dealers acting as principal for their own accounts, the Master Portfolios will not deal with affiliated persons, including PNC and its affiliates, in connection with such transactions. However, an affiliated person of a Master Portfolio may serve as its broker in OTC transactions conducted on an agency basis provided that, among other things, the fee or commission received by such affiliated broker is reasonable and fair compared to the fee or commission received by non-affiliated brokers in connection with comparable transactions. In addition, a Master Portfolio may not purchase securities during the existence of any underwriting syndicate for such securities of which PNC is a member or in a private placement in which PNC serves as placement agent except pursuant to procedures approved by the Board that either comply with rules adopted by the SEC or with interpretations of the SEC staff.

OTC issues, including most fixed income securities such as corporate debt and U.S. Government securities, are normally traded on a "net" basis without a stated commission, through dealers acting for their own account and not as brokers. The Master Portfolios will primarily engage in transactions with these dealers or deal directly with the issuer unless a better price or execution could be obtained by using a broker. Prices paid to a dealer with respect to both foreign and domestic securities will generally include a "spread," which is the difference between the prices at which the dealer is willing to purchase and sell the specific security at the time, and includes the dealer's normal profit.

Purchases of money market instruments by a Master Portfolio are made from dealers, underwriters and issuers. The Master Portfolios do not currently expect to incur any brokerage commission expense on such transactions because money market instruments are generally traded on a "net" basis with dealers acting as principal for their own accounts without a stated commission. The price of the security, however, usually includes a profit to the dealer. Each Master Portfolio intends to purchase only securities with remaining maturities of 13 months or less as determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and the policies or investment objectives of the Fund and Master Portfolio. As a result, the portfolio turnover rates of a Master Portfolio will be relatively high. However, because brokerage commissions will not normally be paid with respect to investments made by a money market fund, the turnover rates should not adversely affect the Master Portfolio's net asset values or net income.

A Master Portfolio will not purchase securities during the existence of any underwriting or selling group relating to such securities of which BFA, PNC or any affiliated person (as defined in the 1940 Act) thereof is a member except pursuant to procedures adopted by the Board in accordance with Rule 10f-3 under the 1940 Act. In no instance will portfolio securities be purchased from or sold to BFA, PNC or any affiliated person of the foregoing entities except as permitted by SEC exemptive order or by applicable law.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER. Portfolio turnover may vary from year to year, as well as within a year. Because the portfolios of the Funds consist of securities with relatively short-term maturities, the Funds expect to experience high portfolio turnover. A high portfolio turnover rate should not adversely affect the Funds since portfolio transactions ordinarily will be made directly with principals on a net basis and, consequently, the Funds usually will not incur brokerage expenses or excessive transaction costs.

SECURITIES OF REGULAR BROKER-DEALERS. As of December 31, 2009, none of the Master Portfolios owned securities of their "regular brokers or dealers" (as defined in the 1940 Act) or their parents, except as disclosed below:

Master Portfolio	Regular Broker-Dealer or Parent	Amount
Money Market Master Portfolio	UBS AG	$60,000,000
Prime Money Market Master Portfolio	UBS AG	$30,000,000

Distributions and Taxes

The following information supplements, and should be read in conjunction with, the section in each Prospectus entitled "Account Information—Taxes." The Prospectuses generally describe the U.S. federal income tax treatment of distributions by the Funds. This section of the SAI provides additional information concerning U.S. federal income taxes. It is based on the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Internal Revenue Code"), applicable Treasury Regulations, judicial authority, and administrative rulings and practice, all as of the date of this SAI and all of which are subject to change, including changes with retroactive effect. The following discussion does not address any state, local or foreign tax matters.

A shareholder's tax treatment may vary depending upon his or her particular situation. This discussion only applies to shareholders who are U.S. persons, *i.e.*, U.S. citizens or residents or U.S. corporations, partnerships, trusts or estates, and who are subject to U.S. federal income tax and hold Fund shares as capital assets within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code. Except as otherwise noted, it may not apply to certain types of shareholders who may be subject to special rules, such as insurance companies, tax-exempt organizations, shareholders holding Fund shares through tax-advantaged accounts (such as 401(k) plan accounts or individual retirement accounts ("IRAs")), financial institutions, broker-dealers, entities that are not organized under the laws of the United States or a political subdivision thereof, persons who are neither citizens nor residents of the United States, shareholders holding Fund shares as part of a hedge, straddle or conversion transaction, and shareholders who are subject to the U.S. federal alternative minimum tax.

The Trust has not requested and will not request an advance ruling from the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") as to the U.S. federal income tax matters described below. The IRS could adopt positions contrary to those discussed below and such positions could be sustained. In addition, the foregoing discussion and the discussions in the Prospectuses applicable to each shareholder address only some of the U.S. federal income tax considerations generally affecting investments in the Funds. Prospective shareholders are urged to consult with their own tax advisers and financial planners as to the particular U.S. federal tax consequences to them of an investment in the Funds, as well as the applicability and effect of any state, local or foreign laws, and the effect of possible changes in applicable tax laws.

QUALIFICATION AS A REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANY. Each Fund has elected to be treated, has qualified and intends to continue to qualify each year, as a "regulated investment company" under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code as long as such qualification is in the best interests of the Fund's shareholders. Each Fund will be treated as a separate entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Thus, the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code applicable to regulated investment companies generally will apply separately to each Fund, even though each Fund is a series of a trust. Furthermore, each Fund separately determines its income, gains, losses and expenses for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

In order to qualify as a regulated investment company under the Internal Revenue Code, each Fund must, among other things, derive at least 90% of its annual gross income from dividends, interest, certain payments with respect to securities loans, gains from the sale or other disposition of stock, securities or foreign currencies, or other income attributable to its business of investing in such stock, securities or foreign currencies (including, but not limited to, gains from options, futures or forward contracts) and net income derived from an interest in a qualified publicly-traded partnership as defined in Section 851(h) of the Internal Revenue Code. Pursuant to regulations that may be promulgated in the future, the IRS may limit qualifying income from foreign currency gains to the amount of such currency gains that are directly related to a regulated investment company's principal business of investing in stock or securities. Each Fund must also diversify its holdings so that, at the end of each quarter of each taxable year: (i) at least 50% of the value of its assets consists of (A) cash and cash items (including receivables), U.S. government securities and securities of other regulated investment companies, and (B) other securities, with such other securities limited, in respect to any one issuer, to an amount not greater than 5% of the value of the Fund's total assets and to not more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of such issuer and (ii) not more than 25% of the value of the Fund's total assets is invested in (A) the securities (other than U.S. government securities and securities of other regulated investment companies) of any one issuer, (B) the securities (other than the securities of other regulated investment companies) of two or more issuers that the Fund controls and that are engaged in the same, similar, or related trades or businesses, or (C) the securities of one or more qualified publicly-traded partnerships. The qualifying income and diversification requirements applicable to a Fund may limit the extent to which it can engage in transactions in options, futures contracts, forward contracts and swap agreements.

In addition, each Fund generally must distribute to its shareholders an amount equal to or exceeding the sum of (i) 90% of its "investment company taxable income," as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code (which generally includes, among other things, dividends, taxable interest, and the excess of any net short-term capital gains over net long-term capital losses, as reduced by certain deductible expenses) without regard to the deduction for dividends paid and (ii) 90% of its net tax-exempt income earned in each taxable year. A Fund generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the investment company taxable income and "net capital gain" (*i.e.*, the excess of net long-term capital gain over net short-term capital loss) it distributes to its shareholders. However, if a Fund meets such distribution requirements, but chooses to retain some portion of its investment company taxable income or net capital gain, it generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at regular corporate rates on the amount retained. Although dividends generally will be treated as distributed when paid, if a Fund declares a distribution to shareholders of record in October, November or December of one year and pays the distribution by January 31 of the following year, the Fund and its shareholders will be treated as if the Fund paid the distribution by December 31 of the calendar year in which it was declared. Each Fund intends to distribute its net income and gain in a timely manner to maintain its status as a regulated investment company and eliminate fund-level U.S. federal income taxation of such income and gain. However, no assurance can be given that a Fund will not be subject to U.S. federal income taxation.

If, in any taxable year, a Fund fails to qualify as a regulated investment company under the Internal Revenue Code or fails to meet the distribution requirements described above, the Fund would be taxed in the same manner as an ordinary U.S. corporation without any deduction for distributions to shareholders, and all distributions from the Fund's earnings and profits (including any distributions of net tax-exempt income and net capital gain) to its shareholders would also be taxable as ordinary income at the shareholder level. To qualify again to be taxed as a regulated investment company in a subsequent year, the Fund may be required to pay an interest charge and penalty to the IRS as well as distribute to its shareholders its earnings and profits attributable to non-regulated investment company years. In addition, if the Fund fails to qualify as a regulated investment company for a period greater than two taxable years, the Fund may be required to recognize and pay tax on any net built-in gain (the excess of aggregate gain, including items of income, over aggregate loss that would have been realized if the Fund had been liquidated) or, alternatively, to be subject to taxation on such built-in gain recognized for a period of ten years, in order to qualify as a regulated investment company in a subsequent year.

EXCISE TAX. A 4% non-deductible excise tax will be imposed on each Fund to the extent it fails to distribute during each calendar year (i) at least 98% of its ordinary income (excluding capital gains and losses) for the calendar year, (ii) at least 98% of its net capital gain income (generally the excess of capital gains over capital losses as adjusted for ordinary losses) for the 12 month period ending on October 31, and (iii) all of its ordinary income and net capital gain income from previous years that was not distributed or subject to tax during such years. Each Fund intends to distribute substantially all of its net income and gains, if any, by the end of each calendar year and, thus, expects not to be subject to the excise tax. However, no assurance can be given that a Fund will not be subject to the excise tax.

CAPITAL LOSS CARRY-FORWARDS. A Fund is permitted to carry forward a net capital loss from any year to offset its capital gains, if any, realized during the eight years following the year of the loss. A Fund's capital loss carry-forward is treated as a short-term capital loss in the year to which it is carried. If future capital gains are offset by carried-forward capital losses, such future capital gains are not subject to Fund-level U.S. federal income taxation, regardless of whether they are distributed to shareholders. Accordingly, the Funds do not expect to distribute any such capital gains. The Funds cannot carry back or carry forward any net operating losses. As a money market fund, each Fund does not expect to have material capital loss carry-forwards, but no assurance can be given to this effect. As of December 31, 2009, the Funds had capital loss carry-forwards approximating the amount indicated for U.S. federal income tax purposes, expiring in the year indicated:

Fund	Expiring 12/31/2016
BlackRock Cash Funds: Prime	$4,310,000
BlackRock Cash Funds: Institutional	—
BlackRock Cash Funds: Government	—
BlackRock Cash Funds: Treasury	—

INVESTMENT THROUGH THE MASTER PORTFOLIOS. The Funds seek to continue to qualify as regulated investment companies by investing their assets through the Master Portfolios. Each Master Portfolio is treated as a non-publicly traded partnership (or, in the event that a Fund is the sole investor in a Master Portfolio, as disregarded from the Fund) for U.S. federal income tax purposes rather than as a regulated investment company or a corporation under the Internal Revenue Code. Under the rules applicable to a non-publicly traded partnership (or disregarded entity), a proportionate share of any interest, dividends, gains and losses of a Master Portfolio will be deemed to have been realized by (*i.e.*, "passed-through" to) its investors, including the corresponding Fund, regardless of whether any amounts are actually distributed by the Master Portfolio. Each investor in a Master Portfolio will be taxable on such share, as determined in accordance with the governing instruments of the particular Master Portfolio, the Internal Revenue Code and Treasury Regulations. Therefore, to the extent that a Master Portfolio were to accrue but not distribute any income or gains, the corresponding Fund would be deemed to have realized its proportionate share of such income or gains without receipt of any corresponding distribution. However, each of the Master Portfolios will seek to minimize recognition by its investors (such as the Funds) of income and gains without a corresponding distribution. Furthermore, each Master Portfolio's assets, income and distributions will be managed in such a way that an investor in a Master Portfolio will be able to continue to qualify as a regulated investment company by investing its assets through the Master Portfolio.

TAXATION OF FUND INVESTMENTS. In general, if a Fund realizes gains or losses on the sale of portfolio securities, such gains or losses are capital gains or losses. If the Fund has held the disposed securities for more than one year at the time of disposition, such gains and losses generally are treated as long-term capital gains or losses.

If a Fund purchases a debt obligation with original issue discount ("OID"), generally at a price less than its principal amount, such as a zero-coupon bond, the Fund may be required to annually include in its taxable income a portion of the OID as ordinary income, even though the Fund will not receive cash payments for such discount until maturity or disposition of the obligation. A portion of the OID includible in income with respect to certain high-yield corporate debt securities may be treated as a dividend for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Gains recognized on the disposition of a debt obligation (including a municipal obligation) purchased by a Fund at a market discount, usually at a price less than its principal amount, generally will be treated as ordinary income to the extent of the portion of market discount which accrued, but was not previously recognized pursuant to an available election, during the term that the Fund held the debt obligation. A Fund generally will be required to make distributions to shareholders representing the OID on debt securities that is currently includible in income, even though the cash representing such income may not have been received by the Fund. Cash to pay such distributions may be obtained from borrowing or from sales of securities held by a Fund which the Fund otherwise might have continued to hold.

If an option granted by a Fund lapses or is terminated through a closing transaction, such as a repurchase by the Fund of the option from its holder, the Fund generally will realize a short-term capital gain or loss, depending on whether the premium income is greater or less than the amount paid by the Fund in the closing transaction. If securities are sold by a Fund pursuant to the exercise of a call option granted by it, the Fund will add the premium received to the sale price of the securities delivered in determining the amount of gain or loss on the sale. If securities are purchased by a Fund pursuant to the exercise of a put option written by it, the Fund will subtract the premium received from its cost basis in the securities purchased.

Foreign exchange gains and losses realized by a Fund in connection with certain transactions involving foreign currency-denominated debt securities, certain options and futures contracts relating to foreign currency, foreign currency forward contracts, foreign currencies, or payables or receivables denominated in a foreign currency are subject to Section 988 of the Internal Revenue Code, which generally causes such gains and losses to be treated as ordinary income and losses and may affect the amount and timing of recognition of the Fund's income. Under Treasury Regulations that may be promulgated in the future, any such transactions that are not directly related to a Fund's principal business of investing in stock or securities (or its options contracts or futures contracts with respect to stock or securities) may have to be limited in order to enable the Fund to satisfy the 90% income test described above. If the net foreign exchange loss for a year exceeds a Fund's investment company taxable income (computed without regard to such loss), the resulting ordinary loss for such year will not be deductible by the Fund or its shareholders in future years.

If a Fund enters into a "constructive sale" of any appreciated financial position in stock, a partnership interest, or certain debt instruments, the Fund will be treated as if it had sold and immediately repurchased the property and must recognize gain (but not loss) with respect to that position. A constructive sale occurs when a Fund enters into one of the following transactions with respect to the same or substantially identical property: (i) a short sale; (ii) an offsetting notional principal contract; (iii) a futures or forward contract; or (iv) other transactions identified in Treasury Regulations that may be promulgated in the future. The character of the gain from constructive sales will depend upon a Fund's holding period in the property. Losses from a constructive sale of property will be recognized when the property is subsequently disposed of. The character of such losses will depend upon a Fund's holding period in the property and the application of various loss deferral provisions in the Internal Revenue Code. Constructive sale treatment does not apply to a transaction if such transaction is closed before the end of the 30th day after the close of the Fund's taxable year, the Fund holds the appreciated financial position throughout the 60-day period beginning with the day such transaction was closed, and the Fund's risk of loss with respect to such position is not reduced at any time during such 60-day period.

In addition to the investments described above, prospective shareholders should be aware that other investments made by the Funds may involve sophisticated tax rules that may result in income or gain recognition by the Funds without corresponding current cash receipts. Although the Funds seek to avoid significant non-cash income, such non-cash income could be recognized by the Funds, in which case the Funds may distribute cash derived from other sources in order to meet the minimum distribution requirements described above. In this regard, the Funds could be required at times to liquidate investments prematurely in order to satisfy their minimum distribution requirements.

TAXATION OF DISTRIBUTIONS. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, a Fund's earnings and profits, described above, are determined at the end of the Fund's taxable year and are allocated PRO RATA to distributions made throughout the entire year. All distributions paid out of a Fund's earnings and profits (as determined at the end of the year), whether paid in cash or reinvested in the Fund, generally are deemed to be taxable distributions and must generally be reported on each Fund shareholder's U.S. federal income tax return. Distributions in excess of a Fund's earnings and profits will first be treated as a return of capital up to the amount of a shareholder's tax basis in the shareholder's Fund shares and any such amount in excess of that basis as capital gain from the sale of shares, as discussed below. A Fund may make distributions in excess of earnings and profits to a limited extent, from time to time.

In general, assuming that each Fund has sufficient earnings and profits, distributions from investment company taxable income are taxable as ordinary income. Since each Fund's income is derived from sources that do not pay "qualified dividend income," as defined in Section 1(h)(11)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code, distributions from investment company taxable income of the Funds generally will not qualify for taxation at the maximum 15% U.S. federal income tax rate available to individuals on qualified dividend income.

Distributions designated by a Fund as a "capital gain dividend", if any, will be taxed to shareholders as long-term capital gain (to the extent such distributions do not exceed the Fund's actual net capital gain for the taxable year), regardless of how long a shareholder has held Fund shares. Each Fund will designate capital gains dividends, if any, in a written notice mailed by the Fund to its shareholders not later than 60 days after the close of a Fund's taxable year. Normally the Funds do not expect to realize or distribute a significant amount of long-term capital gains (if any).

Distributions from each Fund paid to corporate shareholders are not expected to qualify for the dividends-received deductions generally available to corporate taxpayers. The U.S. federal income tax status of all distributions will be reported to shareholders annually.

Some states will not tax distributions made to individual shareholders that are attributable to interest a Fund earned on direct obligations of the U.S. government if the Fund meets the state's minimum investment or reporting requirements, if any. Investments in Ginnie Mae or Fannie Mae securities, bankers' acceptances, commercial paper and repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. government securities generally do not qualify for tax-free treatment. This exemption may not apply to corporate shareholders.

SALES OF FUND SHARES. Redemptions generally are taxable events for shareholders that are subject to tax. Shareholders should consult their own tax adviser with reference to their individual circumstances to determine whether any particular transaction in Fund shares is properly treated as a sale for tax purposes, as the following discussion assumes, and the tax treatment of any gains or losses recognized in such transaction. In general, if Fund shares are sold, a shareholder will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realized on the sale and the shareholder's adjusted tax basis in the shares. As long as the Funds maintain a constant net asset value of $1.00 per share, generally no gain or loss should be recognized upon the sale of Fund shares. If a shareholder recognizes gain or loss on the sale of Fund shares, this gain or loss will be long-term capital gain or loss if the shareholder has held such Fund shares for more than one year at the time of the sale. If a shareholder receives a capital gain dividend with respect to any Fund share and such Fund share is held for six months or less, then (unless otherwise disallowed) any loss on the sale or exchange of that Fund share will be treated as a long-term capital loss to the extent of the capital gain dividend. Losses on redemptions or other dispositions of shares may be disallowed under "wash sale" rules in the event of other investments in the same Fund (including those made pursuant to reinvestment of dividends and/or capital gain distributions) within a period of 61 days beginning 30 days before and ending 30 days after a redemption or other disposition of shares. In such a case, the disallowed portion of any loss generally would be included in the U.S. federal tax basis of the shares acquired in the other investments.

FOREIGN TAXES. Amounts realized by a Fund on foreign securities may be subject to withholding and other taxes imposed by foreign countries. Tax conventions between certain countries and the United States may reduce or eliminate such taxes. If more than 50% of the value of a Fund's total assets at the close of its taxable year were to consist of securities of non-U.S. corporations, the Fund would be eligible to file an annual election with the IRS pursuant to which the Fund could pass-through to its shareholders on a PRO RATA basis foreign income and similar taxes paid by the Fund, which could be claimed, subject to certain limitations, either as a tax credit or deduction by shareholders. However, none of the Funds expects to qualify for this election.

FEDERAL INCOME TAX RATES. As of the date of this SAI, the maximum stated individual U.S. federal income tax rate applicable to (i) ordinary income generally is 35%; (ii) capital gain dividends is 15%; and (iii) long-term capital gains generally is 15%. An individual shareholder also should be aware that the benefits of the favorable tax rates applicable to capital gain dividends and long-term capital gains may be impacted by the application of the alternative minimum tax. Under current law, the maximum 35% U.S. federal income tax rate on ordinary income and the maximum 15% U.S. federal income tax rate on capital gain dividends and long-term capital gains will cease to apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 2010.

The current maximum stated corporate U.S. federal income tax rate applicable to ordinary income, capital gain dividends, and long-term capital gains generally is 35%. Actual marginal tax rates may be higher for some shareholders, for example, through reductions in deductions. Naturally, the amount of tax payable by any taxpayer will be affected by a combination of tax laws covering, for example, deductions, credits, deferrals, exemptions, sources of income and other matters.

BACK-UP WITHHOLDING. The Trust may be required to withhold, subject to certain exemptions, at a rate of 28% ("back-up withholding") on all distributions and redemption proceeds (including proceeds from exchanges and redemptions in-kind) paid or credited to a Fund shareholder, unless the shareholder generally certifies under penalties of perjury that the shareholder's social security or other "taxpayer identification number" ("TIN") provided is correct and that the shareholder is not subject to back-up withholding, or the IRS notifies the Fund that the shareholder's TIN is incorrect or that the shareholder is subject to back-up withholding. This tax is not an additional U.S. federal income tax imposed on the shareholder, and the shareholder may claim the tax withheld as a tax payment on his or her federal income tax return, provided that the required information is furnished to the IRS. An investor must provide a valid TIN upon opening or reopening an account. If a shareholder fails to furnish a valid TIN upon request, the shareholder can also be subject to IRS penalties. The rate of back-up withholding is set to increase for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2010.

TAX-DEFERRED PLANS. Shares of the Funds may be available for a variety of tax-deferred retirement and other tax-advantaged plans and accounts, including IRAs, Simplified Employee Pension Plans, Savings Incentive Match Plans for Employees, Roth IRAs, and Coverdell Education Savings Accounts. Prospective investors should contact their tax advisers and financial planners regarding the tax consequences to them of holding Fund shares through a tax-advantaged plan or account.

FOREIGN SHAREHOLDERS. With respect to taxable years of a Fund beginning before January 1, 2010, certain distributions, if designated by a Fund as "interest-related dividends," that are generally attributable to the Fund's net interest income earned on certain debt obligations paid to a non-resident alien individual, foreign trust (*i.e.*, a trust other than a trust which a U.S. court is able to exercise primary supervision over administration of that trust and one or more U.S. persons have authority to control substantial decisions of that trust), foreign estate (*i.e.*, the income of which is not subject to U.S. tax regardless of source) or a foreign corporation (each, a "foreign shareholder") generally will be exempt from U.S. federal income tax withholding tax, provided the Fund obtains a properly completed and signed certificate of foreign status from such foreign shareholder ("exempt foreign shareholder"). If applicable, each Fund may choose to designate any interest-related dividends in a written notice mailed by the Fund to its shareholders not later than 60 days after the close of the Fund's taxable year. All other distributions made to exempt foreign shareholders attributable to net investment income, such as dividends received by a Fund, generally will be subject to non-refundable U.S. federal income tax withholding at a 30% rate (or a lower rate if so provided under an applicable income tax treaty). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a distribution described above is "effectively connected" with a U.S. trade or business (or, if an income tax treaty applies, is attributable to a permanent establishment) of the recipient foreign shareholder, U.S. federal income tax withholding and exemptions attributable to foreign persons will not apply and the distribution will be subject to the tax, reporting and withholding requirements generally applicable to U.S. persons.

In general, a foreign shareholder's capital gains realized on the disposition of Fund shares, capital gain distributions and, with respect to taxable years of a Fund beginning before January 1, 2010, "short-term capital gain distributions" (defined below) are not subject to U.S. federal income tax withholding, provided that the Fund obtains a properly completed and signed certificate of foreign status, unless: (i) such gains or distributions are "effectively connected" with a U.S. trade or business (or, if an income tax treaty applies, are attributable to a permanent establishment) of the foreign shareholder; (ii) in the case of an individual foreign shareholder, the shareholder is present in the U.S. for a period or periods aggregating 183 days or more during the year of the sale and certain other conditions are met; or (iii) with respect to taxable years of a Fund beginning before January 1, 2010, such gains or distributions are attributable to gain from the sale or exchange of a U.S. real property interest. If such gains or distributions are "effectively connected" with a U.S. trade or business or are attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment of the foreign shareholder pursuant to an income tax treaty, the tax, reporting and withholding requirements applicable to U.S. persons generally apply. If such gains or distributions are not "effectively connected" for this purpose, but the foreign shareholder meets the requirements of clause (ii) described above, such gains and distributions will be subject to U.S. federal income withholding tax at a 30% rate (or a lower rate if so provided under an applicable income tax treaty). Gains or distributions attributable to gain from sales or exchanges of U.S. real property interests are taxed to a foreign shareholder as if that gain were "effectively connected" with the shareholder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business, and therefore such gains or distributions may be required to be reported by a foreign shareholder on a U.S. federal income tax return. Such gains or distributions also will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the rates applicable to U.S. holders and/or may be subject to U.S. federal income tax withholding. While the Funds do not expect Fund shares to constitute U.S. real property interests, a portion of a Fund's distributions may be attributable to gain from the sale or exchange of U.S. real property interests. Foreign shareholders should contact their tax advisers and financial planners regarding the tax consequences to them of such distributions. "Short-term capital gain distributions" are certain distributions that a Fund may choose to designate as such in a written notice mailed by the Fund to its shareholders not later than 60 days after the close of the Fund's taxable year generally attributable to the Fund's net short-term capital gain.

If a foreign shareholder is a resident of a foreign country but is not a citizen or resident of the United States at the time of the shareholder's death, Fund shares will be deemed to be property situated in the United States and will be subject to U.S. federal estate taxes (at current graduated rates of 18% to 45% of the total value, less allowable deductions and credits). With respect to estates of decedents dying before January 1, 2010, if a foreign shareholder is a resident of a foreign country but is not a citizen or resident of the United States at the time of the shareholder's death, Fund shares are not deemed to be property situated in the United States in the proportion that, at the end of the quarter of the Fund's taxable year immediately preceding the shareholder's date of death, the assets of the Fund that are "qualifying assets" (I.E., bank deposits, debt obligations or property not within the United States) with respect to the decedent bear to the total assets of the Fund. In general, no U.S. federal gift tax will be imposed on gifts of Fund shares made by foreign shareholders.

The availability of reduced U.S. taxes pursuant to the 1972 Convention or the applicable estate tax convention depends upon compliance with established procedures for claiming the benefits thereof, and may, under certain circumstances, depend upon the foreign shareholder making a satisfactory demonstration to U.S. tax authorities that the shareholder qualifies as a foreign person under U.S. federal income tax laws and the 1972 Convention.

Special rules apply to foreign partnerships and those holding Fund shares through foreign partnerships.

RECENTLY ENACTED LEGISLATION. Recently enacted legislation will impose a 3.8% tax on the net investment income (which includes taxable dividends and redemption proceeds) of certain individuals, trusts and estates, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012.

Other recently enacted legislation will impose a 30% withholding tax on dividends and redemption proceeds paid after December 31, 2012, to (i) foreign financial institutions (as defined in

Section 1471(d)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code) unless they agree to collect and disclose to the IRS information regarding their direct and indirect United States account holders and (ii) certain other foreign entities unless they certify certain information regarding their direct and indirect United States owners. Under some circumstances, a foreign shareholder may be eligible for refunds or credits of such taxes.

Capital Stock

As of the date of this SAI, the beneficial interests in the Trust are divided into transferable shares of 11 separate and distinct series authorized and established by the Board of Trustees. The number of shares of each series, and class thereof, is unlimited and each share has no par value. The Board of Trustees may, in the future, authorize the issuance of other series representing shares of additional investment portfolios or funds. Except to the extent the 1940 Act expressly grants to shareholders the power to vote on such termination(s), the Trust, or any series (or class) thereof, may be terminated at any time by the Trustees with written notice to the shareholders.

Although the Trust is not required to hold regular annual shareholder meetings, occasional annual or special meetings may be required for purposes such as electing and removing Trustees, approving advisory contracts, and changing a Fund's fundamental investment policies.

VOTING. All shares of the Trust have equal voting rights and will be voted separately by individual series, except: (i) when required by the 1940 Act, shares will be voted in the aggregate and not by individual series; and (ii) when the Trustees have determined that the matter affects the interests of more than one series, then the shareholders of all such affected series will be entitled to vote thereon in the aggregate and not by individual series. The Trustees also may determine that a matter affects only the interests of one or more classes of a series, in which case any such matter will be voted on separately by such class or classes. For example, a change in a Fund's fundamental investment policy would be voted upon only by shareholders of that Fund. Additionally, approval of a Master Portfolio's Advisory Contract is a matter to be determined separately by each Master Portfolio. Approval by the shareholders of a Fund is effective as to that Fund whether or not sufficient votes are received from the shareholders of the other investment portfolios to approve the proposal as to those investment portfolios. As used in the Prospectuses of each Fund and in this SAI, the term "1940 Act majority," when referring to approvals to be obtained from shareholders of a Fund, means the vote of the lesser of (i) 67% of the shares of the Fund represented at a meeting if the holders of more than 50% of the outstanding shares of the Fund are present in person or by proxy, or (ii) more than 50% of the outstanding shares of the Fund. The term "majority," when referring to the approvals to be obtained from shareholders of the Trust as a whole, means the vote of the lesser of (i) 67% of the Trust's shares represented at a meeting if the holders of more than 50% of the Trust's outstanding shares are present in person or by proxy, or (ii) more than 50% of the Trust's outstanding shares.

Each share will entitle the holder thereof to one vote for each dollar (and each fractional dollar thereof) of NAV (number of shares owned times NAV per share) of shares outstanding in such holder's name on the books of the Trust. There shall be no cumulative voting in the election of Trustees. For additional voting information and a discussion of the possible effects of changes to a Master Portfolio's investment objective or policies on a Fund, as an interestholder in the Master Portfolio, or the Fund's shareholders, see "Description of the Funds and their Investments and Risks — Master/Feeder Structure."

The Trust may dispense with an annual meeting of shareholders in any year in which it is not required to elect Trustees under the 1940 Act. However, the Trust will hold a special meeting of its shareholders for the purpose of voting on the question of removal of a Trustee or Trustees if requested in writing by the holders of at least 10% of the Trust's outstanding voting securities, and to assist in communicating with other shareholders as required by Section 16(c) of the 1940 Act.

DIVIDENDS AND DISTRIBUTIONS. Each share of a Fund represents an equal proportional interest in the Fund with each other share and is entitled to such dividends and distributions out of the income earned on the assets belonging to the Fund as are declared in the discretion of the Trustees. In the event of the liquidation or dissolution of the Trust, shareholders of a Fund are entitled to receive the assets attributable to the Fund that are available for distribution, and a distribution of any general assets not attributable to a particular investment portfolio that are available for distribution in such manner and on such basis as the Trustees in their sole discretion may determine. Shareholders are not entitled to any preemptive rights. All shares, when issued, will be fully paid and non-assessable by the Trust.

MASTER PORTFOLIOS. MIP is an open-end, series management investment company organized as a Delaware statutory trust on October 20, 1993. MIP's Declaration of Trust provides that obligations of MIP are not binding upon its Trustees individually but only upon the property of MIP and that the Trustees will not be liable for any action or failure to act, but nothing in the Declaration of Trust protects a Trustee against any liability to which the Trustee would otherwise be subject by reason of willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence, or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of the Trustee's office.

Interests in each Master Portfolio of MIP have voting and other rights generally corresponding to those rights enumerated above for shares of the Funds. MIP also intends to dispense with annual meetings, but is required by Section 16(c) of the 1940 Act to hold a special meeting and assist investor communications under the circumstances described above with respect to the Trust. Whenever a Fund is requested to vote on a matter with respect to its Master Portfolio, the Fund will follow its voting procedures, as described in "Voting."

Additional Information on the Funds

The Trust provides annual and semi-annual reports to all shareholders. The annual reports contain audited financial statements and other information about the Funds, including additional information on performance. Shareholders may obtain a copy of the Trust's most recent annual or semi-annual reports without charge by calling 1-800-768-2836 (toll-free).

The registration statement, including the Prospectuses, this SAI and the exhibits filed therewith, may be examined at the office of the SEC in Washington, D.C. Statements contained in the Prospectuses or this SAI as to the contents of any contract or other document referred to herein or in the Prospectuses are not necessarily complete and, in each instance, reference is made to the copy of such contract or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, each such statement being qualified in all respects by such reference.

No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in the Prospectuses, this SAI and in the Trust's official sales literature in connection with the offer of the Trust's shares and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Trust. This SAI does not constitute an offer in any state in which, or to any person to whom, such offering may not lawfully be made.

Financial Statements

The audited financial statements, including the schedule of investments, financial highlights and independent registered public accounting firm's reports for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009 for each Fund and related Master Portfolio are hereby incorporated by reference to the Trust's annual report, as filed with the SEC on March 10, 2010. The annual report, which contains the referenced audited financial statements, is available upon request and without charge.

Appendix A

<u>Proxy Voting Policies</u>

For The BlackRock-Advised Funds

December, 2009

Table of Contents

I. INTRODUCTION

The Trustees/Directors ("Directors") of the BlackRock-Advised Funds (the "Funds") have the responsibility for voting proxies relating to portfolio securities of the Funds, and have determined that it is in the best interests of the Funds and their shareholders to delegate that responsibility to BlackRock Advisors, LLC and its affiliated U.S. registered investment advisers ("BlackRock"), the investment adviser to the Funds, as part of BlackRock's authority to manage, acquire and dispose of account assets. The Directors hereby direct BlackRock to vote such proxies in accordance with this Policy, and any proxy voting guidelines that the Adviser determines are appropriate and in the best interests of the Funds' shareholders and which are consistent with the principles outlined in this Policy. The Directors have authorized BlackRock to utilize an unaffiliated third-party as its agent to vote portfolio proxies in accordance with this Policy and to maintain records of such portfolio proxy voting.

Rule 206(4)-6 under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 requires, among other things, that an investment adviser that exercises voting authority over clients' proxy voting adopt policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that the adviser votes proxies in the best interests of clients, discloses to its clients information about those policies and procedures and also discloses to clients how they may obtain information on how the adviser has voted their proxies.

BlackRock has adopted separate but substantially similar guidelines and procedures that are consistent with the principles of this Policy. BlackRock's Corporate Governance Committee (the "Committee"), addresses proxy voting issues on behalf of BlackRock and its clients, including the Funds. The Committee is comprised of senior members of BlackRock's Portfolio Management and Administration Groups and is advised by BlackRock's Legal and Compliance Department.

BlackRock votes (or refrains from voting) proxies for each Fund in a manner that BlackRock, in the exercise of its independent business judgment, concludes are in the best economic interests of such Fund. In some cases, BlackRock may determine that it is in the best economic interests of a Fund to refrain from exercising the Fund's proxy voting rights (such as, for example, proxies on certain non-U.S. securities that might impose costly or time-consuming in-person voting requirements). With regard to the relationship between securities lending and proxy voting, BlackRock's approach is also driven by our clients' economic interests. The evaluation of the economic desirability of recalling loans involves balancing the revenue producing value of loans against the likely economic value of casting votes. Based on our evaluation of this relationship, BlackRock believes that the likely economic value of casting a vote generally is less than the securities lending income, either because the votes will not have significant economic consequences or because the outcome of the vote would not be affected by BlackRock recalling loaned securities in order to ensure they are voted. Periodically, BlackRock analyzes the process and benefits of voting proxies for securities on loan, and will consider whether any modification of its proxy voting policies or procedures are necessary in light of any regulatory changes.

BlackRock will normally vote on specific proxy issues in accordance with BlackRock's proxy voting guidelines. BlackRock's proxy voting guidelines provide detailed guidance as to how to vote proxies on certain important or commonly raised issues. BlackRock may, in the exercise of its business judgment, conclude that the proxy voting guidelines do not cover the specific matter upon which a proxy vote is requested, or that an exception to the proxy voting guidelines would be in the best economic interests of a Fund. BlackRock votes (or refrains from voting) proxies without regard to the relationship of the issuer of the proxy (or any shareholder of such issuer) to the Fund, the Fund's affiliates (if any), BlackRock or BlackRock's affiliates. When voting proxies, BlackRock attempts to encourage companies to follow practices that enhance shareholder value and increase transparency and allow the market to place a proper value on their assets.

II. PROXY VOTING POLICIES

A. Boards of Directors

The Funds generally support the board's nominees in the election of directors and generally supports proposals that strengthen the independence of boards of directors. As a general matter, the Funds believe that a company's board of directors (rather than shareholders) is most likely to have access to important, nonpublic information regarding a company's business and prospects, and is therefore best-positioned to set corporate policy and oversee management. The Funds therefore believe that the foundation of good corporate governance is the election of responsible, qualified, independent corporate directors who are likely to diligently represent the interests of shareholders and oversee management of the corporation in a manner that will seek to maximize shareholder value over time. In individual cases, consideration may be given to a director nominee's history of representing shareholder interests as a director of the company issuing the proxy or other companies, or other factors to the extent deemed relevant by the Committee.

B. Auditors

These proposals concern those issues submitted to shareholders related to the selection of auditors. As a general matter, the Funds believe that corporate auditors have a responsibility to represent the interests of shareholders and provide an independent view on the propriety of financial reporting decisions of corporate management. While the Funds anticipate that BlackRock will generally defer to a corporation's choice of auditor, in individual cases, consideration may be given to an auditors' history of representing shareholder interests as auditor of the company issuing the proxy or other companies, to the extent deemed relevant.

C. Compensation and Benefits

These proposals concern those issues submitted to shareholders related to management compensation and employee benefits. As a general matter, the Funds favor disclosure of a company's compensation and benefit policies and oppose excessive compensation, but believe that compensation matters are normally best determined by a corporation's board of directors, rather than shareholders. Proposals to "micro-manage" a company's compensation practices or to set arbitrary restrictions on compensation or benefits should therefore generally not be supported.

D. Capital Structure

These proposals relate to various requests, principally from management, for approval of amendments that would alter the capital structure of a company, such as an increase in authorized shares. As a general matter, the Funds expect that BlackRock will support requests that it believes enhance the rights of common shareholders and oppose requests that appear to be unreasonably dilutive.

E. Corporate Charter and By-Laws

These proposals relate to various requests for approval of amendments to a corporation's charter or by-laws. As a general matter, the Funds generally vote against anti-takeover proposals and proposals that would create additional barriers or costs to corporate transactions that are likely to deliver a premium to shareholders.

F. Environmental and Social Issues

These are shareholder proposals addressing either corporate social and environmental policies or requesting specific reporting on these issues. The Funds generally do not support proposals on social issues that lack a demonstrable economic benefit to the issuer and the Fund investing in such issuer.

BlackRock seeks to make proxy voting decisions in the manner most likely to protect and promote the long-term economic value of the securities held in client accounts. We intend to support economically advantageous corporate practices while leaving direct oversight of company management and strategy to boards of directors. We seek to avoid micromanagement of companies, as we believe that a company's board of directors is best positioned to represent shareholders and oversee management on shareholders behalf. Issues of corporate social and environmental responsibility are evaluated on a case-by-case basis within this framework.

III. CONFLICTS MANAGEMENT

BlackRock maintains policies and procedures that are designed to prevent any relationship between the issuer of the proxy (or any shareholder of the issuer) and a Fund, a Fund's affiliates (if any), BlackRock or BlackRock's affiliates, from having undue influence on BlackRock's proxy voting activity. In certain instances, BlackRock may determine to engage an independent fiduciary to vote proxies as a further safeguard against potential conflicts of interest or as otherwise required by applicable law. The independent fiduciary may either vote such proxies or provide BlackRock with instructions as to how to vote such proxies. In the latter case, BlackRock votes the proxy in accordance with the independent fiduciary's determination.

IV. REPORTS TO THE BOARD

BlackRock will report to the Directors on proxy votes it has made on behalf of the Funds at least annually.

Supplement to the Fidelity® Institutional Money Market Funds – Class I May 29, 2010 Prospectus

Treasury Only Portfolio

Treasury Portfolio

After the close of business on Wednesday, June 30, 2010, shares of Treasury Only Portfolio and Treasury Portfolio are available to new accounts. Accordingly, the first paragraph in the "Fund Summary" sections under the heading "Purchase and Sale of Shares" on pages 21 and 25, the first paragraph in the "Shareholder Information" section on page 34 and the first paragraph under the heading "Buying Shares" on page 35 are no longer applicable.

IMMI-10-02
1.480138.127

June 25, 2010

Fidelity Institutional Money Market Funds

Government Portfolio
Class/Ticker
I/FIGXX

Money Market Portfolio
Class/Ticker
I/FMPXX

Prime Money Market Portfolio
Class/Ticker
I/FIDXX

Tax-Exempt Portfolio
Class/Ticker
I/FTCXX

Treasury Only Portfolio
Class/Ticker
I/FSIXX

Treasury Portfolio
Class/Ticker
I/FISXX

Prospectus

May 29, 2010

Like securities of all mutual funds, these securities have not been approved or disapproved by the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the Securities and Exchange Commission has not determined if this prospectus is accurate or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

Fidelity INVESTMENTS®

82 Devonshire Street, Boston, MA 02109

Contents

Fund Summary

Fund/Class:
Government Portfolio/I

Investment Objective

The fund seeks to obtain as high a level of current income as is consistent with the preservation of principal and liquidity within the limitations prescribed for the fund.

Fee Table

The following table describes the fees and expenses that may be incurred when you buy and hold shares of the fund.

Shareholder fees (fees paid directly from your investment)

Shareholder fees (fees paid directly from your investment)	None

Annual class operating expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a % of the value of your investment)

Management fee	0.14%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) fees	None
Other expenses	0.07%
Total annual operating expenses	0.21%

This **example** helps compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

Let's say, hypothetically, that the annual return for shares of the fund is 5% and that your shareholder fees and the annual operating expenses for shares of the fund are exactly as described in the fee table. This example illustrates the effect of fees and expenses, but is not meant to suggest actual or expected fees and expenses or returns, all of which may vary. For every $10,000 you invested, here's how much you would pay in total expenses if you sell all of your shares at the end of each time period indicated:

1 year	$ 22
3 years	$ 68
5 years	$ 118
10 years	$ 268

Principal Investment Strategies

- Normally investing at least 80% of assets in U.S. Government securities and repurchase agreements for those securities.
- Investing in U.S. Government securities issued by entities that are chartered or sponsored by Congress but whose securities are neither issued nor guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

• Potentially entering into reverse repurchase agreements.

• Investing in compliance with industry-standard regulatory requirements for money market funds for the quality, maturity, and diversification of investments.

Principal Investment Risks

• *Interest Rate Changes.* Interest rate increases can cause the price of a money market security to decrease.

• *Issuer-Specific Changes.* A decline in the credit quality of an issuer or a provider of credit support or a maturity-shortening structure for a security can cause the price of a money market security to decrease.

An investment in the fund is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. Although the fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the fund.

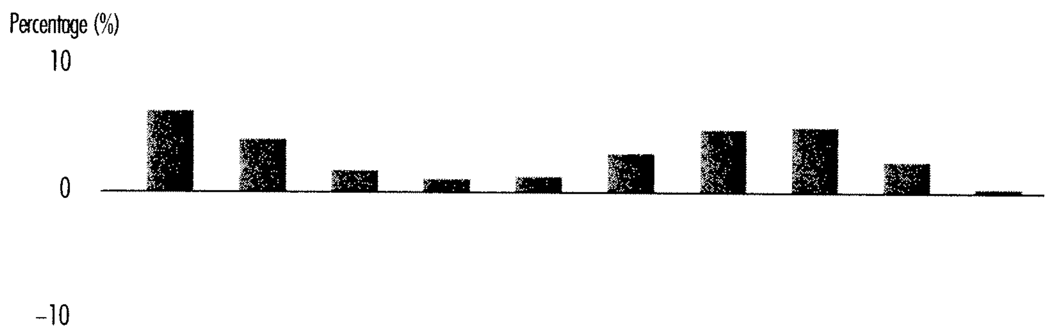
Performance

The following information is intended to help you understand the risks of investing in the fund. The information illustrates the changes in the performance of the fund's shares from year to year. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of future performance.

Visit www.fidelity.com or www.advisor.fidelity.com for updated return information.

Year-by-Year Returns

Calendar Years	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
	6.35%	4.14%	1.70%	1.03%	1.24%	3.10%	4.94%	5.13%	2.44%	0.34%



During the periods shown in the chart:

	Returns	*Quarter ended*
Highest Quarter Return	*1.63%*	*September 30, 2000*
Lowest Quarter Return	*0.02%*	*December 31, 2009*
Year-to-Date Return	*0.01%*	*March 31, 2010*

Average Annual Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2009	Past 1 year	Past 5 years	Past 10 years
Government Portfolio			
Class I	0.34%	3.17%	3.02%

Investment Advisers

Fidelity Management & Research Company (FMR) is the fund's manager. Fidelity Investments Money Management, Inc. (FIMM) and other affiliates of FMR serve as sub-advisers for the fund.

Purchase and Sale of Shares

You may buy or sell Class I shares of the fund through a retirement account or through an investment professional. You may buy or sell shares in various ways:

Internet

www.fidelity.com or www.advisor.fidelity.com

Phone

To reach a Fidelity representative 1-877-297-2952

Mail

	Overnight Express:
Fidelity Investments **P.O. Box 770002** **Cincinnati, OH** **45277-0081**	**Fidelity Investments** **100 Crosby Parkway** **Covington, KY 41015**

The price to buy one share of Class I is its net asset value per share (NAV). Your shares will be bought at the NAV next calculated after your order is received in proper form.

The price to sell one share of Class I is its NAV. Your shares will be sold at the NAV next calculated after your order is received in proper form.

The fund is open for business each day the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) is open. Even if the NYSE is closed, the fund will be open for business on those days on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (New York Fed) is open, the primary trading markets for the fund's portfolio instruments are open, and the fund's management believes there is an adequate market to meet purchase and redemption requests.

Fidelity normally calculates Class I's NAV each business day as of 4:00 p.m. Eastern time and, when the New York Fed and principal bond markets are open, as of 5:00 p.m. Eastern time. The fund's assets normally are valued as of these times for the purpose of computing the class's NAV.

The fund has a minimum initial investment of $1 million, which may be waived if your aggregate balance in the Fidelity Institutional Money Market Funds is greater than $10 million. The fund may waive or lower purchase minimums in other circumstances.

Tax Information

Distributions you receive from the fund are subject to federal income tax and generally will be taxed as ordinary income or capital gains, and may also be subject to state or local taxes, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged retirement account (in which case you may be taxed later, upon withdrawal of your investment from such account).

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund, FMR, Fidelity Distributors Corporation (FDC), and/or their affiliates may pay intermediaries, including a bank, broker-dealer, or other service-provider (who may be affiliated with FMR or FDC), for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing your intermediary and your investment professional to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your investment professional or visit your intermediary's web site for more information.

Fund Summary

Fund/Class:
Money Market Portfolio/I

Investment Objective

The fund seeks to obtain as high a level of current income as is consistent with the preservation of principal and liquidity within the limitations prescribed for the fund.

Fee Table

The following table describes the fees and expenses that may be incurred when you buy and hold shares of the fund.

Shareholder fees **(fees paid directly from your investment)**	None

Annual class operating expenses **(expenses that you pay each year as a % of the value of your investment)**

Management fee	0.14%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) fees	None
Other expenses	0.08%
Total annual operating expenses	0.22%

This **example** helps compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

Let's say, hypothetically, that the annual return for shares of the fund is 5% and that your shareholder fees and the annual operating expenses for shares of the fund are exactly as described in the fee table. This example illustrates the effect of fees and expenses, but is not meant to suggest actual or expected fees and expenses or returns, all of which may vary. For every $10,000 you invested, here's how much you would pay in total expenses if you sell all of your shares at the end of each time period indicated:

1 year	$ 23
3 years	$ 71
5 years	$ 124
10 years	$ 280

Principal Investment Strategies

• Investing in U.S. dollar-denominated money market securities of domestic and foreign issuers rated in the highest category by at least two nationally recognized rating services or by one if only one rating service has rated a security, or, if unrated, determined to be of equivalent quality by Fidelity Management & Research Company (FMR), U.S.

Government securities, and repurchase agreements.

• Potentially entering into reverse repurchase agreements.

• Investing more than 25% of total assets in the financial services industries.

• Investing in compliance with industry-standard regulatory requirements for money market funds for the quality, maturity, and diversification of investments.

Principal Investment Risks

• *Interest Rate Changes.* Interest rate increases can cause the price of a money market security to decrease.

• *Foreign Exposure.* Entities located in foreign countries can be affected by adverse political, regulatory, market, or economic developments in those countries.

• *Financial Services Exposure.* Changes in government regulation and interest rates and economic downturns can have a significant negative effect on issuers in the financial services sector, including the price of their securities or their ability to meet their payment obligations.

• *Issuer-Specific Changes.* A decline in the credit quality of an issuer or a provider of credit support or a maturity-shortening structure for a security can cause the price of a money market security to decrease.

An investment in the fund is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. Although the fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the fund.

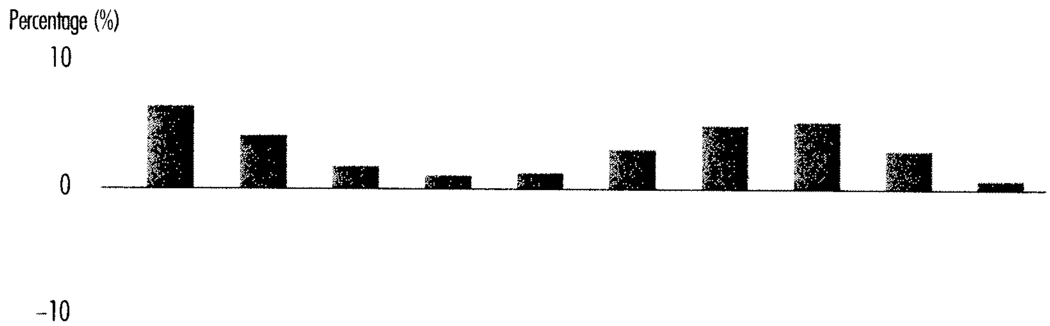
Performance

The following information is intended to help you understand the risks of investing in the fund. The information illustrates the changes in the performance of the fund's shares from year to year. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of future performance.

Visit www.fidelity.com or www.advisor.fidelity.com for updated return information.

Year-by-Year Returns

Calendar Years	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
	6.48%	4.19%	1.78%	1.08%	1.28%	3.13%	5.03%	5.32%	3.05%	0.73%



During the periods shown in the chart:	*Returns*	*Quarter ended*
Highest Quarter Return	*1.66%*	*September 30, 2000*
Lowest Quarter Return	*0.07%*	*December 31, 2009*
Year-to-Date Return	*0.06%*	*March 31, 2010*

Average Annual Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2009	Past 1 year	Past 5 years	Past 10 years
Money Market Portfolio			
Class I	0.73%	3.44%	3.19%

Investment Advisers

FMR is the fund's manager. Fidelity Investments Money Management, Inc. (FIMM) and other affiliates of FMR serve as sub-advisers for the fund.

Purchase and Sale of Shares

You may buy or sell Class I shares of the fund through a retirement account or through an investment professional. You may buy or sell shares in various ways:

Internet

www.fidelity.com or www.advisor.fidelity.com

Phone

To reach a Fidelity representative 1-877-297-2952

Mail

	Overnight Express:
Fidelity Investments	**Fidelity Investments**
P.O. Box 770002	**100 Crosby Parkway**
Cincinnati, OH	**Covington, KY 41015**
45277-0081	

The price to buy one share of Class I is its net asset value per share (NAV). Your shares will be bought at the NAV next calculated after your order is received in proper form.

The price to sell one share of Class I is its NAV. Your shares will be sold at the NAV next calculated after your order is received in proper form.

The fund is open for business each day the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) is open. Even if the NYSE is closed, the fund will be open for business on those days on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (New York Fed) is open, the primary trading markets for the fund's portfolio instruments are open, and the fund's management believes there is an adequate market to meet purchase and redemption requests.

Fidelity normally calculates Class I's NAV each business day as of 4:00 p.m. Eastern time and, when the New York Fed and principal bond markets are open, as of 5:00 p.m. Eastern time. The fund's assets normally are valued as of these times for the purpose of computing the class's NAV.

The fund has a minimum initial investment of $1 million, which may be waived if your aggregate balance in the Fidelity Institutional Money Market Funds is greater than $10 million. The fund may waive or lower purchase minimums in other circumstances.

Tax Information

Distributions you receive from the fund are subject to federal income tax and generally will be taxed as ordinary income or capital gains, and may also be subject to state or local taxes, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged retirement account (in which case you may be taxed later, upon withdrawal of your investment from such account).

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund, FMR, Fidelity Distributors Corporation (FDC), and/or their affiliates may pay intermediaries, including a bank, broker-dealer, or other service-provider (who may be affiliated with FMR or FDC), for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing your intermediary and your investment professional to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your investment professional or visit your intermediary's web site for more information.

Fund Summary

Fund/Class:
Prime Money Market Portfolio/I

Investment Objective

The fund seeks to obtain as high a level of current income as is consistent with the preservation of principal and liquidity within the limitations prescribed for the fund.

Fee Table

The following table describes the fees and expenses that may be incurred when you buy and hold shares of the fund.

Shareholder fees (fees paid directly from your investment) None

Annual class operating expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a % of the value of your investment)

Management fee	0.14%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) fees	None
Other expenses	0.08%
Total annual operating expenses	0.22%

This **example** helps compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

Let's say, hypothetically, that the annual return for shares of the fund is 5% and that your shareholder fees and the annual operating expenses for shares of the fund are exactly as described in the fee table. This example illustrates the effect of fees and expenses, but is not meant to suggest actual or expected fees and expenses or returns, all of which may vary. For every $10,000 you invested, here's how much you would pay in total expenses if you sell all of your shares at the end of each time period indicated:

1 year	$ 23
3 years	$ 71
5 years	$ 124
10 years	$ 280

Principal Investment Strategies

• Investing in U.S. dollar-denominated money market securities of domestic and foreign issuers rated in the highest category by at least two nationally recognized rating services, U.S. Government securities, and repurchase agreements.

• Potentially entering into reverse repurchase agreements.

• Investing more than 25% of total assets in the financial services industries.

• Investing in compliance with industry-standard regulatory requirements for money market funds for the quality, maturity, and diversification of investments.

Principal Investment Risks

• *Interest Rate Changes.* Interest rate increases can cause the price of a money market security to decrease.

• *Foreign Exposure.* Entities located in foreign countries can be affected by adverse political, regulatory, market, or economic developments in those countries.

• *Financial Services Exposure.* Changes in government regulation and interest rates and economic downturns can have a significant negative effect on issuers in the financial services sector, including the price of their securities or their ability to meet their payment obligations.

• *Issuer-Specific Changes.* A decline in the credit quality of an issuer or a provider of credit support or a maturity-shortening structure for a security can cause the price of a money market security to decrease.

An investment in the fund is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. Although the fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the fund.

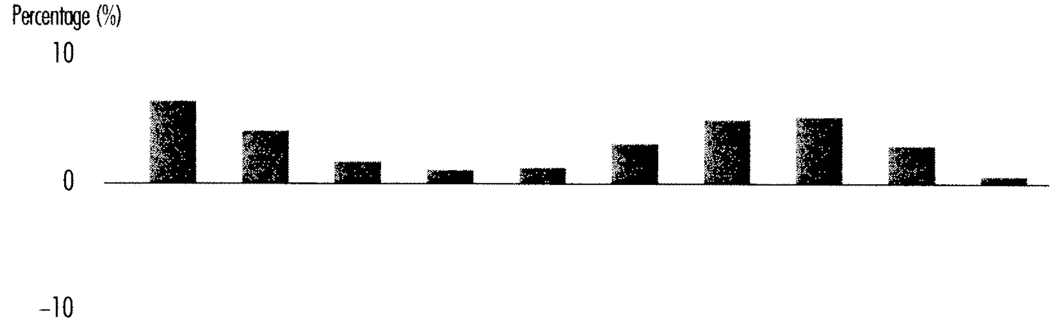
Performance

The following information is intended to help you understand the risks of investing in the fund. The information illustrates the changes in the performance of the fund's shares from year to year. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of future performance.

Visit www.fidelity.com or www.advisor.fidelity.com for updated return information.

Year-by-Year Returns

Calendar Years	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
	6.45%	4.16%	1.74%	1.06%	1.27%	3.16%	5.01%	5.28%	2.95%	0.58%



During the periods shown in the chart:	*Returns*	*Quarter ended*
Highest Quarter Return	*1.65%*	*September 30, 2000*
Lowest Quarter Return	*0.05%*	*December 31, 2009*
Year-to-Date Return	*0.03%*	*March 31, 2010*

Average Annual Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2009	Past 1 year	Past 5 years	Past 10 years
Prime Money Market Portfolio			
Class I	0.58%	3.38%	3.15%

Investment Advisers

Fidelity Management & Research Company (FMR) is the fund's manager. Fidelity Investments Money Management, Inc. (FIMM) and other affiliates of FMR serve as sub-advisers for the fund.

Purchase and Sale of Shares

You may buy or sell Class I shares of the fund through a retirement account or through an investment professional. You may buy or sell shares in various ways:

Internet

www.fidelity.com or www.advisor.fidelity.com

Phone

To reach a Fidelity representative 1-877-297-2952

Mail

	Overnight Express:
Fidelity Investments	**Fidelity Investments**
P.O. Box 770002	**100 Crosby Parkway**
Cincinnati, OH	**Covington, KY 41015**
45277-0081	

The price to buy one share of Class I is its net asset value per share (NAV). Your shares will be bought at the NAV next calculated after your order is received in proper form.

The price to sell one share of Class I is its NAV. Your shares will be sold at the NAV next calculated after your order is received in proper form.

The fund is open for business each day the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) is open. Even if the NYSE is closed, the fund will be open for business on those days on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (New York Fed) is open, the primary trading markets for the fund's portfolio instruments are open, and the fund's management believes there is an adequate market to meet purchase and redemption requests.

Fidelity normally calculates Class I's NAV each business day as of 4:00 p.m. Eastern time and, when the New York Fed and principal bond markets are open, as of 5:00 p.m. Eastern time. The fund's assets normally are valued as of these times for the purpose of computing the class's NAV.

The fund has a minimum initial investment of $1 million, which may be waived if your aggregate balance in the Fidelity Institutional Money Market Funds is greater than $10 million. The fund may waive or lower purchase minimums in other circumstances.

Tax Information

Distributions you receive from the fund are subject to federal income tax and generally will be taxed as ordinary income or capital gains, and may also be subject to state or local taxes, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged retirement account (in which case you may be taxed later, upon withdrawal of your investment from such account).

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund, FMR, Fidelity Distributors Corporation (FDC), and/or their affiliates may pay intermediaries, including a bank, broker-dealer, or other service-provider (who may be affiliated with FMR or FDC), for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing your intermediary and your investment professional to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your investment professional or visit your intermediary's web site for more information.

Fund Summary

Fund/Class:
Tax-Exempt Portfolio/I

Investment Objective

The fund seeks to obtain as high a level of interest income exempt from federal income tax as is consistent with liquidity and stability of principal.

Fee Table

The following table describes the fees and expenses that may be incurred when you buy and hold shares of the fund.

Shareholder fees **(fees paid directly from your investment)**	None

Annual class operating expenses **(expenses that you pay each year as a % of the value of your investment)**

Management fee	0.14%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) fees	None
Other expenses	0.11%
Total annual operating expenses	0.25%

This **example** helps compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

Let's say, hypothetically, that the annual return for shares of the fund is 5% and that your shareholder fees and the annual operating expenses for shares of the fund are exactly as described in the fee table. This example illustrates the effect of fees and expenses, but is not meant to suggest actual or expected fees and expenses or returns, all of which may vary. For every $10,000 you invested, here's how much you would pay in total expenses if you sell all of your shares at the end of each time period indicated:

1 year	$ 26
3 years	$ 80
5 years	$ 141
10 years	$ 318

Principal Investment Strategies

• Normally investing in municipal money market securities rated in the highest category by at least one nationally recognized rating service or in one of the two highest categories by another rating service if rated by more than one, or, if unrated, determined to be of equivalent quality to the highest category by Fidelity Management & Research Company (FMR).

• Normally not investing in any rated security that is rated in the second highest short-term rating category by Standard & Poor's® (S&P®) or Moody's® Investors Service (Moody's).

• Normally investing at least 80% of assets in municipal securities whose interest is exempt from federal income tax.

• Normally not investing in municipal securities whose interest is subject to the federal alternative minimum tax.

• Potentially investing more than 25% of total assets in municipal securities that finance similar types of projects.

• Investing in compliance with industry-standard regulatory requirements for money market funds for the quality, maturity, and diversification of investments.

Principal Investment Risks

• *Municipal Market Volatility.* The municipal market is volatile and can be significantly affected by adverse tax, legislative, or political changes and the financial condition of the issuers of municipal securities.

• *Interest Rate Changes.* Interest rate increases can cause the price of a money market security to decrease.

• *Foreign Exposure.* Entities providing credit support or a maturity-shortening structure that are located in foreign countries can be affected by adverse political, regulatory, market, or economic developments in those countries.

• *Issuer-Specific Changes.* A decline in the credit quality of an issuer or a provider of credit support or a maturity-shortening structure for a security can cause the price of a money market security to decrease.

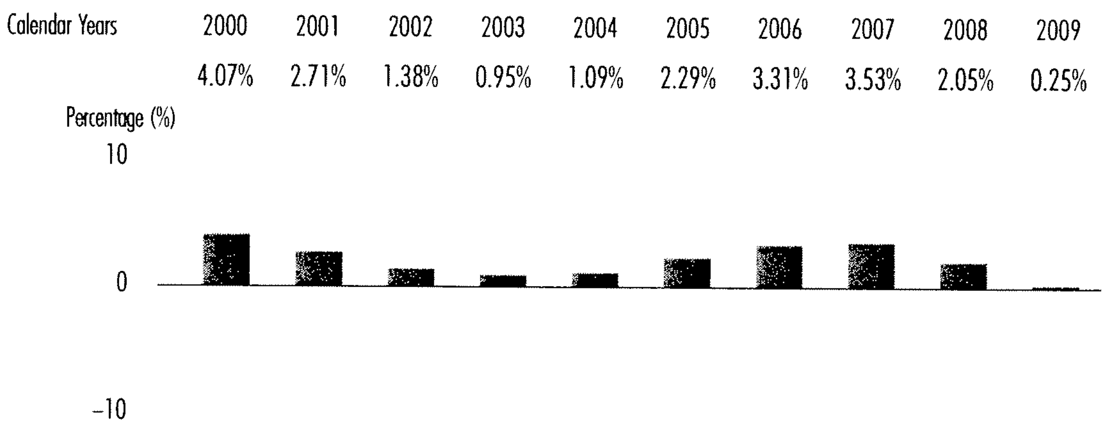
An investment in the fund is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. Although the fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the fund.

Performance

The following information is intended to help you understand the risks of investing in the fund. The information illustrates the changes in the performance of the fund's shares from year to year. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of future performance.

Visit www.fidelity.com or www.advisor.fidelity.com for updated return information.

Year-by-Year Returns



During the periods shown in the chart:	*Returns*	*Quarter ended*
Highest Quarter Return	*1.06%*	*June 30, 2000*
Lowest Quarter Return	*0.02%*	*December 31, 2009*
Year-to-Date Return	*0.01%*	*March 31, 2010*

Average Annual Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2009	Past 1 year	Past 5 years	Past 10 years
Tax-Exempt Portfolio			
Class I	0.25%	2.28%	2.16%

Investment Advisers

FMR is the fund's manager. Fidelity Investments Money Management, Inc. (FIMM) and other affiliates of FMR serve as sub-advisers for the fund.

Purchase and Sale of Shares

You may buy or sell Class I shares of the fund through an investment professional. You may buy or sell shares in various ways:

Internet

www.fidelity.com or www.advisor.fidelity.com

Phone

To reach a Fidelity representative 1-877-297-2952

Mail

	Overnight Express:
Fidelity Investments	**Fidelity Investments**
P.O. Box 770002	**100 Crosby Parkway**
Cincinnati, OH	**Covington, KY 41015**
45277-0081	

The price to buy one share of Class I is its net asset value per share (NAV). Your shares will be bought at the NAV next calculated after your order is received in proper form.

The price to sell one share of Class I is its NAV. Your shares will be sold at the NAV next calculated after your order is received in proper form.

The fund is open for business each day the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) is open. Even if the NYSE is closed, the fund will be open for business on those days on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (New York Fed) is open, the primary trading markets for the fund's portfolio instruments are open, and the fund's management believes there is an adequate market to meet purchase and redemption requests.

The fund has a minimum initial investment of $1 million, which may be waived if your aggregate balance in the Fidelity Institutional Money Market Funds is greater than $10 million. The fund may waive or lower purchase minimums in other circumstances.

Tax Information

The fund seeks to earn income and pay dividends exempt from federal income tax. Income exempt from federal income tax may be subject to state or local tax. A portion of the dividends you receive may be subject to federal and state income taxes. You may also receive taxable distributions attributable to the fund's sale of municipal bonds.

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund, FMR, Fidelity Distributors Corporation (FDC), and/or their affiliates may pay intermediaries, including a bank, broker-dealer, or other service-provider (who may be affiliated with FMR or FDC), for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing your intermediary and your investment professional to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your investment professional or visit your intermediary's web site for more information.

Fund Summary

Fund/Class:
Treasury Only Portfolio/I

Investment Objective

The fund seeks as high a level of current income as is consistent with the security of principal and liquidity.

Fee Table

The following table describes the fees and expenses that may be incurred when you buy and hold shares of the fund.

Shareholder fees **(fees paid directly from your investment)**	None

Annual class operating expenses **(expenses that you pay each year as a % of the value of your investment)**

Management fee	0.14%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) fees	None
Other expenses	0.07%
Total annual operating expenses	0.21%

This **example** helps compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

Let's say, hypothetically, that the annual return for shares of the fund is 5% and that your shareholder fees and the annual operating expenses for shares of the fund are exactly as described in the fee table. This example illustrates the effect of fees and expenses, but is not meant to suggest actual or expected fees and expenses or returns, all of which may vary. For every $10,000 you invested, here's how much you would pay in total expenses if you sell all of your shares at the end of each time period indicated:

1 year	$ 22
3 years	$ 68
5 years	$ 118
10 years	$ 268

Principal Investment Strategies

• Normally investing at least 80% of assets in U.S. Treasury securities.

• Normally investing in securities whose interest is exempt from state and local income taxes.

• Investing in compliance with industry-standard regulatory requirements for money market funds for the quality, maturity, and diversification of investments.

Principal Investment Risks

• *Interest Rate Changes.* Interest rate increases can cause the price of a money market security to decrease.

• *Issuer-Specific Changes.* A decline in the credit quality of an issuer or a provider of credit support or a maturity-shortening structure for a security can cause the price of a money market security to decrease.

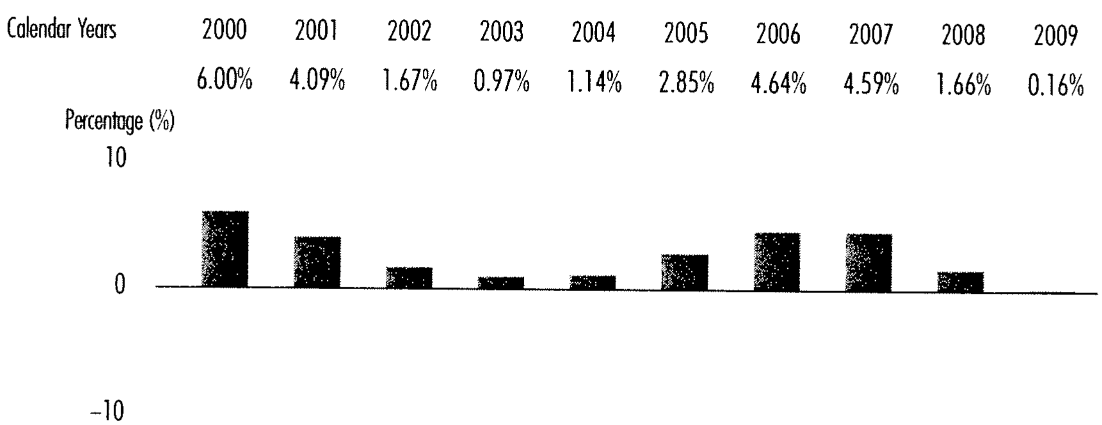
An investment in the fund is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. Although the fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the fund.

Performance

The following information is intended to help you understand the risks of investing in the fund. The information illustrates the changes in the performance of the fund's shares from year to year. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of future performance.

Visit www.fidelity.com or www.advisor.fidelity.com for updated return information.

Year-by-Year Returns



During the periods shown in the chart:	*Returns*	*Quarter ended*
Highest Quarter Return	*1.56%*	*December 31, 2000*
Lowest Quarter Return	*0.01%*	*December 31, 2009*
Year-to-Date Return	*0.00%*	*March 31, 2010*

Average Annual Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2009	Past 1 year	Past 5 years	Past 10 years
Treasury Only Portfolio			
Class I	0.16%	2.76%	2.76%

Investment Advisers

Fidelity Management & Research Company (FMR) is the fund's manager. Fidelity Investments Money Management, Inc. (FIMM) and other affiliates of FMR serve as sub-advisers for the fund.

Purchase and Sale of Shares

The fund is currently closed to new investors. For more information, see the Additional Information about the Purchase and Sale of Shares section of the prospectus. Remember to keep shares in your fund position to be eligible to purchase additional shares of the fund.

You may buy or sell Class I shares of the fund through a retirement account or through an investment professional. You may buy or sell shares in various ways:

Internet

www.fidelity.com or www.advisor.fidelity.com

Phone

To reach a Fidelity representative 1-877-297-2952

Mail

	Overnight Express:
Fidelity Investments	**Fidelity Investments**
P.O. Box 770002	**100 Crosby Parkway**
Cincinnati, OH	**Covington, KY 41015**
45277-0081	

The price to buy one share of Class I is its net asset value per share (NAV). Your shares will be bought at the NAV next calculated after your order is received in proper form.

The price to sell one share of Class I is its NAV. Your shares will be sold at the NAV next calculated after your order is received in proper form.

The fund is open for business each day the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) is open. Even if the NYSE is closed, the fund will be open for business on those days on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (New York Fed) is open, the primary trading markets for the fund's portfolio instruments are open, and the fund's management believes there is an adequate market to meet purchase and redemption requests.

The fund has a minimum initial investment of $1 million, which may be waived if your aggregate balance in the Fidelity Institutional Money Market Funds is greater than $10 million. The fund may waive or lower purchase minimums in other circumstances.

Tax Information

Distributions you receive from the fund are subject to federal income tax and generally will be taxed as ordinary income or capital gains, and may also be subject to state or local taxes, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged retirement account (in which case you may be taxed later, upon withdrawal of your investment from such account).

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund, FMR, Fidelity Distributors Corporation (FDC), and/or their affiliates may pay intermediaries, including a bank, broker-dealer, or other service-provider (who may be affiliated with FMR or FDC), for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing your intermediary and your investment professional to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your investment professional or visit your intermediary's web site for more information.

Fund Summary

Fund/Class:
Treasury Portfolio/I

Investment Objective

The fund seeks to obtain as high a level of current income as is consistent with the preservation of principal and liquidity within the limitations prescribed for the fund.

Fee Table

The following table describes the fees and expenses that may be incurred when you buy and hold shares of the fund.

Shareholder fees **(fees paid directly from your investment)**	None

Annual class operating expenses **(expenses that you pay each year as a % of the value of your investment)**

Management fee	0.14%
Distribution and/or Service (12b-1) fees	None
Other expenses	0.07%
Total annual operating expenses	0.21%

This **example** helps compare the cost of investing in the fund with the cost of investing in other mutual funds.

Let's say, hypothetically, that the annual return for shares of the fund is 5% and that your shareholder fees and the annual operating expenses for shares of the fund are exactly as described in the fee table. This example illustrates the effect of fees and expenses, but is not meant to suggest actual or expected fees and expenses or returns, all of which may vary. For every $10,000 you invested, here's how much you would pay in total expenses if you sell all of your shares at the end of each time period indicated:

1 year	$ 22
3 years	$ 68
5 years	$ 118
10 years	$ 268

Principal Investment Strategies

• Normally investing at least 80% of assets in U.S. Treasury securities and repurchase agreements for those securities.

• Investing in compliance with industry-standard regulatory requirements for money market funds for the quality, maturity, and diversification of investments.

Principal Investment Risks

• *Interest Rate Changes.* Interest rate increases can cause the price of a money market security to decrease.

• *Issuer-Specific Changes.* A decline in the credit quality of an issuer or a provider of credit support or a maturity-shortening structure for a security can cause the price of a money market security to decrease.

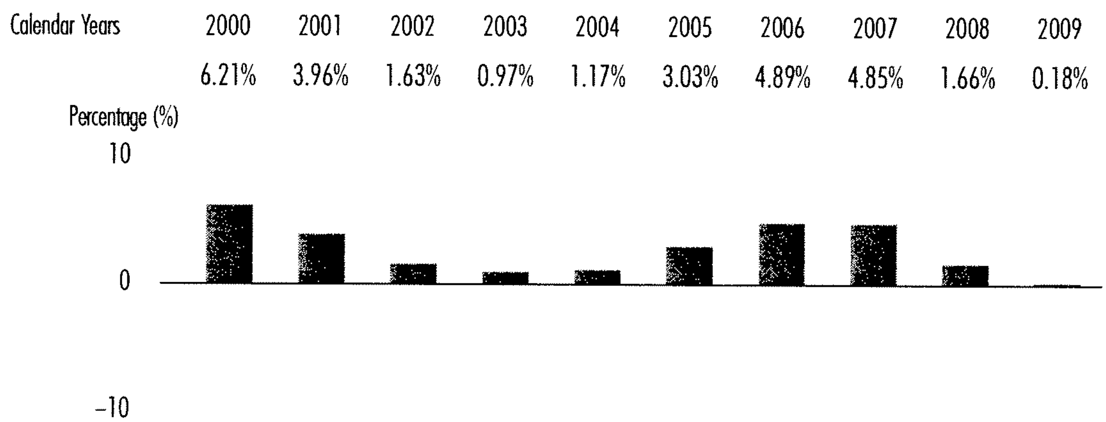
An investment in the fund is not a deposit of a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. Although the fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the fund.

Performance

The following information is intended to help you understand the risks of investing in the fund. The information illustrates the changes in the performance of the fund's shares from year to year. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of future performance.

Visit www.fidelity.com or www.advisor.fidelity.com for updated return information.

Year-by-Year Returns



During the periods shown in the chart:	*Returns*	*Quarter ended*
Highest Quarter Return	*1.60%*	*December 31, 2000*
Lowest Quarter Return	*0.01%*	*December 31, 2009*
Year-to-Date Return	*0.00%*	*March 31, 2010*

Average Annual Returns

For the periods ended December 31, 2009	Past 1 year	Past 5 years	Past 10 years
Treasury Portfolio			
Class I	0.18%	2.91%	2.84%

Investment Advisers

Fidelity Management & Research Company (FMR) is the fund's manager. Fidelity Investments Money Management, Inc. (FIMM) and other affiliates of FMR serve as sub-advisers for the fund.

Purchase and Sale of Shares

The fund is currently closed to new investors. For more information, see the Additional Information about the Purchase and Sale of Shares section of the prospectus. Remember to keep shares in your fund position to be eligible to purchase additional shares of the fund.

You may buy or sell Class I shares of the fund through a retirement account or through an investment professional. You may buy or sell shares in various ways:

Internet

www.fidelity.com or www.advisor.fidelity.com

Phone

To reach a Fidelity representative 1-877-297-2952

Mail

	Overnight Express:
Fidelity Investments **P.O. Box 770002** **Cincinnati, OH** **45277-0081**	**Fidelity Investments** **100 Crosby Parkway** **Covington, KY 41015**

The price to buy one share of Class I is its net asset value per share (NAV). Your shares will be bought at the NAV next calculated after your order is received in proper form.

The price to sell one share of Class I is its NAV. Your shares will be sold at the NAV next calculated after your order is received in proper form.

The fund is open for business each day the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) is open. Even if the NYSE is closed, the fund will be open for business on those days on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (New York Fed) is open, the primary trading markets for the fund's portfolio instruments are open, and the fund's management believes there is an adequate market to meet purchase and redemption requests.

Fidelity normally calculates Class I's NAV each business day as of 4:00 p.m. Eastern time and, when the New York Fed and principal bond markets are open, as of 5:00 p.m. Eastern time. The fund's assets normally are valued as of these times for the purpose of computing the class's NAV.

The fund has a minimum initial investment of $1 million, which may be waived if your aggregate balance in the Fidelity Institutional Money Market Funds is greater than $10 million. The fund may waive or lower purchase minimums in other circumstances.

Tax Information

Distributions you receive from the fund are subject to federal income tax and generally will be taxed as ordinary income or capital gains, and may also be subject to state or local taxes, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged retirement account (in which case you may be taxed later, upon withdrawal of your investment from such account).

Payments to Broker-Dealers and Other Financial Intermediaries

The fund, FMR, Fidelity Distributors Corporation (FDC), and/or their affiliates may pay intermediaries, including a bank, broker-dealer, or other service-provider (who may be affiliated with FMR or FDC), for the sale of fund shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing your intermediary and your investment professional to recommend the fund over another investment. Ask your investment professional or visit your intermediary's web site for more information.

Fund Basics

Investment Details

Investment Objective

Government Portfolio seeks to obtain as high a level of current income as is consistent with the preservation of principal and liquidity within the limitations prescribed for the fund.

Principal Investment Strategies

FMR normally invests at least 80% of the fund's assets in U.S. Government securities and repurchase agreements for those securities. Certain issuers of U.S. Government securities are sponsored or chartered by Congress but their securities are neither issued nor guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury. FMR also may enter into reverse repurchase agreements for the fund.

In buying and selling securities for the fund, FMR complies with industry-standard regulatory requirements for money market funds regarding the quality, maturity, and diversification of the fund's investments. FMR stresses maintaining a stable $1.00 share price, liquidity, and income.

Investment Objective

Money Market Portfolio seeks to obtain as high a level of current income as is consistent with the preservation of principal and liquidity within the limitations prescribed for the fund.

Principal Investment Strategies

FMR invests the fund's assets in the highest-quality U.S. dollar-denominated money market securities of domestic and foreign issuers, U.S. Government securities, and repurchase agreements. FMR also may enter into reverse repurchase agreements for the fund. Securities are "highest-quality" if rated in the highest category by at least two nationally recognized rating services or by one if only one rating service has rated a security, or, if unrated, determined to be of equivalent quality by FMR.

FMR will invest more than 25% of the fund's total assets in the financial services industries.

In buying and selling securities for the fund, FMR complies with industry-standard regulatory requirements for money market funds regarding the quality, maturity, and diversification of the fund's investments. FMR stresses maintaining a stable $1.00 share price, liquidity, and income.

Investment Objective

Prime Money Market Portfolio seeks to obtain as high a level of current income as is consistent with the preservation of principal and liquidity within the limitations prescribed for the fund.

Principal Investment Strategies

FMR invests the fund's assets in U.S. dollar-denominated money market securities of domestic and foreign issuers rated in the highest category by at least two nationally recognized rating services, U.S. Government securities, and repurchase agreements. FMR also may enter into reverse repurchase agreements for the fund.

FMR will invest more than 25% of the fund's total assets in the financial services industries.

In buying and selling securities for the fund, FMR complies with industry-standard regulatory requirements for money market funds regarding the quality, maturity, and diversification of the fund's investments. FMR stresses maintaining a stable $1.00 share price, liquidity, and income.

Investment Objective

Tax-Exempt Portfolio seeks to obtain as high a level of interest income exempt from federal income tax as is consistent with liquidity and stability of principal.

Principal Investment Strategies

FMR normally invests the fund's assets in the highest-quality municipal money market securities. Securities are "highest-quality" if rated in the highest category by at least one nationally recognized rating service and in one of the two highest categories by another rating service if rated by more than one, or, if unrated, determined to be of equivalent quality to the highest category by FMR. FMR does not currently intend to invest the fund's assets in any rated security that is rated in the second highest short-term rating category by S&P or Moody's.

FMR normally invests at least 80% of the fund's assets in municipal securities whose interest is exempt from federal income tax. FMR does not currently intend to invest the fund's assets in municipal securities whose interest is subject to the federal alternative minimum tax.

The supply of and demand for municipal money market securities can vary from time to time. When FMR believes that suitable municipal money market securities are not available, or during other unusual market conditions, FMR may leave a significant portion of the fund's assets uninvested, or may invest up to 20% of the fund's assets in securities subject to state and/or federal income tax.

FMR may invest more than 25% of the fund's total assets in municipal securities that finance similar projects, such as those relating to education, health care, transportation, and utilities.

In buying and selling securities for the fund, FMR complies with industry-standard regulatory requirements for money market funds regarding the quality, maturity, and diversification of the fund's investments. FMR may invest the fund's assets in municipal money market securities by investing in other funds. FMR stresses maintaining a stable $1.00 share price, liquidity, and income.

Investment Objective

Treasury Only Portfolio seeks as high a level of current income as is consistent with the security of principal and liquidity.

Principal Investment Strategies

FMR normally invests at least 80% of the fund's assets in U.S. Treasury securities. FMR does not enter into repurchase agreements or reverse repurchase agreements for the fund. FMR normally invests the fund's assets in securities whose interest is specifically exempt from state and local income taxes under federal law; such interest is not exempt from federal income tax.

In buying and selling securities for the fund, FMR complies with industry-standard regulatory requirements for money market funds regarding the quality, maturity, and diversification of the fund's investments. FMR stresses maintaining a stable $1.00 share price, liquidity, and income.

Investment Objective

Treasury Portfolio seeks to obtain as high a level of current income as is consistent with the preservation of principal and liquidity within the limitations prescribed for the fund.

Principal Investment Strategies

FMR normally invests at least 80% of the fund's assets in U.S. Treasury securities and repurchase agreements for those securities. FMR does not enter into reverse repurchase agreements for the fund.

In buying and selling securities for the fund, FMR complies with industry-standard regulatory requirements for money market funds regarding the quality, maturity, and diversification of the fund's investments. FMR stresses maintaining a stable $1.00 share price, liquidity, and income.

Description of Principal Security Types

Money market securities are high-quality, short-term securities that pay a fixed, variable, or floating interest rate. Securities are often specifically structured so that they are eligible investments for a money market fund. For example, in order to satisfy the maturity restrictions for a money market fund, some money market securities have demand or put features, which have the effect of shortening the security's maturity. Taxable money market securities include bank certificates of deposit, bankers' acceptances, bank time deposits, notes, commercial paper and U.S. Government securities. Municipal money market securities include variable rate demand notes, commercial paper, and municipal notes.

U.S. Government securities are high-quality securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury or by an agency or instrumentality of the U.S. Government. U.S. Government securities may be backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Treasury, the right to borrow from the U.S. Treasury, or the agency or instrumentality issuing or guaranteeing the security. Certain issuers of U.S. Government securities, including Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, and the Federal Home Loan Banks, are sponsored or chartered by Congress but their securities are neither issued nor guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury.

Municipal securities are issued to raise money for a variety of public and private purposes, including general financing for state and local governments, or financing for a specific project or public facility. Municipal securities may be fully or partially backed by the local government, by the credit of a private issuer, by the current or anticipated revenues from a specific project or specific assets, or by domestic or foreign entities providing credit support such as letters of credit, guarantees, or insurance.

A *repurchase agreement* is an agreement to buy a security at one price and a simultaneous agreement to sell it back at an agreed-upon price.

Principal Investment Risks

Many factors affect each fund's performance. A fund's yield will change daily based on changes in interest rates and other market conditions. Although each fund is managed to maintain a stable $1.00 share price, there is no guarantee that the fund will be able to do so. For example, a major increase in interest rates or a decrease in the credit quality of the issuer of one of a fund's investments could cause the fund's share price to decrease. It is important to note that neither the funds' share prices nor their yields are guaranteed by the U.S. Government.

The following factors can significantly affect a fund's performance:

Municipal Market Volatility. Municipal securities can be significantly affected by political changes as well as uncertainties in the municipal market related to taxation, legislative changes, or the rights of municipal security holders. Because many municipal securities are issued to finance similar projects, especially those relating to education, health care, transportation, and utilities, conditions in those sectors can affect the overall municipal market. In addition, changes in the financial condition of an individual municipal insurer can affect the overall municipal market, and market conditions may directly impact the liquidity and valuation of municipal securities.

Interest Rate Changes. Money market securities have varying levels of sensitivity to changes in interest rates. In general, the price of a money market security can fall when interest rates rise and can rise when interest rates fall. Securities with longer maturities and the securities of issuers in the financial services sector can be more sensitive to interest rate changes. Short-term securities tend to react to changes in short-term interest rates.

Foreign Exposure. Issuers located in foreign countries and entities providing credit support or a maturity-shortening structure that are located in foreign countries can involve increased risks. Extensive public information about the issuer or provider may not be available and unfavorable political, economic, or governmental developments could affect the value of the security.

Financial Services Exposure. Financial services companies are highly dependent on the supply of short-term financing and can be sensitive to changes in government regulation and interest rates and to economic downturns in the United States and abroad. These events can significantly affect the price of issuers' securities as well as their ability to make payments of principal or interest or otherwise meet obligations on securities or instruments for which they serve as guarantors or counterparties.

Issuer-Specific Changes. Changes in the financial condition of an issuer or counterparty, changes in specific economic or political conditions that affect a particular type of issuer, and changes in general economic or political conditions can increase the risk of default by an issuer or counterparty, which can affect a security's or instrument's credit quality or value. Entities providing credit support or a maturity-shortening structure also can be affected by these types of changes. Municipal securities backed by current or anticipated revenues from a specific project or specific assets can be negatively affected by the discontinuance of the taxation supporting the project or assets or the inability to collect revenues for the project or from the assets. If the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) determines an issuer of a municipal security has not complied with applicable tax requirements, interest from the security could become taxable and the security could decline significantly in value. In addition, if the structure of a security fails to function as intended, interest from the security could become taxable or the security could decline in value.

Generally, Tax-Exempt Portfolio purchases municipal securities whose interest, in the opinion of bond counsel, is free from federal income tax and from the federal alternative minimum tax. Neither FMR nor Tax-Exempt Portfolio guarantees that this opinion is correct, and there is no assurance that the IRS will agree with bond counsel's opinion. Issuers or other parties generally enter into covenants requiring continuing compliance with federal tax requirements to preserve the tax-free status of interest payments over the life of the security. If at any time the covenants are not complied with, or if the IRS otherwise determines that the issuer did not comply with relevant tax requirements, interest payments from a security could become federally taxable, possibly retroactively to the date the security was issued. For certain types of structured securities, the tax status of the pass-through of tax-free income may also be based on the federal tax treatment of the structure.

In response to market, economic, political, or other conditions, FMR may temporarily use a different investment strategy (including leaving a significant portion of a fund's assets uninvested) for defensive purposes. Uninvested assets do not earn income for a fund, which may have a significant negative impact on the fund's yield and may prevent the fund from achieving its investment objective. In addition, different factors could affect Tax-Exempt Portfolio's performance, and the fund could distribute income subject to federal income tax.

Fundamental Investment Policies

The following policies are fundamental, that is, subject to change only by shareholder approval:

Government Portfolio seeks to obtain as high a level of current income as is consistent with the preservation of principal and liquidity within the limitations prescribed for the fund.

Money Market Portfolio seeks to obtain as high a level of current income as is consistent with the preservation of principal and liquidity within the limitations prescribed for the fund.

Prime Money Market Portfolio seeks to obtain as high a level of current income as is consistent with the preservation of principal and liquidity within the limitations prescribed for the fund.

Tax-Exempt Portfolio seeks to obtain as high a level of interest income exempt from federal income tax as is consistent with liquidity and stability of principal. The fund normally invests at least 80% of its assets in municipal securities whose interest is exempt from federal income tax.

Treasury Only Portfolio seeks as high a level of current income as is consistent with the security of principal and liquidity, and to maintain a constant net asset value per share (NAV) of $1.00.

Treasury Portfolio seeks to obtain as high a level of current income as is consistent with the preservation of principal and liquidity within the limitations prescribed for the fund.

Shareholder Notice

The following policies are subject to change only upon 60 days' prior notice to shareholders:

Government Portfolio normally invests at least 80% of its assets in U.S. Government securities and repurchase agreements for those securities.

Treasury Only Portfolio normally invests at least 80% of its assets in U.S. Treasury securities.

Treasury Portfolio normally invests at least 80% of its assets in U.S. Treasury securities and repurchase agreements for those securities.

Valuing Shares

Each fund is open for business each day the NYSE is open. Even if the NYSE is closed, a fund will be open for business on those days on which the New York Fed is open, the primary trading markets for the fund's portfolio instruments are open, and the fund's management believes there is an adequate market to meet purchase and redemption requests.

A class's NAV is the value of a single share. Fidelity normally calculates each class's NAV each business day as of the times indicated in the following table. Each fund's assets normally are valued as of these times for the purpose of computing each class's NAV.

Fund	NAV Calculation Times (Eastern Time)
Government Portfolio	4:00 p.m. and 5:00 p.m.[A]
Money Market Portfolio	4:00 p.m. and 5:00 p.m.[A]
Prime Money Market Portfolio	4:00 p.m. and 5:00 p.m.[A]
Tax-Exempt Portfolio	4:00 p.m.
Treasury Only Portfolio	4:00 p.m.
Treasury Portfolio	4:00 p.m. and 5:00 p.m.[A]

[A] *When the New York Fed and principal bond markets are open.*

NAV is not calculated and a fund will not process purchase and redemption requests submitted on days when the fund is not open for business. The time at which shares are priced and until which purchase and redemption orders are accepted may be changed as permitted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC).

To the extent that a fund's assets are traded in other markets on days when the fund is not open for business, the value of the fund's assets may be affected on those days. In addition, trading in some of a fund's assets may not occur on days when the fund is open for business.

Each fund's assets are valued on the basis of amortized cost.

Shareholder Information

Treasury Only Portfolio and Treasury Portfolio are currently closed to new investors.

Additional Information about the Purchase and Sale of Shares

General Information

You may buy or sell Class I shares of the funds through a retirement account or an investment professional. When you invest through a retirement account or an investment professional, the procedures for buying, selling, and exchanging Class I shares of a fund and the account features and policies may differ. Additional fees may also apply to your investment in Class I shares of a fund, including a transaction fee if you buy or sell Class I shares of the fund through a broker or other investment professional.

If the fund is your Fidelity brokerage core, you will pay fees charged in connection with certain activity in your Fidelity brokerage account directly from your fund investment. Please see your Fidelity brokerage account materials for additional information.

You should include the following information with any order to buy, sell, convert, or exchange shares:

- Your name;
- Your account number;
- Name of fund and class whose shares you want to buy, sell, or convert; and
- Dollar amount or number of shares you want to buy, sell, or convert.

Certain methods of contacting Fidelity, such as by telephone, may be unavailable or delayed (for example, during periods of unusual market activity).

A fund may reject for any reason, or cancel as permitted or required by law, any purchase or exchange, including transactions deemed to represent excessive trading, at any time.

Excessive trading of fund shares can harm shareholders in various ways, including reducing the returns to long-term shareholders by increasing costs to a fund (such as spreads paid to dealers who sell money market instruments to a fund) and disrupting portfolio management strategies.

FMR anticipates that shareholders will purchase and sell shares of each fund frequently because a money market fund is designed to offer investors a liquid cash option. Accordingly, the Board of Trustees has not adopted policies and procedures designed to discourage excessive trading of money market fund shares and each fund accommodates frequent trading.

A fund may in its discretion restrict, reject, or cancel any purchases or exchanges that, in FMR's opinion, may be disruptive to the management of that fund or otherwise not be in the fund's interests.

Each fund has no limit on purchase or exchange transactions. Each fund reserves the right at any time to restrict purchases or exchanges or impose conditions that are more restrictive on excessive or disruptive trading than those stated in this prospectus.

Buying Shares

Effective the close of business on December 23, 2008, new positions in Treasury Only Portfolio and Treasury Portfolio may no longer be opened. Shareholders of each fund on that date may continue to add to their fund positions existing on that date. Investors who did not own shares of the fund on December 23, 2008 generally will not be allowed to buy shares of the fund except that new fund positions may be opened: 1) by participants in most group employer retirement plans (and their successor plans) if the fund had been established as an investment option under the plans (or under another plan sponsored by the same employer) by December 23, 2008, 2) for accounts managed on a discretionary basis by certain registered investment advisers that have discretionary assets of at least $500 million invested in mutual funds and have included the fund in their discretionary account program since December 23, 2008, 3) by a mutual fund or a qualified tuition program for which FMR or an affiliate serves as investment manager, and 4) by a portfolio manager of the fund. These restrictions generally will apply to investments made directly with Fidelity and investments made through intermediaries. Investors may be required to demonstrate eligibility to buy shares of the fund before an investment is accepted.

The price to buy one share of Class I is its NAV. Class I shares are sold without a sales charge.

Your shares will be bought at the NAV next calculated after your order is received in proper form.

It is the responsibility of your investment professional to transmit your order to buy shares to Fidelity before the close of business on the day you place your order.

Each fund has authorized certain intermediaries to accept orders to buy shares on its behalf. When authorized intermediaries receive an order in proper form, the order is considered as being placed with the fund, and shares will be bought at the NAV next calculated after the order is received by the authorized intermediary. Orders by funds of funds for which FMR or an affiliate serves as investment manager will be treated as received by the fund at the same time that the corresponding orders are received in proper form by the funds of funds.

There is no minimum balance or purchase minimum for mutual funds, qualified tuition programs, or accounts for which FMR or an affiliate serves as investment manager.

Each fund may stop offering shares completely or may offer shares only on a limited basis, for a period of time or permanently.

If your payment is not received and collected, your purchase may be canceled and you could be liable for any losses or fees a fund or Fidelity has incurred.

If when you place your wire purchase order you indicate that Fidelity will receive your wire that day, your wire must be received in proper form by Fidelity at the applicable fund's designated wire bank before the close of the Federal Reserve Wire System on the day of purchase.

Class I shares can be bought or sold through investment professionals using an automated order placement and settlement system that guarantees payment for orders on a specified date.

Under applicable anti-money laundering regulations and other federal regulations, purchase orders may be suspended, restricted, or canceled and the monies may be withheld.

Selling Shares

The price to sell one share of Class I is its NAV.

Your shares will be sold at the NAV next calculated after your order is received in proper form. Normally, Fidelity will process wire redemptions on the same business day, provided your redemption wire request is received in proper form by Fidelity before the NAV is calculated on that day. All other redemptions will normally be processed by the next business day.

It is the responsibility of your investment professional to transmit your order to sell shares to Fidelity before the close of business on the day you place your order.

Each fund has authorized certain intermediaries to accept orders to sell shares on its behalf. When authorized intermediaries receive an order in proper form, the order is considered as being placed with the fund, and shares will be sold at the NAV next calculated after the order is received by the authorized intermediary. Orders by funds of funds for which FMR or an affiliate serves as investment manager will be treated as received by the fund at the same time that the corresponding orders are received in proper form by the funds of funds.

A signature guarantee is designed to protect you and Fidelity from fraud. Fidelity may require that your request be made in writing and include a signature guarantee in certain circumstances, such as:

- When the address on your account (record address) has changed within the last 15 days or you are requesting that a check be mailed to an address different than the record address;

- In certain situations when the redemption proceeds are being transferred to a Fidelity account with a different registration.

You should be able to obtain a signature guarantee from a bank, broker-dealer, credit union (if authorized under state law), securities exchange or association, clearing agency, or savings association. A notary public cannot provide a signature guarantee.

When you place an order to sell shares, note the following:

- If you are selling some but not all of your shares, keep your fund balance above the required minimum to keep your fund position open, except fund positions not subject to balance minimums.

- You are advised to place your trades as early in the day as possible and to provide Fidelity with advance notice of large redemptions.

- Redemption proceeds (other than exchanges) may be delayed until money from prior purchases sufficient to cover your redemption has been received and collected.

• Although redemptions will normally be processed on the same business day, under certain circumstances redemptions may be postponed or suspended as permitted pursuant to Section 22(e) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (1940 Act). Generally under that section, redemptions may be postponed or suspended if (i) the NYSE is closed for trading (other than weekends or holidays) or trading is restricted, (ii) an emergency exists which makes the dispatch of securities owned by a fund or the fair determination of the value of the fund's net assets not reasonably practicable, or (iii) the SEC by order permits the suspension of the right of redemption.

• Redemption proceeds may be paid in securities rather than in cash if FMR determines it is in the best interests of a fund.

• You will not receive interest on amounts represented by uncashed redemption checks.

• Under applicable anti-money laundering regulations and other federal regulations, redemption requests may be suspended, restricted, canceled, or processed and the proceeds may be withheld.

To sell shares issued with certificates, call Fidelity for instructions. Each fund no longer issues share certificates.

Converting Shares

You may convert Class I shares of a Fidelity Institutional Money Market Fund to Institutional Class shares of the same fund at any time, provided that you meet the eligibility requirements for Institutional Class. You may contact Fidelity by telephone or by mail to request a conversion.

Conversions to Institutional Class shares may not be available if your account is held through an investment professional or other financial intermediary, such as a bank, broker-dealer, insurance company, third-party administrator, or registered investment adviser. Please contact your investment professional or financial intermediary to determine if Institutional Class shares are available and to learn about other rules that may apply.

If you no longer meet the minimum balance requirements for Institutional Class, for any reason, the fund may convert your Institutional Class shares to Class I shares. Investors will be notified in writing before any such conversion to Class I shares.

A conversion will be based on the respective NAVs of the two classes, without the imposition of any fees, on the trade date of the conversion. A conversion between share classes of the same fund is a non-taxable event.

Exchanging Shares

An exchange involves the redemption of all or a portion of the shares of one fund and the purchase of shares of another fund.

As a Class I shareholder, you have the privilege of exchanging Class I shares of a fund for Class I shares of another fund offered through this prospectus or for shares of other Fidelity funds.

However, you should note the following policies and restrictions governing exchanges:

• Each fund may refuse any exchange purchase for any reason. For example, each fund may refuse exchange purchases by any person or group if, in FMR's judgment, the fund would be unable to invest the money effectively in accordance with its investment objective and policies, or would otherwise potentially be adversely affected.

• Before exchanging into a fund or class, read its prospectus.

• The fund or class you are exchanging into must be available for sale in your state.

• Exchanges may have tax consequences for you.

• If you are exchanging between accounts that are not registered in the same name, address, and taxpayer identification number (TIN), there may be additional requirements.

• Under applicable anti-money laundering regulations and other federal regulations, exchange requests may be suspended, restricted, canceled, or processed and the proceeds may be withheld.

The funds may terminate or modify exchange privileges in the future.

Other funds may have different exchange restrictions and minimums, and may impose redemption fees of up to 2.00% of the amount exchanged. Check each fund's prospectus for details.

Account Features and Policies

Features

The following features may be available to buy and sell shares of a fund. Visit www.fidelity.com or www.advisor.fidelity.com, or contact your investment professional for more information.

Electronic Funds Transfer (Fidelity Money Line®): electronic money movement through the Automated Clearing House

• To transfer money between a bank account and your fund account.

• You can use electronic funds transfer to:

– Make periodic (automatic) purchases of shares.

– Make periodic (automatic) redemptions of shares.

Wire: electronic money movement through the Federal Reserve wire system

• To transfer money between a bank account and your fund account.

Policies

The following policies apply to you as a shareholder.

Statements that Fidelity sends to you include the following:

• Confirmation statements (after transactions affecting your fund balance except reinvestment of distributions in the fund).

• Monthly or quarterly account statements (detailing fund balances and all transactions completed during the prior month or quarter).

To reduce expenses, only one copy of most financial reports and prospectuses may be mailed, even if more than one person in a household holds shares of a fund. Call Fidelity at 1-877-297-2952 if you need additional copies of financial reports or prospectuses. If you do not want the mailing of these documents to be combined with those for other members of your household, call Fidelity at 1-877-297-2952.

You may initiate many **transactions by telephone or electronically.** Fidelity will not be responsible for any loss, cost, expense, or other liability resulting from unauthorized transactions if it follows reasonable security procedures designed to verify the identity of the investor. Fidelity will request personalized security codes or other information, and may also record calls. For transactions conducted through the Internet, Fidelity recommends the use of an Internet browser with 128-bit encryption. You should verify the accuracy of your confirmation statements upon receipt and notify Fidelity immediately of any discrepancies in your account activity. If you do not want the ability to sell and exchange by telephone, call Fidelity for instructions. Additional documentation may be required from corporations, associations, and certain fiduciaries.

When you sign your **account application,** you will be asked to certify that your social security or taxpayer identification number (TIN) is correct and that you are not subject to backup withholding for failing to report income to the IRS. If you violate IRS regulations, the IRS can require a fund to withhold an amount subject to the applicable backup withholding rate from your taxable distributions and redemptions.

You may also be asked to provide additional information in order for Fidelity to verify your identity in accordance with requirements under anti-money laundering regulations. Accounts may be restricted and/or closed, and the monies withheld, pending verification of this information or as otherwise required under these and other federal regulations.

If your **fund balance** falls below $1,000,000 worth of shares for any reason and you do not increase your balance, Fidelity may sell all of your shares and send the proceeds to you after providing you with at least 30 days' notice to reestablish the minimum balance. Your shares will be sold at the NAV on the day Fidelity closes your fund position. Certain fund positions are not subject to these balance requirements and will not be closed for failure to maintain a minimum balance.

Fidelity may charge a **fee for certain services,** such as providing historical account documents.

Dividends and Capital Gain Distributions

Each fund earns interest, dividends, and other income from its investments, and distributes this income (less expenses) to shareholders as dividends. Each fund may also realize capital gains from its investments, and distributes these gains (less losses), if any, to shareholders as capital gain distributions.

Distributions you receive from each fund consist primarily of dividends. Each fund normally declares dividends daily and pays them monthly.

Dividends declared for each of Government Portfolio, Money Market Portfolio, Prime Money Market Portfolio, and Treasury Portfolio are based on estimates of income for the fund. Actual income may differ from estimates, and differences, if any, will be included in the calculation of subsequent dividends.

You may request to have dividends relating to Class I shares redeemed from an account closed during the month paid when the account is closed. Each fund reserves the right to limit this service.

Earning Dividends

A fund processes purchase and redemption requests only on days it is open for business.

Class I shares purchased by a wire order prior to 12:00 noon Eastern time for Tax-Exempt Portfolio, or prior to 2:00 p.m. Eastern time for Treasury Only Portfolio, or prior to 5:00 p.m. Eastern time for Government Portfolio, Money Market Portfolio, Prime Money Market Portfolio, and Treasury Portfolio, with receipt of the wire in proper form before the close of the Federal Reserve Wire System on that day, generally begin to earn dividends on the day of purchase.

Class I shares purchased by all other orders generally begin to earn dividends on the first business day following the day of purchase.

Class I shares redeemed by a wire order prior to 12:00 noon Eastern time for Tax-Exempt Portfolio, or prior to 2:00 p.m. Eastern time for Treasury Only Portfolio, or prior to 5:00 p.m. Eastern time for Government Portfolio, Money Market Portfolio, Prime Money Market Portfolio, and Treasury Portfolio, generally earn dividends through the day prior to the day of redemption.

Class I shares redeemed by all other orders generally earn dividends until, but not including, the next business day following the day of redemption.

Exchange requests will be processed only when both funds are open for business.

Each fund reserves the right to change the time of day by which wire purchase and redemption orders for Class I shares must be placed for purposes of earning dividends.

Distribution Options

When you open an account, specify on your application how you want to receive your distributions. The following distribution options are available for Class I:

1. Reinvestment Option. Your dividends and capital gain distributions, if any, will be automatically reinvested in additional Class I shares of the fund. If you do not indicate a choice on your application, you will be assigned this option.

2. Cash Option. Your dividends and capital gain distributions, if any, will be paid in cash.

Not all distribution options are available for every account. If the option you prefer is not listed on your account application, or if you want to change your current option, contact your investment professional directly or call Fidelity.

If you elect to receive distributions paid in cash by check and the U.S. Postal Service does not deliver your checks, your distribution option may be converted to the Reinvestment Option. You will not receive interest on amounts represented by uncashed distribution checks.

Tax Consequences

As with any investment, your investment in a fund could have tax consequences for you. If you are not investing through a tax-advantaged retirement account, you should consider these tax consequences.

Distributions you receive from Government Portfolio, Money Market Portfolio, Prime Money Market Portfolio, Treasury Only Portfolio, and Treasury Portfolio are subject to federal income tax, and may also be subject to state or local taxes.

The municipal fund seeks to earn income and pay dividends exempt from federal income tax.

Income exempt from federal income tax may be subject to state or local tax. A portion of the dividends you receive from the municipal fund may be subject to federal and state income taxes. You may also receive taxable distributions attributable to the municipal fund's sale of municipal bonds.

For federal tax purposes, certain of each fund's distributions, including Government Portfolio's, Money Market Portfolio's, Prime Money Market Portfolio's, Treasury Only Portfolio's, and Treasury Portfolio's dividends and each fund's distributions of short-term capital gains and gains on the sale of bonds characterized as market discount, are taxable to you as ordinary income. Because each taxable fund's income is primarily derived from interest, dividends from each taxable fund generally will not qualify for the long-term capital gains tax rates available to individuals. Each fund's distributions of long-term capital gains, if any, are taxable to you generally as capital gains for federal tax purposes.

Any taxable distributions you receive from a fund will normally be taxable to you when you receive them, regardless of your distribution option. If you elect to receive distributions in cash, you will receive certain December distributions in January, but those distributions will be taxable as if you received them on December 31.

Fund Services

Fund Management

Each fund is a mutual fund, an investment that pools shareholders' money and invests it toward a specified goal.

FMR is each fund's manager. The address of FMR and its affiliates, unless otherwise indicated below, is 82 Devonshire Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02109.

As of December 31, 2009, FMR had approximately $1.3 billion in discretionary assets under management.

As the manager, FMR has overall responsibility for directing each fund's investments and handling its business affairs.

FIMM serves as a sub-adviser for each fund. FIMM has day-to-day responsibility for choosing investments for each fund.

FIMM is an affiliate of FMR. As of December 31, 2009, FIMM had approximately $639.1 billion in discretionary assets under management.

Fidelity Research & Analysis Company (FRAC), an affiliate of FMR, was organized in 1986. FRAC serves as a sub-adviser for each fund and may provide investment research and advice for each fund.

Affiliates assist FMR with foreign investments:

• Fidelity Management & Research (U.K.) Inc. (FMR U.K.), at 10 Paternoster Square, 4th Floor, London, EC4M 7DY, United Kingdom, serves as a sub-adviser for each fund. As of December 31, 2009, FMR U.K. had approximately $11.3 billion in discretionary assets under management. FMR U.K. may provide investment research and advice on issuers based outside the United States and may also provide investment advisory services for each fund.

• Fidelity Management & Research (Hong Kong) Limited (FMR H.K.), at Floor 19, 41 Connaught Road Central, Hong Kong, serves as a sub-adviser for each fund. As of December 31, 2009, FMR H.K. had approximately $1.8 billion in discretionary assets under management. FMR H.K. may provide investment research and advice on issuers based outside the United States and may also provide investment advisory services for each fund.

• Fidelity Management & Research (Japan) Inc. (FMR Japan), at Kamiyacho Prime Place, 1-17, Toranomon-4-Chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105-0001, Japan, serves as a sub-adviser for each fund. FMR Japan was organized in 2008 to provide investment research and advice on issuers based outside the United States. FMR Japan may provide investment research and advice on issuers based outside the United States and may also provide investment advisory services for each fund.

• FIL Investment Advisors (FIIA), at Pembroke Hall, 42 Crow Lane, Pembroke HM19, Bermuda, serves as a sub-adviser for each fund. As of June 30, 2009, FIIA had approximately $12.8 billion in discretionary assets under management. For each fund, FIIA may provide investment research and advice on issuers based outside the United States and, in particular, will make minimal credit risk and comparable quality determinations for foreign issuers that issue U.S. dollar-denominated securities.

• FIL Investment Advisors (U.K.) Ltd. (FIIA(U.K.)L), at Oakhill House, 130 Tonbridge Road, Hildenborough, TN11 9DZ, United Kingdom, serves as a sub-adviser for each fund. As of June 30, 2009, FIIA(U.K.)L had approximately $5.3 billion in discretionary assets under management. For each fund, FIIA(U.K.)L may provide investment research and advice on issuers based outside the United States and, in particular, will make minimal credit risk and comparable quality determinations for foreign issuers that issue U.S. dollar-denominated securities.

From time to time a manager, analyst, or other Fidelity employee may express views regarding a particular company, security, industry, or market sector. The views expressed by any such person are the views of only that individual as of the time expressed and do not necessarily represent the views of Fidelity or any other person in the Fidelity organization. Any such views are subject to change at any time based upon market or other conditions and Fidelity disclaims any responsibility to update such views. These views may not be relied on as investment advice and, because investment decisions for a Fidelity fund are based on numerous factors, may not be relied on as an indication of trading intent on behalf of any Fidelity fund.

Each fund pays a management fee to FMR. The management fee is calculated and paid to FMR every month.

Each fund's annual management fee rate is 0.14% of its average net assets.

FMR pays FIMM, FMR U.K., FMR H.K., and FMR Japan for providing sub-advisory services. FMR and its affiliates pay FRAC for providing sub-advisory services. FIMM pays FIIA for providing sub-advisory services, and FIIA in turn pays FIIA(U.K.)L.

The basis for the Board of Trustees approving the management contract and sub-advisory agreements for each fund is available in each fund's semi-annual report for the fiscal period ended September 30, 2009.

FMR may, from time to time, agree to reimburse a class for management fees and other expenses above a specified limit. FMR retains the ability to be repaid by a class if expenses fall below the specified limit prior to the end of the fiscal year. Reimbursement arrangements, which may be discontinued by FMR at any time, can decrease a class's expenses and boost its performance.

FMR has voluntarily agreed to reimburse Class I of Money Market Portfolio and Prime Money Market Portfolio to the extent that total operating expenses (excluding interest, taxes, brokerage commissions, extraordinary expenses, and acquired fund fees and expenses, if any), as a percentage of their respective average net assets, exceed 0.18% and 0.20%, respectively. These arrangements may be discontinued by FMR at any time.

Fund Distribution

Each fund is composed of multiple classes of shares. All classes of a fund have a common investment objective and investment portfolio.

FDC distributes Class I's shares.

Intermediaries, including banks, broker-dealers, and other service-providers (who may be affiliated with FMR or FDC), may receive from FMR, FDC, and/or their affiliates compensation for their services intended to result in the sale of Class I shares. This compensation may take the form of payments for additional distribution-related activities and/or shareholder services and payments for educational seminars and training, including seminars sponsored by FMR or an affiliate, or by an intermediary. These payments are described in more detail in this section and in the statement of additional information (SAI).

Please speak with your investment professional to learn more about any payments his or her firm may receive from FMR, FDC, and/or their affiliates, as well as fees and/or commissions the investment professional charges. You should also consult disclosures made by your investment professional at the time of purchase.

Class I of each fund has adopted a Distribution and Service Plan pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the 1940 Act that recognizes that FMR may use its management fee revenues, as well as its past profits or its resources from any other source, to pay FDC for expenses incurred in connection with providing services intended to result in the sale of Class I shares and/or shareholder support services. FMR, directly or through FDC, may pay significant amounts to intermediaries, such as banks, broker-dealers, and other service-providers, that provide those services. Currently, the Board of Trustees of each fund has authorized such payments for Class I.

If payments made by FMR to FDC or to intermediaries under a Distribution and Service Plan were considered to be paid out of Class I's assets on an ongoing basis, they might increase the cost of your investment and might cost you more than paying other types of sales charges.

No dealer, sales representative, or any other person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations, other than those contained in this prospectus and in the related SAI, in connection with the offer contained in this prospectus. If given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the funds or FDC. This prospectus and the related SAI do not constitute an offer by the funds or by FDC to sell shares of the funds to or to buy shares of the funds from any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer.

Appendix

Financial Highlights

The financial highlights tables are intended to help you understand Class I's financial history for the past 5 years. Certain information reflects financial results for a single class share. The total returns in the table represent the rate that an investor would have earned (or lost) on an investment in the class (assuming reinvestment of all dividends and distributions). This information has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, whose report, along with each fund's financial highlights and financial statements, is included in each fund's annual report. A free copy of the annual report is available upon request.

Government Portfolio – Class I

Years ended March 31,	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Selected Per-Share Data					
Net asset value, beginning of period	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00
Income from Investment Operations					
Net investment income	.002	.017	.046	.050	.036
Distributions from net investment income	(.002)	(.017)	(.046)	(.050)	(.036)
Net asset value, end of period	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00
Total Return[A]	.17%	1.70%	4.74%	5.15%	3.62%
Ratios to Average Net Assets[B]					
Expenses before reductions	.21%	.23%	.22%	.23%	.23%
Expenses net of fee waivers, if any	.21%	.23%	.20%	.20%	.20%
Expenses net of all reductions	.21%	.23%	.20%	.20%	.20%
Net investment income	.18%	1.44%	4.39%	5.04%	3.55%
Supplemental Data					
Net assets, end of period (in millions)	$ 45,414	$ 54,931	$ 18,583	$ 5,711	$ 5,257

A *Total returns would have been lower had certain expenses not been reduced during the periods shown.*

B *Expense ratios reflect operating expenses of the class. Expenses before reductions do not reflect amounts reimbursed or waived or reductions from expense offset arrangements and do not represent the amount paid by the class during periods when reimbursements, waivers or reductions occur. Expenses net of fee waivers reflect expenses after reimbursement and waivers but prior to reductions from expense offset arrangements. Expenses net of all reductions represent the net expenses paid by the class.*

Money Market Portfolio – Class I

Years ended March 31,	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Selected Per-Share Data					
Net asset value, beginning of period	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00
Income from Investment Operations					
Net investment income	.005	.023	.049	.051	.036
Distributions from net investment income	(.005)	(.023)	(.049)	(.051)	(.036)
Net asset value, end of period	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00
Total Return[A]	.47%	2.37%	5.01%	5.24%	3.69%
Ratios to Average Net Assets[B]					
Expenses before reductions	.22%	.23%	.22%	.23%	.23%
Expenses net of fee waivers, if any	.19%	.20%	.18%	.18%	.18%
Expenses net of all reductions	.19%	.20%	.18%	.18%	.18%
Net investment income	.45%	2.31%	4.91%	5.14%	3.71%
Supplemental Data					
Net assets, end of period (in millions)	$ 34,386	$ 35,613	$ 28,573	$ 28,969	$ 18,848

A *Total returns would have been lower had certain expenses not been reduced during the periods shown.*

B *Expense ratios reflect operating expenses of the class. Expenses before reductions do not reflect amounts reimbursed or waived or reductions from expense offset arrangements and do not represent the amount paid by the class during periods when reimbursements, waivers or reductions occur. Expenses net of fee waivers reflect expenses after reimbursement and waivers but prior to reductions from expense offset arrangements. Expenses net of all reductions represent the net expenses paid by the class.*

Prime Money Market Portfolio – Class I

Years ended March 31,	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Selected Per-Share Data					
Net asset value, beginning of period	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00
Income from Investment Operations					
Net investment income	.003	.022	.049	.051	.036
Distributions from net investment income	(.003)	(.022)	(.049)	(.051)	(.036)
Net asset value, end of period	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00
Total Return[A]	.33%	2.23%	4.96%	5.22%	3.67%
Ratios to Average Net Assets[B]					
Expenses before reductions	.22%	.23%	.22%	.23%	.23%
Expenses net of fee waivers, if any	.21%	.22%	.20%	.20%	.20%
Expenses net of all reductions	.21%	.22%	.20%	.20%	.20%
Net investment income	.29%	2.14%	4.84%	5.09%	3.70%
Supplemental Data					
Net assets, end of period (in millions)	$ 30,823	$ 11,953	$ 7,810	$ 9,075	$ 8,819

A *Total returns would have been lower had certain expenses not been reduced during the periods shown.*

B *Expense ratios reflect operating expenses of the class. Expenses before reductions do not reflect amounts reimbursed or waived or reductions from expense offset arrangements and do not represent the amount paid by the class during periods when reimbursements, waivers or reductions occur. Expenses net of fee waivers reflect expenses after reimbursement and waivers but prior to reductions from expense offset arrangements. Expenses net of all reductions represent the net expenses paid by the class.*

Tax-Exempt Portfolio - Class I

Years ended March 31,	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Selected Per-Share Data					
Net asset value, beginning of period	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00
Income from Investment Operations					
Net investment income	.001	.015	.033	.034	.026
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) [D]	—	—	—	—	—
Total from investment operations	.001	.015	.033	.034	.026
Distributions from net investment income	(.001)	(.015)	(.033)	(.034)	(.026)
Distributions from net realized gain	— [D]	— [D]	— [D]	—	—
Total distributions	(.001)	(.015)	(.033)	(.034)	(.026)
Net asset value, end of period	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00
Total Return [A]	.15%	1.50%	3.33%	3.44%	2.60%
Ratios to Average Net Assets [B, C]					
Expenses before reductions	.25%	.24%	.23%	.23%	.24%
Expenses net of fee waivers, if any	.23%	.22%	.20%	.20%	.20%
Expenses net of all reductions	.23%	.20%	.17%	..18%	.18%
Net investment income	.16%	1.55%	3.27%	3.39%	2.61%
Supplemental Data					
Net assets, end of period (in millions)	$ 4,828	$ 7,738	$ 10,463	$ 8,976	$ 6,599

A *Total returns would have been lower had certain expenses not been reduced during the periods shown.*

B *Fees and expenses of the underlying Fidelity Central Funds are not included in the Fund's expense ratio. The Fund indirectly bears its proportionate share of the expenses of any underlying Fidelity Central Funds.*

C *Expense ratios reflect operating expenses of the class. Expenses before reductions do not reflect amounts reimbursed or waived or reductions from expense offset arrangements and do not represent the amount paid by the class during periods when reimbursements, waivers or reductions occur. Expenses net of fee waivers reflect expenses after reimbursement and waivers but prior to reductions from expense offset arrangements. Expenses net of all reductions represent the net expenses paid by the class.*

D *Amount represents less than $.001 per share.*

Treasury Only Portfolio – Class I

Years ended March 31,	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Selected Per-Share Data					
Net asset value, beginning of period	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00
Income from Investment Operations					
Net investment income	.001	.010	.040	.048	.033
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) [C]	—	—	—	—	—
Total from investment operations	.001	.010	.040	.048	.033
Distributions from net investment income	(.001)	(.010)	(.040)	(.048)	(.033)
Distributions from net realized gain	— [C]	—	—	—	—
Total distributions	(.001)	(.010)	(.040)	(.048)	(.033)
Net asset value, end of period	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00
Total Return [A]	.09%	1.05%	4.03%	4.87%	3.33%
Ratios to Average Net Assets [B]					
Expenses before reductions	.21%	.24%	.24%	.24%	.24%
Expenses net of fee waivers, if any	.20%	.23%	.20%	.20%	.20%
Expenses net of all reductions	.20%	.23%	.20%	.20%	.20%
Net investment income	.10%	.81%	3.48%	4.78%	3.30%
Supplemental Data					
Net assets, end of period (in millions)	$ 8,371	$ 15,535	$ 6,775	$ 1,425	$ 1,055

A *Total returns would have been lower had certain expenses not been reduced during the periods shown.*

B *Expense ratios reflect operating expenses of the class. Expenses before reductions do not reflect amounts reimbursed or waived or reductions from expense offset arrangements and do not represent the amount paid by the class during periods when reimbursements, waivers or reductions occur. Expenses net of fee waivers reflect expenses after reimbursement and waivers but prior to reductions from expense offset arrangements. Expenses net of all reductions represent the net expenses paid by the class.*

C *Amount represents less than $.001 per share.*

Appendix - continued

Treasury Portfolio – Class I

Years ended March 31,	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Selected Per-Share Data					
Net asset value, beginning of period	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00
Income from Investment Operations					
Net investment income	.001	.011	.041	.050	.035
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)[C]	—	—	—	—	—
Total from investment operations	.001	.011	.041	.050	.035
Distributions from net investment income	(.001)	(.011)	(.041)	(.050)	(.035)
Distributions from net realized gain	—[C]	—	—	—	—
Total distributions	(.001)	(.011)	(.041)	(.050)	(.035)
Net asset value, end of period	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00
Total Return[A]	.10%	1.11%	4.20%	5.11%	3.55%
Ratios to Average Net Assets[B]					
Expenses before reductions	.21%	.23%	.22%	.23%	.23%
Expenses net of fee waivers, if any	.21%	.22%	.20%	.20%	.20%
Expenses net of all reductions	.21%	.22%	.20%	.20%	.20%
Net investment income	.11%	1.04%	3.71%	5.01%	3.51%
Supplemental Data					
Net assets, end of period (in millions)	$ 8,650	$ 16,236	$ 15,037	$ 5,491	$ 4,297

A *Total returns would have been lower had certain expenses not been reduced during the periods shown.*

B *Expense ratios reflect operating expenses of the class. Expenses before reductions do not reflect amounts reimbursed or waived or reductions from expense offset arrangements and do not represent the amount paid by the class during periods when reimbursements, waivers or reductions occur. Expenses net of fee waivers reflect expenses after reimbursement and waivers but prior to reductions from expense offset arrangements. Expenses net of all reductions represent the net expenses paid by the class.*

C *Amount represents less than $.001 per share.*

Notes

Notes

Notes

Notes

Notes

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT OPENING A NEW ACCOUNT

To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (USA PATRIOT ACT), requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or entity that opens an account.

For individual investors opening an account: When you open an account, you will be asked for your name, address, date of birth, and other information that will allow Fidelity to identify you. You may also be asked to provide documents that may help to establish your identity, such as your driver's license.

For investors other than individuals: When you open an account, you will be asked for the name of the entity, its principal place of business and taxpayer identification number (TIN) and may be requested to provide information on persons with authority or control over the account such as name, residential address, date of birth and social security number. You may also be asked to provide documents, such as drivers' licenses, articles of incorporation, trust instruments or partnership agreements and other information that will help Fidelity identify the entity.

You can obtain additional information about the funds. A description of each fund's policies and procedures for disclosing its holdings is available in the funds' SAI and on Fidelity's web sites. The SAI also includes more detailed information about each fund and its investments. The SAI is incorporated herein by reference (legally forms a part of the prospectus). Each fund's annual and semi-annual reports also include additional information.

For a free copy of any of these documents or to request other information or ask questions about a fund, call Fidelity at 1-877-297-2952. In addition, you may visit Fidelity's web site at www.fidelity.com or www.advisor.fidelity.com for a free copy of a prospectus, SAI, or annual or semi-annual report or to request other information.

The SAI, the funds' annual and semi-annual reports and other related materials are available from the Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval (EDGAR) Database on the SEC's web site (http://www.sec.gov). You can obtain copies of this information, after paying a duplicating fee, by sending a request by e-mail to publicinfo@sec.gov or by writing the Public Reference Section of the SEC, Washington, D.C. 20549-1520. You can also review and copy information about the funds, including the funds' SAI, at the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. Call 1-202-551-8090 for information on the operation of the SEC's Public Reference Room.

Investment Company Act of 1940, File Number, 811-03320

FDC is a member of the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC). You may obtain information about SIPC, including the SIPC brochure, by visiting www.sipc.org or calling SIPC at 202-371-8300.

Prospectus

J.P. Morgan Money Market Funds

Institutional Class Shares

July 1, 2009

JPMorgan Prime Money Market Fund
JPMorgan Liquid Assets Money Market Fund
JPMorgan U.S. Government Money Market Fund
JPMorgan U.S. Treasury Plus Money Market Fund
JPMorgan Federal Money Market Fund
JPMorgan 100% U.S. Treasury Securities Money Market Fund
JPMorgan Tax Free Money Market Fund
JPMorgan Municipal Money Market Fund

J.P.Morgan
Asset Management

J.P. MORGAN INCOME FUNDS

JPMorgan Core Bond Fund
JPMorgan Core Plus Bond Fund
JPMorgan Government Bond Fund
JPMorgan High Yield Fund
JPMorgan Limited Duration Bond Fund
JPMorgan Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund
JPMorgan Short Duration Bond Fund
JPMorgan Treasury & Agency Fund
(All Share Classes)
Prospectuses dated July 1, 2009

J.P. MORGAN MUNICIPAL BOND FUNDS

JPMorgan Arizona Municipal Bond Fund
JPMorgan Michigan Municipal Bond Fund
JPMorgan Municipal Income Fund
JPMorgan Ohio Municipal Bond Fund
JPMorgan Short-Intermediate Municipal Bond Fund
JPMorgan Tax Free Bond Fund
(All Shares Classes)
Prospectuses dated July 1, 2009

J.P. MORGAN MONEY MARKET FUNDS

JPMorgan Liquid Assets Money Market Fund
JPMorgan Michigan Municipal Money Market Fund
JPMorgan Municipal Money Market Fund
JPMorgan Ohio Municipal Money Market Fund
JPMorgan U.S. Government Money Market Fund
JPMorgan U.S. Treasury Plus Money Market Fund
(All Share Classes)
Prospectuses dated July 1, 2009

J.P. MORGAN U.S. EQUITY FUNDS

JPMorgan Equity Income Fund
JPMorgan Equity Index Fund
JPMorgan Intrepid Mid Cap Fund
JPMorgan Large Cap Growth Fund
JPMorgan Large Cap Value Fund
JPMorgan Market Expansion Index Fund
JPMorgan Mid Cap Growth Fund
JPMorgan Multi-Cap Market Neutral Fund
JPMorgan Small Cap Growth Fund
JPMorgan Small Cap Value Fund
(All Shares Classes)
Prospectuses dated November 1, 2009

J.P. MORGAN INVESTOR FUNDS

JPMorgan Investor Conservative Growth Fund
JPMorgan Investor Balanced Fund
JPMorgan Investor Growth Fund
JPMorgan Investor Growth & Income Fund
(All Shares Classes)
Prospectus dated November 1, 2009

(each, a series of JPMorgan Trust II)

JPMORGAN INSURANCE TRUST

JPMorgan Insurance Trust Balanced Portfolio
JPMorgan Insurance Trust Diversified Mid Cap Growth Portfolio
JPMorgan Insurance Trust Equity Index Portfolio
JPMorgan Insurance Trust Intrepid Growth Portfolio
JPMorgan Insurance Trust Intrepid Mid Cap Portfolio
JPMorgan Insurance Trust Mid Cap Value Portfolio
JPMorgan Insurance Trust Core Bond Portfolio
JPMorgan Insurance Trust U.S. Equity Portfolio
(All Share Classes)
Prospectuses dated April 25, 2009

(each a "Fund" and collectively the "Funds")

Supplement dated January 11, 2010
to the Prospectuses dated as indicated above, as supplemented

Effective January 1, 2010 (the "Effective Date"), the investment advisory business of JPMorgan Investment Advisors Inc. ("JPMIA") was transferred to J.P. Morgan Investment Management Inc. ("JPMIM") and JPMIM became the investment adviser for the Funds indicated above. Like JPMIM, JPMIA was a wholly owned subsidiary of JPMorgan Chase & Co. and the investment advisory businesses of JPMIA and JPMIM were consolidated to achieve greater operational efficiency and to simplify the organizational structure. All references to JPMIA in the prospectuses are hereby changed to reflect JPMIM as the investment adviser to these Funds. The appointment of JPMIM does not change the portfolio management team, the investment strategies, the investment advisory fees charged to the Funds or the terms of the investment advisory agreement (other than the identity of the investment adviser). Shareholder approval was not required for the change in investment adviser.

INVESTORS SHOULD RETAIN THIS SUPPLEMENT WITH THE PROSPECTUS FOR FUTURE REFERENCE

CONTENTS

JPMorgan Prime Money Market Fund

The Fund's Objective

The Fund aims to provide the highest possible level of current income while still maintaining liquidity and preserving capital.

The Fund's Main Investment Strategy

The Fund invests in high quality, short-term money market instruments which are issued and payable in U.S. dollars. The Fund principally invests in:

- high quality commercial paper and other short-term debt securities, including floating and variable rate demand notes of U.S. and foreign corporations,
- debt securities issued or guaranteed by qualified U.S. and foreign banks, including certificates of deposit, time deposits and other short-term securities,
- securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, its agencies or instrumentalities,
- asset-backed securities,
- repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements,
- taxable municipal obligations, and
- funding agreements issued by banks and highly rated U.S. insurance companies, such as Guaranteed Investment Contracts (GICs) and Bank Investment Contracts (BICs).

The Fund is a money market fund managed to meet the requirements of Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940. Within these requirements, the Fund is managed in the following manner:

- The Fund seeks to maintain a net asset value of $1.00 per share.
- The dollar-weighted average maturity of the Fund will generally be 60 days or less. For a discussion of dollar-weighted average maturity, please see page 45.
- The Fund will only buy securities that have remaining maturities of 397 days or less as determined under Rule 2a-7.
- The Fund invests only in U.S. dollar-denominated securities.
- The Fund will only buy securities that present minimal credit risk. These securities will:
  - have the highest possible short-term rating from at least two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations, or one such rating if only one organization rates that security;
  - have an additional third-party guarantee in order to meet the rating requirements; or
  - be considered of comparable quality by J.P. Morgan Investment Management Inc. (JPMIM), the Fund's adviser, if the security is not rated.

The Fund may invest significantly in securities with floating or variable rates of interest. Their yields will vary as interest rates change.

The Fund will concentrate its investments in the banking industry. Therefore, under normal conditions, the Fund will invest at least 25% of its total assets in securities issued by companies in the banking industry. The Fund may, however, invest less than 25% of its total assets in this industry if warranted due to adverse economic conditions or if investing less than 25% appears to be in the best interest of shareholders.

The Fund's adviser, JPMIM, seeks to develop an appropriate portfolio by considering the differences in yields among securities of different maturities, market sectors and issuers.

The Fund's Board of Trustees may change any of these investment policies (including its investment objective) without shareholder approval.

The Fund is diversified as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940.

The Fund's Board of Trustees has approved the continued participation through September 18, 2009, by the Fund in the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Temporary Guarantee Program for Money Market Funds (the "Program"). Subject to certain conditions and limitations, in the event that the per share value of the Fund falls below $0.995 and the Fund liquidates its holdings, the Program will provide coverage to shareholders who held shares in the Fund on September 19, 2008 for up to $1.00 per share for the lesser of either the number of shares the investor held in the Fund at the close of business on September 19, 2008 or the number of shares the investor held the date the per share value fell below $0.995. Any increase in the number of shares an investor holds after the close of business on September 19, 2008 will not be covered by the Program. In addition, if an investor closes his or her account with the Fund or broker-dealer, any future investment in the Fund will not be guaranteed. Shares acquired by investors after September 19, 2008 generally are not eligible for protection under the Program.

The Program is funded from assets in the Exchange Stabilization Fund (the "ESF"). Payments to investors under the Program will depend on the availability of assets in the ESF. The U.S. Department of the Treasury and the Secretary of the Treasury have the authority to use assets from the ESF for purposes other than those of the Program. The U.S. Department of the Treasury does not currently have the authority to extend the Program beyond September 18, 2009.

For the continued participation in the Program from May 1, 2009 through September 18, 2009 ("Extension Period"), a non-refundable payment to the U.S. Department of the Treasury is required in the amount of 0.015% multiplied by the number of outstanding shares of the Fund as of September 19, 2008. This expense, which will be amortized over the Extension Period, will be borne by the Fund without regard to any contractual expense limitations currently in effect for the Fund. All shareholders of the Fund will bear this cost without regard to the extent of their coverage under the Program.

BEFORE YOU INVEST

Investors considering the Fund should understand that:

- There is no assurance that the Fund will meet its investment objective.
- The Fund does not represent a complete investment program.

Investments in the Fund are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed or endorsed by, any bank and are not insured or guaranteed by the FDIC, the Federal Reserve Board or any other government agency. Although the Fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the Fund.

The Fund's Main Investment Risks

All mutual funds carry a certain amount of risk. You may lose money on your investment in the Fund. Here are some specific risks of investing in the Fund. The Fund may not achieve its objective if JPMIM's expectations regarding particular securities or interest rates are not met.

Interest Rate Risk. Although the Fund is generally less sensitive to interest rate changes than are funds that invest in longer-term securities, changes in short-term interest rates will cause changes to the Fund's yield. In addition, a low-interest rate environment may prevent the Fund from providing a positive yield, paying expenses out of Fund assets or maintaining a stable net asset value of $1.00 per share.

Credit Risk. There is a risk that the issuer of a security, or the counterparty to a contract, repurchase agreement or other investment, will default or otherwise become unable to honor a financial obligation. The price and liquidity of a security can also be adversely affected if either its credit status or the market environment generally deteriorates and the probability of default rises. The value of your investment could decline as a result of these events.

Mortgage-Related and Other Asset-Backed Securities Risk. Mortgage-related and asset-backed securities are subject to certain other risks. The value of these securities will be influenced by the factors affecting the housing market and the assets underlying such securities. As a result, during periods of declining asset value, difficult or frozen credit markets, swings in interest rates, or deteriorating economic conditions, mortgage-related and asset-backed securities may decline in value, face valuation difficulties, become more volatile and/or become illiquid. Additionally, during such periods and also under normal conditions, these securities are also subject to prepayment and call risk. When mortgages and other obligations are prepaid and when securities are called, the Fund may have to reinvest in securities with a lower yield or fail to recover additional amounts (i.e., premiums) paid for securities with higher interest rates, resulting in an unexpected capital loss. Some of these securities may receive little or no collateral protection from the underlying assets and are thus subject to the risk of default described under *"Credit Risk"*. The risk of such defaults is generally higher in the case of mortgage-backed investments that include so-called "sub-prime" mortgages. The structure of some of these securities may be complex and there may be less available information than other types of debt securities.

Government Securities Risk. The Fund invests in securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or its agencies and instrumentalities (such as the Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), the Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae), or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac) securities). Securities issued or guaranteed by Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac are not issued directly by the U.S. government. Ginnie Mae is a wholly-owned U.S. corporation that is authorized to guarantee, with the full faith and credit of the U.S. government, the timely payment of principal and interest of its securities. By contrast, securities issued or guaranteed by U.S. government-related organizations such as Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. No assurance can be given that the U.S. government would provide financial support to its agencies and instrumentalities if not required to do so by law.

Redemption Risk. The Fund could experience a loss and the Fund's net asset value may be affected when selling securities to meet redemption requests if the redemption requests are large or frequent, occur in times of overall market turmoil or declining prices for the securities sold, or when the securities the Fund wishes to or is required to sell are illiquid. The Fund may be forced to sell its holdings when shareholders of the Fund make relatively large redemption requests. Furthermore, when markets are illiquid, the Fund may be unable to sell illiquid securities at its desired time or price. Illiquidity can be caused by a drop in overall market trading volume, an inability to find a ready buyer, or legal restrictions on the securities' resale. Certain securities that were liquid when purchased may later become illiquid, particularly in times of overall economic distress.

Concentration Risk. Because the Fund will invest a significant portion of its assets in securities of companies in the banking industry, developments affecting the banking industry will have a disproportionate impact on the Fund. These risks generally include interest rate risk, credit risk and risk associated with regulatory changes in the banking industry. The profitability of banks depends largely on the availability and cost of funds, which can change depending on economic conditions.

Foreign Securities Risk. To the extent that the Fund invests in foreign securities, these investments may be riskier than investments in U.S. securities. These risks include political and economic risks, greater volatility, currency fluctuations, higher transaction costs, delayed settlement, possible foreign controls on investment and less stringent investor protection and disclosure standards of some foreign markets, all of which could adversely affect the Fund's investments in a foreign country. The securities markets of many foreign countries are relatively small, with a limited number of companies representing a small number of industries.

Net Asset Value Risk. There is no assurance that the Fund will meet its investment objective of maintaining a net asset value of $1.00 per share on a continuous basis. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that the Fund's affiliates will purchase distressed assets from the Fund, make capital infusions, enter into capital support agreements or take other actions to ensure that the Fund maintains a net asset value of $1.00 per share. In the event any money market fund fails to maintain a stable net asset value, other money market funds, including the Fund, could face a universal risk of increased redemption pressures, potentially jeopardizing the stability of their net asset values. In general, certain other money market funds have in the past failed to maintain stable net asset values and there can be no assurance that such failures and resulting redemption pressures will not occur in the future.

Risk Associated with the Fund Holding Cash. Although the Fund seeks to be fully invested, it may at times hold some of its assets in cash, which may hurt the Fund's performance.

Temporary Defensive Position Risk. If the Fund departs from its investment policies during temporary defensive periods or to meet redemptions, it may not achieve its investment objective.

JPMorgan Prime Money Market Fund (continued)

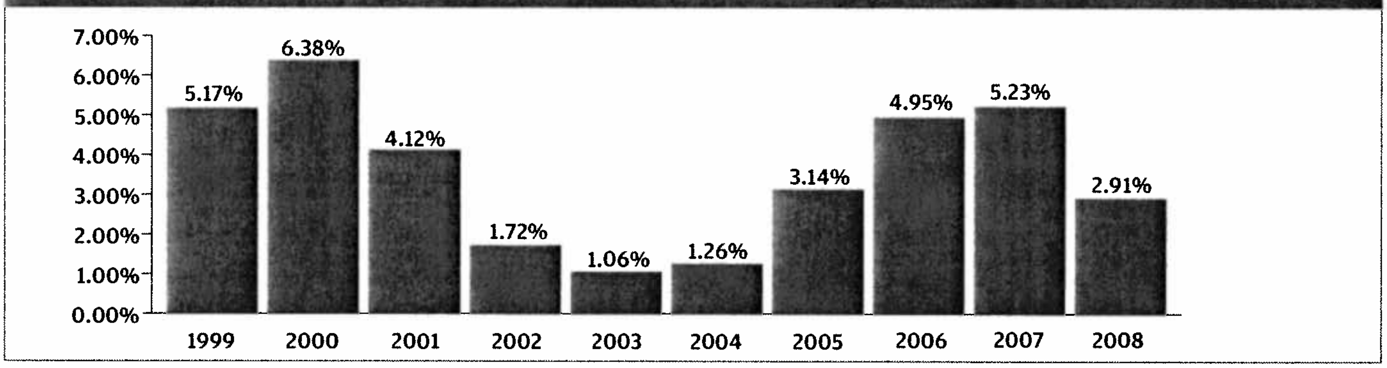
The Fund's Past Performance

This section shows the Fund's performance record with respect to the Fund's shares. The bar chart shows how the performance of the Fund's Institutional Class Shares has varied from year to year over the past ten calendar years. This provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The table shows the average annual total returns for the past one year, five years and ten years.

To obtain current yield information call 1-800-766-7722. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how any class of the Fund will perform in the future.

The calculations assume that all dividends and distributions are reinvested in the Fund. Some of the companies that provide services to the Fund have in the past agreed not to collect some expenses and to reimburse others. Without these agreements, the performance figures would have been lower than those shown.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS[1,2]



Best Quarter	3rd quarter, 2000	**1.64%**	**Worst Quarter**	4th quarter, 2003 1st quarter, 2004 2nd quarter, 2004	**0.23%**

1 The Fund's fiscal year end is the last day of February.

2 Historical performance shown for Institutional Class Shares prior to 1/1/02 is based on the performance of the Fund's Agency Shares, which invest in the same portfolio of securities, but whose shares are not offered in this prospectus. The actual returns of Institutional Class Shares would have been different than those shown because Institutional Class Shares have different expenses than Agency Shares.

The Fund's year-to-date total return as of 3/31/09 was 0.25%.

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS (%) **Shows performance over time, for periods ended December 31, 2008**			
	Past 1 Year	**Past 5 Years**	**Past 10 Years**
INSTITUTIONAL CLASS SHARES[1]	2.91	3.49	3.58

1 The performance for the period before Institutional Class Shares were launched on 9/10/01 is based on the performance of Agency Shares of the Fund, which invest in the same portfolio of securities, but whose shares are not offered in this prospectus. The actual returns of Institutional Class Shares would have been different than those shown because Institutional Class Shares have different expenses than Agency Shares.

Investor Expenses for Institutional Class Shares

The expenses of the Institutional Class Shares (including acquired fund fees and expenses) before and after reimbursement are shown below. The Total Annual Operating Expenses in the table below are based on the average net assets during the most recent fiscal year; this ratio will generally increase as Fund assets decline due to market movements, net redemptions, and other factors during the current fiscal year, but expenses will not increase beyond the level of any expense limitation in place for the Fund. The table below does not reflect charges or credits which you might incur if you invest through a Financial Intermediary.

ANNUAL OPERATING EXPENSES (%) **(Expenses that are deducted from Institutional Class Assets)**	
Management Fees	0.08
Shareholder Service Fees	0.10
Other Expenses[1]	0.07
Total Annual Operating Expenses	0.25
Fee Waiver and Expense Reimbursements[2]	(0.04)
Net Expenses[2]	0.21

1 "Other Expenses" have been calculated based on the actual expenses incurred in the most recent fiscal period and exclude payments by the Fund to participate in the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Temporary Guarantee Program (the "Program") during the most recent fiscal period. "Other Expenses" of the Institutional Shares would have been 0.09% of the value of the Fund's average net assets, if expenses incurred by the Fund to participate in the Program during the most recent fiscal period had been included.

2 JPMIM, the Administrator and the Distributor have contractually agreed to waive fees and/or reimburse expenses to the extent that Total Annual Operating Expenses of the Institutional Class Shares (excluding acquired fund fees and expenses, dividend expenses related to short sales, interest, taxes and extraordinary expenses and expenses related to the Board of Trustees' deferred compensation plan) exceed 0.21% of the average daily net assets through 6/30/10. In addition, the Fund's service providers may voluntarily waive or reimburse certain of their fees, as they may determine, from time to time.

Example

The example below is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Institutional Class Shares with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The example assumes:

- $10,000 initial investment,
- 5% return each year, and
- net expenses through 6/30/10 and total annual operating expenses thereafter.

This example is for comparison only; the actual returns of the Institutional Class Shares and your actual costs may be higher or lower.

YOUR COST ($) **(with or without redemption)**			
1 Year	**3 Years**	**5 Years**	**10 Years**
22	76	137	314

JPMorgan Liquid Assets Money Market Fund

The Fund's Objective

The Fund seeks current income with liquidity and stability of principal.

The Fund's Main Investment Strategy

The Fund invests in high quality, short-term money market instruments which are issued and payable in U.S. dollars. The Fund principally invests in:

- high quality commercial paper and other short-term debt securities, including floating and variable rate demand notes of U.S. and foreign corporations,
- debt securities issued or guaranteed by qualified U.S. and foreign banks, including certificates of deposit, time deposits and other short-term securities,
- securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, its agencies or instrumentalities,
- asset-backed securities,
- repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements,
- taxable municipal obligations, and
- funding agreements issued by banks and highly rated U.S. insurance companies, such as Guaranteed Investment Contracts (GICs) and Bank Investment Contracts (BICs).

The Fund is a money market fund managed to meet the requirements of Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940. Within these requirements, the Fund is managed in the following manner:

- The Fund seeks to maintain a net asset value of $1.00 per share.
- The dollar-weighted average maturity of the Fund will generally be 75 days or less. For a discussion of dollar-weighted average maturity, please see page 45.
- The Fund will only buy securities that have remaining maturities of 397 days or less as determined under Rule 2a-7.
- The Fund invests only in U.S. dollar-denominated securities.
- The Fund will only buy securities that present minimal credit risk. These securities will:
  - have the highest possible short-term rating from at least two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations, or one such rating if only one organization rates that security;
  - have an additional third-party guarantee in order to meet the rating requirements; or
  - be considered of comparable quality by JPMorgan Investment Advisors Inc. (JPMIA), the Fund's adviser, if the security is not rated.

The Fund may invest significantly in securities with floating or variable rates of interest. Their yields will vary as interest rates change.

The Fund will concentrate its investments in the financial services industry, including asset-backed commercial paper programs. Therefore, under normal conditions, the Fund will invest at least 25% of its total assets in securities issued by companies in the financial services industry, which includes banks, broker-dealers, finance companies and other issuers of asset-backed securities. The Fund may, however, invest less than 25% of its total assets in this industry if warranted due to adverse economic conditions or if investing less than 25% appears to be in the best interest of shareholders.

The Fund's adviser, JPMIA, seeks to develop an appropriate portfolio by considering the differences in yields among securities of different maturities, market sectors and issuers.

The Fund's Board of Trustees may change any of these investment policies (except its investment objective) without shareholder approval.

The Fund is diversified as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940.

The Fund's Board of Trustees has approved the continued participation through September 18, 2009, by the Fund in the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Temporary Guarantee Program for Money Market Funds (the "Program"). Subject to certain conditions and limitations, in the event that the per share value of the Fund falls below $0.995 and the Fund liquidates its holdings, the Program will provide coverage to shareholders who held shares in the Fund on September 19, 2008 for up to $1.00 per share for the lesser of either the number of shares the investor held in the Fund at the close of business on September 19, 2008 or the number of shares the investor held the date the per share value fell below $0.995. Any increase in the number of shares an investor holds after the close of business on September 19, 2008 will not be covered by the Program. In addition, if an investor closes his or her account with the Fund or broker-dealer, any future investment in the Fund will not be guaranteed. Shares acquired by investors after September 19, 2008 generally are not eligible for protection under the Program.

The Program is funded from assets in the Exchange Stabilization Fund (the "ESF"). Payments to investors under the Program will depend on the availability of assets in the ESF. The U.S. Department of the Treasury and the Secretary of the Treasury have the authority to use assets from the ESF for purposes other than those of the Program. The U.S. Department of the Treasury does not currently have the authority to extend the Program beyond September 18, 2009.

For the continued participation in the Program from May 1, 2009 through September 18, 2009 ("Extension Period"), a non-refundable payment to the U.S. Department of the Treasury is required in the amount of 0.015% multiplied by the number of outstanding shares of the Fund as of September 19, 2008. This expense, which will be amortized over the Extension Period, will be borne by the Fund without regard to any contractual expense limitations currently in effect for the Fund. All shareholders of the Fund will bear this cost without regard to the extent of their coverage under the Program.

BEFORE YOU INVEST

Investors considering the Fund should understand that:

- There is no assurance that the Fund will meet its investment objective.
- The Fund does not represent a complete investment program.

Investments in the Fund are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed or endorsed by, any bank and are not insured or guaranteed by the FDIC, the Federal Reserve Board or any other government agency. Although the Fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the Fund.

The Fund's Main Investment Risks

All mutual funds carry a certain amount of risk. You may lose money on your investment in the Fund. Here are some specific risks of investing in the Fund. The Fund may not achieve its objective if JPMIA's expectations regarding particular securities or interest rates are not met.

Interest Rate Risk. Although the Fund is generally less sensitive to interest rate changes than are funds that invest in longer-term securities, changes in short-term interest rates will cause changes to the Fund's yield. In addition, a low-interest rate environment may prevent the Fund from providing a positive yield, paying expenses out of Fund assets or maintaining a stable net asset value of $1.00 per share.

Credit Risk. There is a risk that the issuer of a security, or the counterparty to a contract, repurchase agreement or other investment, will default or otherwise become unable to honor a financial obligation. The price and liquidity of a security can also be adversely affected if either its credit status or the market environment generally deteriorates and the probability of default rises. The value of your investment could decline as a result of these events.

Mortgage-Related and Other Asset-Backed Securities Risk. Mortgage-related and asset-backed securities are subject to certain other risks. The value of these securities will be influenced by the factors affecting the housing market and the assets underlying such securities. As a result, during periods of declining asset value, difficult or frozen credit markets, swings in interest rates, or deteriorating economic conditions, mortgage-related and asset-backed securities may decline in value, face valuation difficulties, become more volatile and/or become illiquid. Additionally, during such periods and also under normal conditions, these securities are also subject to prepayment and call risk. When mortgages and other obligations are prepaid and when securities are called, the Fund may have to reinvest in securities with a lower yield or fail to recover additional amounts (i.e., premiums) paid for securities with higher interest rates, resulting in an unexpected capital loss. Some of these securities may receive little or no collateral protection from the underlying assets and are thus subject to the risk of default described under *"Credit Risk"*. The risk of such defaults is generally higher in the case of mortgage-backed investments that include so-called "sub-prime" mortgages. The structure of some of these securities may be complex and there may be less available information than other types of debt securities.

Government Securities Risk. The Fund invests in securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or its agencies and instrumentalities (such as Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae, or Freddie Mac securities). Securities issued or guaranteed by Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac are not issued directly by the U.S. government. Ginnie Mae is a wholly-owned U.S. corporation that is authorized to guarantee, with the full faith and credit of the U.S. government, the timely payment of principal and interest of its securities. By contrast, securities issued or guaranteed by U.S. government-related organizations such as Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. No assurance can be given that the U.S. government would provide financial support to its agencies and instrumentalities if not required to do so by law.

Redemption Risk. The Fund could experience a loss and the Fund's net asset value may be affected when selling securities to meet redemption requests if the redemption requests are large or frequent, occur in times of overall market turmoil or declining prices for the securities sold, or when the securities the Fund wishes to or is required to sell are illiquid. The Fund may be forced to sell its holdings when shareholders of the Fund make relatively large redemption requests. Furthermore, when markets are illiquid, the Fund may be unable to sell illiquid securities at its desired time or price. Illiquidity can be caused by a drop in overall market trading volume, an inability to find a ready buyer, or legal restrictions on the securities' resale. Certain securities that were liquid when purchased may

JPMorgan Liquid Assets Money Market Fund (continued)

later become illiquid, particularly in times of overall economic distress.

Concentration Risk. Because the Fund will invest a significant portion of its assets in securities of companies in the financial services industry, developments affecting the financial services industry will have a disproportionate impact on the Fund. These risks generally include interest rate risk, credit risk and risk associated with regulatory changes in the financial services industry. In addition, financial services companies are highly dependent on the supply of short-term financing.

Foreign Securities Risk. To the extent that the Fund invests in foreign securities, these investments may be riskier than investments in U.S. securities. These risks include political and economic risks, greater volatility, currency fluctuations, higher transaction costs, delayed settlement, possible foreign controls on investment and less stringent investor protection and disclosure standards of some foreign markets, all of which could adversely affect the Fund's investments in a foreign country. The securities markets of many foreign countries are relatively small, with a limited number of companies representing a small number of industries.

Net Asset Value Risk. There is no assurance that the Fund will meet its investment objective of maintaining a net asset value of $1.00 per share on a continuous basis. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that the Fund's affiliates will purchase distressed assets from the Fund, make capital infusions, enter into capital support agreements or take other actions to ensure that the Fund maintains a net asset value of $1.00 per share. In the event any money market fund fails to maintain a stable net asset value, other money market funds, including the Fund, could face a universal risk of increased redemption pressures, potentially jeopardizing the stability of their net asset values. In general, certain other money market funds have in the past failed to maintain stable net asset values and there can be no assurance that such failures and resulting redemption pressures will not occur in the future.

Risk Associated with the Fund Holding Cash. Although the Fund seeks to be fully invested, it may at times hold some of its assets in cash, which may hurt the Fund's performance.

Temporary Defensive Position Risk. If the Fund departs from its investment policies during temporary defensive periods or to meet redemptions, it may not achieve its investment objective.

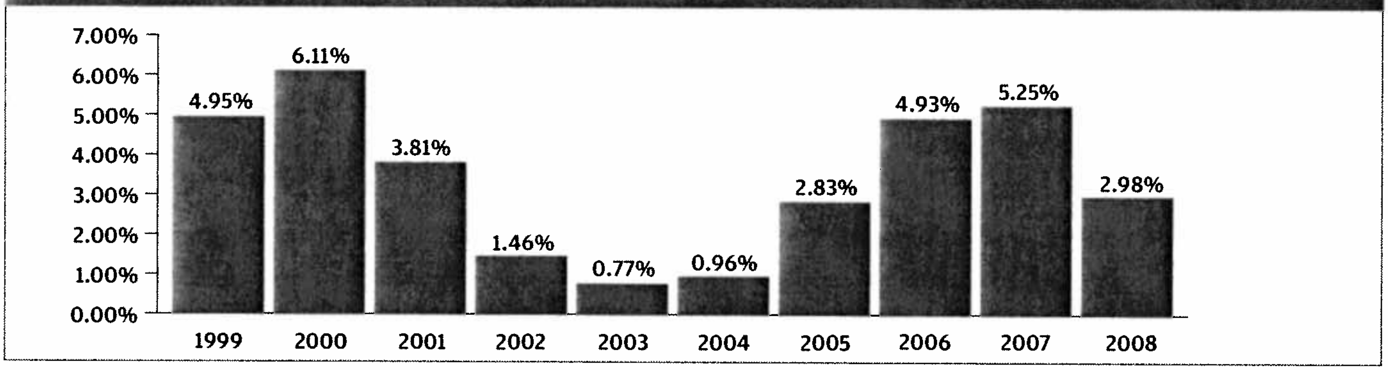
The Fund's Past Performance

This section shows the Fund's performance record with respect to the Fund's shares. The bar chart shows how the performance of the Fund's Institutional Class Shares has varied from year to year over the past ten calendar years. This provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The table shows the average annual total returns for the past one year, five years and ten years.

To obtain current yield information call 1-800-766-7722. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how any class of the Fund will perform in the future.

The calculations assume that all dividends and distributions are reinvested in the Fund. Some of the companies that provide services to the Fund have in the past agreed not to collect some expenses and to reimburse others. Without these agreements, the performance figures would have been lower than those shown.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS[1,2]



Best Quarter 4th quarter, 2000 **1.56%** **Worst Quarter** 1st quarter, 2004 **0.16%**

1 The Fund's fiscal year end is the last day of February.

2 Historical performance shown for Institutional Class Shares prior to 1/1/06 is based on the performance of the Fund's Investor Shares, which invest in the same portfolio of securities, but whose shares are not offered in this prospectus. The actual returns of Institutional Class Shares would have been different than those shown because Institutional Class Shares have different expenses than Investor Shares.

The Fund's year-to-date total return as of 3/31/09 was 0.27%.

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS (%) Shows performance over time, for periods ended December 31, 2008	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years
INSTITUTIONAL CLASS SHARES[1]	2.98	3.43	3.42

1 The performance in the table for the period before Institutional Class Shares were launched on 2/19/05 is based on the Fund's Investor Shares, which invest in the same portfolio of securities, but whose shares are not offered in this prospectus. The actual returns of Institutional Class Shares would have been different than those shown because Institutional Class Shares have different expenses than Investor Shares.

Investor Expenses for Institutional Class Shares

The expenses of the Institutional Class Shares (including acquired fund fees and expenses) before and after reimbursement are shown below. The Total Annual Operating Expenses in the table below are based on the average net assets during the most recent fiscal year; this ratio will generally increase as Fund assets decline due to market movements, net redemptions, and other factors during the current fiscal year, but expenses will not increase beyond the level of any expense limitation in place for the Fund. The table below does not reflect charges or credits which you might incur if you invest through a Financial Intermediary.

ANNUAL OPERATING EXPENSES (%) (Expenses that are deducted from Institutional Class assets)	
Management Fees	0.08
Shareholder Service Fees	0.10
Other Expenses[1]	0.08
Total Annual Operating Expenses	0.26
Fee Waiver and Expense Reimbursements[2]	(0.05)
Net Expenses[2]	0.21

1 "Other Expenses" have been calculated based on the actual expenses incurred in the most recent fiscal period and exclude payments by the Fund to participate in the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Temporary Guarantee Program (the "Program") during the most recent fiscal period. "Other Expenses" of the Institutional Shares would have been 0.10% of the value of the Fund's average net assets, if expenses incurred by the Fund to participate in the Program during the most recent fiscal period had been included.

2 JPMIA, the Administrator and the Distributor have contractually agreed to waive fees and/or reimburse expenses to the extent that Total Annual Operating Expenses of the Institutional Class Shares (excluding acquired fund fees and expenses, dividend expenses related to short sales, interest, taxes and extraordinary expenses and expenses related to the Board of Trustees' deferred compensation plan) exceed 0.21% of the average daily net assets through 6/30/10. In addition, the Fund's service providers may voluntarily waive or reimburse certain of their fees, as they may determine, from time to time.

Example

The example below is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Institutional Class Shares with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The example assumes:

- $10,000 initial investment,
- 5% return each year, and
- net expenses through 6/30/10 and total annual operating expenses thereafter.

This example is for comparison only; the actual returns of the Institutional Class Shares and your actual costs may be higher or lower.

YOUR COST ($)
(with or without redemption)

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
22	79	141	326

JPMorgan U.S. Government Money Market Fund

The Fund's Objective

The Fund seeks high current income with liquidity and stability of principal.

The Fund's Main Investment Strategy

Under normal conditions, the Fund invests its assets exclusively in:

- debt securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, or by U.S. government agencies or instrumentalities, and
- repurchase agreements fully collateralized by U.S. Treasury and U.S. government securities.

The Fund is a money market fund managed to meet the requirements of Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940. Within these requirements, the Fund is managed in the following manner:

- The Fund seeks to maintain a net asset value of $1.00 per share.
- The dollar-weighted average maturity of the Fund will generally be 60 days or less. For a discussion of dollar-weighted average maturity, please see page 45.
- The Fund will only buy securities that have remaining maturities of 397 days or less as determined under Rule 2a-7.
- The Fund invests only in U.S. dollar-denominated securities.
- The Fund will only buy securities that present minimal credit risk.

The Fund may invest significantly in securities with floating or variable rates of interest. Their yields will vary as interest rates change.

The Fund may invest in securities guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) under its Temporary Liquidity Guarantee Program (TLGP) announced on October 14, 2008. Under this program, the FDIC guarantees, with the full faith and credit of the U.S. government, the payment of principal and interest on the debt issued by private entities through the earlier of the maturity date of the debt or June 30, 2012. The interest on securities guaranteed by the FDIC under the TLGP may be subject to state and local income taxes.

The Fund's adviser, JPMIA, seeks to develop an appropriate portfolio by considering the differences in yields among securities of different maturities, market sectors and issuers.

The Fund's Board of Trustees may change any of these investment policies (except its investment objective) without shareholder approval.

The Fund is diversified as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940.

BEFORE YOU INVEST

Investors considering the Fund should understand that:

- There is no assurance that the Fund will meet its investment objective.
- The Fund does not represent a complete investment program.

Investments in the Fund are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed or endorsed by, any bank and are not insured or guaranteed by the FDIC, the Federal Reserve Board or any other government agency. Although the Fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the Fund.

The Fund's Main Investment Risks

All mutual funds carry a certain amount of risk. You may lose money on your investment in the Fund. Here are some specific risks of investing in the Fund. The Fund may not achieve its objective if JPMIA's expectations regarding particular securities or interest rates are not met.

Interest Rate Risk. Although the Fund is generally less sensitive to interest rate changes than are funds that invest in longer-term securities, changes in short-term interest rates will cause changes to the Fund's yield. In addition, a low-interest rate environment may prevent the Fund from providing a positive yield, paying expenses out of Fund assets or maintaining a stable net asset value of $1.00 per share.

Mortgage-Related and Other Asset-Backed Securities Risk. Mortgage-related and asset-backed securities are subject to certain other risks. The value of these securities will be influenced by the factors affecting the housing market and the assets underlying such securities. As a result, during periods of declining asset value, difficult or frozen credit markets, swings in interest rates, or deteriorating economic conditions, mortgage-related and asset-backed securities may decline in value, face valuation difficulties, become more volatile and/or become illiquid. Additionally, during such periods and also under normal conditions, these securities are also subject to prepayment and call risk. When mortgages and other obligations are prepaid and when securities are called, the Fund may have to reinvest in securities with a lower yield or fail to recover additional amounts (i.e., premiums) paid for securities with higher interest rates, resulting in an unexpected capital loss. Some of these securities may receive little or no collateral protection from the underlying assets and are thus subject to the risk of default. The risk of such defaults is generally higher in the case of mortgage-backed investments that include so-called "sub-prime" mortgages. The structure of some of these securities may be complex and there may be less available information than other types of debt securities.

Government Securities Risk. The Fund invests in securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, including under the TLGP, or its agencies and instrumentalities (such as Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae, or Freddie Mac securities). Securities issued or guaranteed by Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac are not issued directly by the U.S. government. Ginnie Mae is a wholly-owned U.S. corporation that is authorized to guarantee, with the full faith and credit of the U.S. government, the timely payment of principal and interest of its securities. By contrast, securities issued or guaranteed by U.S. government-related organizations such as Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. No assurance can be given that the U.S. government would provide financial support to its agencies and instrumentalities if not required to do so by law.

Redemption Risk. The Fund could experience a loss and the Fund's net asset value may be affected when selling securities to meet redemption requests if the redemption requests are large or frequent, occur in times of overall market turmoil or declining prices for the securities sold, or when the securities the Fund wishes to or is required to sell are illiquid. The Fund may be forced to sell its holdings when shareholders of the Fund make relatively large redemption requests. Furthermore, when markets are illiquid, the Fund may be unable to sell illiquid securities at its desired time or price. Illiquidity can be caused by a drop in overall market trading volume, an inability to find a ready buyer, or legal restrictions on the securities' resale. Certain securities that were liquid when purchased may later become illiquid, particularly in times of overall economic distress.

Net Asset Value Risk. There is no assurance that the Fund will meet its investment objective of maintaining a net asset value of $1.00 per share on a continuous basis. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that the Fund's affiliates will purchase distressed assets from the Fund, make capital infusions, enter into capital support agreements or take other actions to ensure that the Fund maintains a net asset value of $1.00 per share. In the event any money market fund fails to maintain a stable net asset value, other money market funds, including the Fund, could face a universal risk of increased redemption pressures, potentially jeopardizing the stability of their net asset values. In general, certain other money market funds have in the past failed to maintain stable net asset values and there can be no assurance that such failures and resulting redemption pressures will not occur in the future.

Repurchase Agreement Risk. There is a risk that the counterparty to a repurchase agreement will default or otherwise become unable to honor a financial obligation and the value of your investment could decline as a result.

Risk Associated with the Fund Holding Cash. Although the Fund seeks to be fully invested, it may at times hold some of its assets in cash, which may hurt the Fund's performance.

Temporary Defensive Position Risk. If the Fund departs from its investment policies during temporary defensive periods or to meet redemptions, it may not achieve its investment objective.

State and Local Taxation Risk. The Fund may invest in securities whose interest is subject to state and local income taxes, such as the interest on securities guaranteed by the FDIC under the TLGP or securities issued under similar programs in the future. Consult your tax professional for more information.

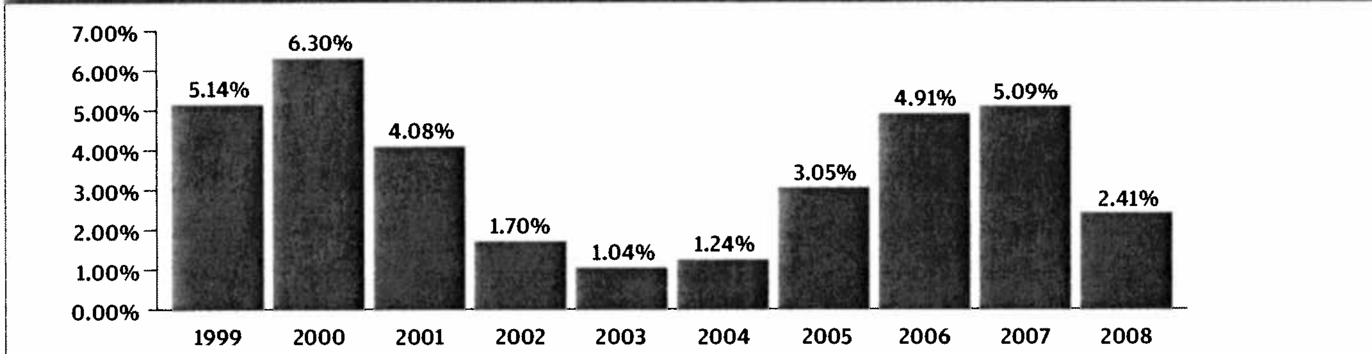
The Fund's Past Performance

This section shows the Fund's performance record with respect to the Fund's shares. The bar chart shows how the performance of the Fund's Institutional Class Shares has varied from year to year over the past ten calendar years. This provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The table shows the average annual total returns for the past one year, five years and ten years.

To obtain current yield information call 1-800-766-7722. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how any class of the Fund will perform in the future.

The calculations assume that all dividends and distributions are reinvested in the Fund. Some of the companies that provide services to the Fund have in the past agreed not to collect some expenses and to reimburse others. Without these agreements, the performance figures would have been lower than those shown.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS[1,2]



Best Quarter 3rd quarter, 2000 **1.65%** **Worst Quarter** 2nd quarter, 2004 **0.23%**

1 The Fund's fiscal year end is the last day of February.

2 Historical performance shown for the Institutional Class Shares prior to their inception on 2/19/05 is based on the performance of the Fund's Capital Shares, which invest in the same portfolio of securities, but whose shares are not offered in this prospectus. Prior class performance for the Capital Shares has been adjusted to reflect differences in expenses between Capital Shares and Institutional Class Shares.

The Fund's year-to-date total return as of 3/31/09 was 0.15%.

JPMorgan U.S. Government Money Market Fund (continued)

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS (%) Shows performance over time, for periods ended December 31, 2008	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years
INSTITUTIONAL CLASS SHARES[1]	2.41	3.33	3.48

1 The performance in the table for the period before Institutional Class Shares were launched on 2/19/05 is based on the Fund's Capital Shares, which invest in the same portfolio of securities, but whose shares are not offered in this prospectus. Prior class performance for the Capital Shares has been adjusted to reflect differences in expenses between Capital Shares and Institutional Class Shares.

Investor Expenses for Institutional Class Shares

The expenses of the Institutional Class Shares (including acquired fund fees and expenses) before and after reimbursement are shown below. The Total Annual Operating Expenses in the table below are based on the average net assets during the most recent fiscal year; this ratio will generally increase as Fund assets decline due to market movements, net redemptions, and other factors during the current fiscal year, but expenses will not increase beyond the level of any expense limitation in place for the Fund. The table below does not reflect charges or credits which you might incur if you invest through a Financial Intermediary.

ANNUAL OPERATING EXPENSES (%) (Expenses that are deducted from Institutional Class assets)	
Management Fees	0.08
Shareholder Service Fees	0.10
Other Expenses[1]	0.07
Total Annual Operating Expenses	0.25
Fee Waiver and Expense Reimbursements[2]	(0.04)
Net Expenses[2]	0.21

1 "Other Expenses" have been calculated based on the actual expenses incurred in the most recent fiscal period and exclude payments by the Fund to participate in the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Temporary Guarantee Program (the "Program") during the most recent fiscal period. "Other Expenses" of the Institutional Shares would have been 0.09% of the value of the Fund's average net assets, if expenses incurred by the Fund to participate in the Program during the most recent fiscal period had been included.

2 JPMIA, the Administrator and the Distributor have contractually agreed to waive fees and/or reimburse expenses to the extent that Total Annual Operating Expenses of the Institutional Class Shares (excluding acquired fund fees and expenses, dividend expenses related to short sales, interest, taxes and extraordinary expenses and expenses related to the Board of Trustees' deferred compensation plan) exceed 0.21% of the average daily net assets through 6/30/10. In addition, the Fund's service providers may voluntarily waive or reimburse certain of their fees, as they may determine, from time to time.

Example

The example below is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Institutional Class Shares with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The example assumes:

- $10,000 initial investment,
- 5% return each year, and
- net expenses through 6/30/10 and total annual operating expenses thereafter.

This example is for comparison only; the actual returns of the Institutional Class Shares and your actual costs may be higher or lower.

YOUR COST ($)
(with or without redemption)

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
22	76	137	314

JPMorgan U.S. Treasury Plus Money Market Fund

The Fund's Objective

The Fund seeks current income with liquidity and stability of principal.

The Fund's Main Investment Strategy

Under normal conditions, the Fund invests its assets exclusively in:

- obligations of the U.S. Treasury, including Treasury bills, bonds and notes and other obligations issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury, and
- repurchase agreements fully collateralized by U.S. Treasury securities.

The debt securities described above carry different interest rates, maturities and issue dates.

The Fund is a money market fund managed to meet the requirements of Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940. Within these requirements, the Fund is managed in the following manner:

- The Fund seeks to maintain a net asset value of $1.00 per share.
- The dollar-weighted average maturity of the Fund will generally be 60 days or less. For a discussion of dollar-weighted average maturity, please see page 45.
- The Fund will only buy securities that have remaining maturities of 397 days or less as determined under Rule 2a-7.
- The Fund invests only in U.S. dollar-denominated securities.
- The Fund will only buy securities that present minimal credit risk.

The Fund's adviser, JPMIA, seeks to develop an appropriate portfolio by considering the differences in yields among securities of different maturities and issue dates.

As a temporary defensive measure, the Fund may also invest up to 20% of its total assets in (1) securities guaranteed by the FDIC under its Temporary Liquidity Guarantee Program (TLGP) (described below), (2) repurchase agreements that are secured with collateral guaranteed by the FDIC under the TLGP, (3) debt securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or its agencies or instrumentalities, and (4) repurchase agreements that are secured with collateral issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or its agencies or instrumentalities. Under the TLGP, announced on October 14, 2008, the FDIC guarantees, with the full faith and credit of the U.S. government, the payment of principal and interest on certain debt issued by private entities through the earlier of the maturity date of the debt or June 30, 2012. The interest on securities guaranteed by the FDIC under the TLGP may be subject to state and local income taxes.

The Fund's Board of Trustees may change any of these investment policies (except its investment objective) without shareholder approval.

The Fund is diversified as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940.

BEFORE YOU INVEST

Investors considering the Fund should understand that:

- There is no assurance that the Fund will meet its investment objective.
- The Fund does not represent a complete investment program.

Investments in the Fund are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed or endorsed by, any bank and are not insured or guaranteed by the FDIC, the Federal Reserve Board or any other government agency. Although the Fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the Fund.

The Fund's Main Investment Risks

All mutual funds carry a certain amount of risk. You may lose money on your investment in the Fund. Here are some specific risks of investing in the Fund. The Fund may not achieve its objective if JPMIA's expectations regarding particular securities or interest rates are not met.

Interest Rate Risk. Although the Fund is generally less sensitive to interest rate changes than are funds that invest in longer-term securities, changes in short-term interest rates will cause changes to the Fund's yield. In addition, a low-interest rate environment may prevent the Fund from providing a positive yield, paying expenses out of Fund assets or maintaining a stable net asset value of $1.00 per share.

Redemption Risk. The Fund could experience a loss and the Fund's net asset value may be affected when selling securities to meet redemption requests if the redemption requests are large or frequent, occur in times of overall market turmoil or declining prices for the securities sold, or when the securities the Fund wishes to or is required to sell are illiquid. The Fund may be forced to sell its holdings when shareholders of the Fund make relatively large redemption requests. Furthermore, when markets are illiquid, the Fund may be unable to sell illiquid securities at its desired time or price. Illiquidity can be caused by a drop in overall market trading volume, an inability to find a ready buyer, or legal restrictions on the securities' resale. Certain securities that were liquid when purchased may later become illiquid, particularly in times of overall economic distress.

Net Asset Value Risk. There is no assurance that the Fund will meet its investment objective of maintaining a net asset value of $1.00 per share on a continuous basis. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that the Fund's affiliates will purchase distressed assets from the Fund, make capital infusions, enter into capital support agreements or take other actions to ensure that the Fund maintains a net asset value of $1.00 per share. In the event any money market fund fails to maintain a stable net asset value, other money market funds, including the Fund, could face a universal risk of increased redemption pressures, potentially jeopardizing the stability of their net asset values. In general, certain other money market funds have in the past failed to maintain stable net asset values and there can be no assurance that such failures and resulting redemption pressures will not occur in the future.

Repurchase Agreement Risk. There is a risk that the counterparty to a repurchase agreement will default or otherwise become unable to honor a financial obligation and the value of your investment could decline as a result.

Risk Associated with the Fund Holding Cash. Although the Fund seeks to be fully invested, it may at times hold some of its assets in cash, which may hurt the Fund's performance.

Temporary Defensive Position Risk. If the Fund departs from its investment policies during temporary defensive periods or to meet redemptions, it may not achieve its investment objective.

Investments in the securities enumerated as investments permissible as a temporary defensive measure above pose additional risks. Investments in securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or its agencies and instrumentalities may include Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae, or Freddie Mac securities. Securities issued or guaranteed by Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac are not issued directly by the U.S. government. Ginnie Mae is a wholly-owned U.S. corporation that is authorized to guarantee, with the full faith and credit of the U.S. government, the timely payment of principal and interest of its securities. By contrast, securities issued or guaranteed by U.S. government-related organizations such as Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. No assurance can be given that the U.S. government would provide financial support to its agencies and instrumentalities if not required to do so by law.

Investments in securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies and instrumentalities or guaranteed by the FDIC's TLGP may also be subject to prepayment and call risk. The issuers of mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities and other callable securities may be able to repay principal in advance, especially when interest rates fall. Changes in prepayment rates can affect the return on investment and yield of these securities. When mortgages and other obligations are prepaid and when securities are called, the Funds may have to reinvest in securities with a lower yield. Additionally, for securities issued by agencies and instrumentalities that are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government, the Funds may fail to recover additional amounts (i.e., premiums) paid for securities with higher interest rates, resulting in an unexpected capital loss. Mortgage-related and asset-backed securities are subject to certain other risks. The value of these securities will be influenced by the factors affecting the housing market and the assets underlying such securities. As a result, during periods of declining asset value, difficult or frozen credit markets, swings in interest rates, or deteriorating economic conditions, mortgage-related and asset-backed securities may decline in value, face valuation difficulties, become more volatile and/or become illiquid. Furthermore, some asset-backed securities may have additional risk because they may receive little or no collateral protection from the underlying assets, and are also subject to the risk of default. The risk of such defaults is generally higher in the case of mortgage-backed investments that include so-called "sub-prime" mortgages.

The addition of securities guaranteed by the FDIC's TLGP and repurchase agreements will cause additional state tax consequences to shareholders of the Fund. Consult your tax professional for more information.

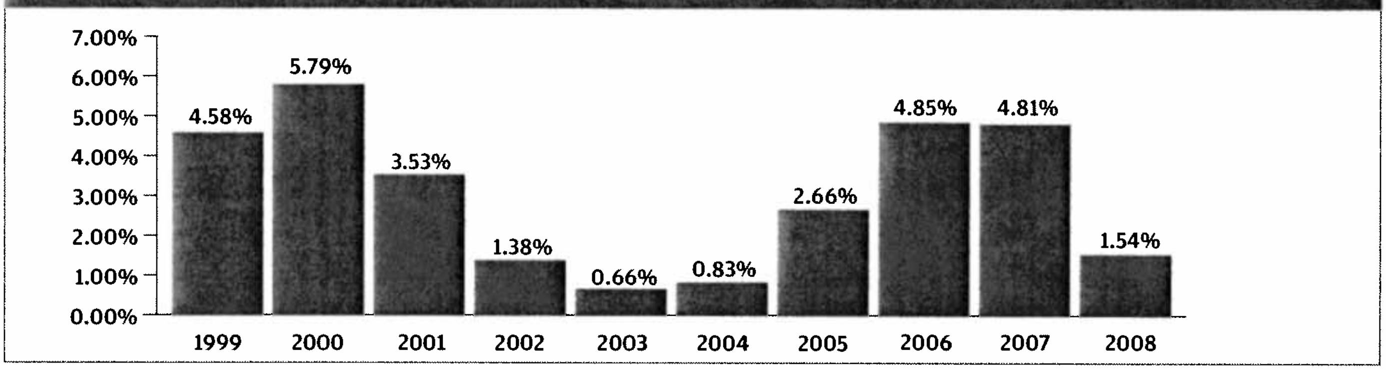
The Fund's Past Performance

This section shows the Fund's performance record with respect to the Fund's shares. The bar chart shows how the performance of the Fund's Institutional Class Shares has varied from year to year over the past ten calendar years. This provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The table shows the average annual total returns for the past one year, five years and ten years.

To obtain current yield information call 1-800-766-7722. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how any class of the Fund will perform in the future.

The calculations assume that all dividends and distributions are reinvested in the Fund. Some of the companies that provide services to the Fund have in the past agreed not to collect some expenses and to reimburse others. Without these agreements, the performance figures would have been lower than those shown.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS[1,2]



Best Quarter 4th quarter, 2000 **1.52%** **Worst Quarter** 4th quarter, 2008 **0.07%**

1 The Fund's fiscal year end is the last day of February.

2 Historical performance shown for the Institutional Class Shares prior to 1/1/06 is based on the performance of the Fund's Investor Shares, which invest in the same portfolio of securities, but whose shares are not offered in this prospectus. The actual returns of Institutional Class Shares would have been different than those shown because Institutional Class Shares have different expenses than Investor Shares.

The Fund's year-to-date total return as of 3/31/09 was 0.06%.

JPMorgan U.S. Treasury Plus Money Market Fund (continued)

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS (%)
Shows performance over time, for periods ended December 31, 2008

	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years
INSTITUTIONAL CLASS SHARES[1]	1.54	2.98	3.07

1 The performance in the table for the period before Institutional Class Shares were launched on 2/19/05 is based on the Fund's Investor Shares, which invest in the same portfolio of securities, but whose shares are not offered in this prospectus. The actual returns of Institutional Class Shares would have been different than those shown because Institutional Class Shares have different expenses than Investor Shares.

Investor Expenses for Institutional Class Shares

The expenses of the Institutional Class Shares (including acquired fund fees and expenses) before and after reimbursement are shown below. The Total Annual Operating Expenses in the table below are based on the average net assets during the most recent fiscal year; this ratio will generally increase as Fund assets decline due to market movements, net redemptions, and other factors during the current fiscal year, but expenses will not increase beyond the level of any expense limitation in place for the Fund. The table below does not reflect charges or credits which you might incur if you invest through a Financial Intermediary.

ANNUAL OPERATING EXPENSES (%)
(Expenses that are deducted from Institutional Class assets)

Management Fees	0.08
Shareholder Service Fees	0.10
Other Expenses[1]	0.08
Total Annual Operating Expenses	0.26
Fee Waiver and Expense Reimbursements[2]	(0.05)
Net Expenses[2]	0.21

1 "Other Expenses" have been calculated based on the actual expenses incurred in the most recent fiscal period and exclude payments by the Fund to participate in the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Temporary Guarantee Program (the "Program") during the most recent fiscal period. "Other Expenses" of the Institutional Shares would have been 0.10% of the value of the Fund's average net assets, if expenses incurred by the Fund to participate in the Program during the most recent fiscal period had been included.

2 JPMIA, the Administrator and the Distributor have contractually agreed to waive fees and/or reimburse expenses to the extent that Total Annual Operating Expenses of the Institutional Class Shares (excluding acquired fund fees and expenses, dividend expenses related to short sales, interest, taxes and extraordinary expenses and expenses related to the Board of Trustees' deferred compensation plan) exceed 0.21% of the average daily net assets through 6/30/10. In addition, the Fund's service providers may voluntarily waive or reimburse certain of their fees, as they may determine, from time to time.

Example

The example below is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Institutional Class Shares with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The example assumes:

- $10,000 initial investment,
- 5% return each year, and
- net expenses through 6/30/10 and total annual operating expenses thereafter.

This example is for comparison only; the actual returns of the Institutional Class Shares and your actual costs may be higher or lower.

YOUR COST ($)
(with or without redemption)

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
22	79	141	326

JPMorgan Federal Money Market Fund

The Fund's Objective

The Fund aims to provide current income while still preserving capital and maintaining liquidity.

The Fund's Main Investment Strategy

Under normal conditions, the Fund invests its assets exclusively in:

- obligations of the U.S. Treasury, including Treasury bills, bonds and notes, and
- debt securities that certain U.S. government agencies or instrumentalities have either issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest.

The interest on these securities is generally exempt from state and local income taxes.

The Fund is a money market fund managed to meet the requirements of Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940. Within these requirements, the Fund is managed in the following manner:

- The Fund seeks to maintain a net asset value of $1.00 per share.
- The dollar-weighted average maturity of the Fund will generally be 60 days or less. For a discussion of dollar-weighted average maturity, please see page 45.
- The Fund will only buy securities that have remaining maturities of 397 days or less as determined under Rule 2a-7.
- The Fund invests only in U.S. dollar-denominated securities.
- The Fund will only buy securities that present minimal credit risk.

The Fund may invest significantly in securities with floating or variable rates of interest. Their yields will vary as interest rates change.

The Fund may invest in securities guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) under its Temporary Liquidity Guarantee Program (TLGP) announced on October 14, 2008. Under this program, the FDIC guarantees, with the full faith and credit of the U.S. government, the payment of principal and interest on the debt issued by private entities through the earlier of the maturity date of the debt or June 30, 2012. The interest on securities guaranteed by the FDIC under the TLGP may be subject to state and local income taxes.

The Fund's adviser, JPMIM, seeks to develop an appropriate portfolio by considering the differences in yields among securities of different maturities, market sectors and issuers.

As a temporary defensive measure, the Fund may also invest up to 20% of its total assets in (1) repurchase agreements that are secured with collateral guaranteed by the FDIC under the TLGP, (2) repurchase agreements that are secured by U.S. Treasury securities, and (3) repurchase agreements that are secured with collateral issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or its agencies or instrumentalities.

The Fund's Board of Trustees may change any of these investment policies (including its investment objective) without shareholder approval.

The Fund is diversified as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940.

BEFORE YOU INVEST

Investors considering the Fund should understand that:

- There is no assurance that the Fund will meet its investment objective.
- The Fund does not represent a complete investment program.

Investments in the Fund are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed or endorsed by, any bank and are not insured by or guaranteed by the FDIC, the Federal Reserve Board or any other government agency. Although the Fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the Fund.

The Fund's Main Investment Risks

All mutual funds carry a certain amount of risk. You may lose money on your investment in the Fund. Here are some specific risks of investing in the Fund. The Fund may not achieve its objective if JPMIM's expectations regarding particular securities or interest rates are not met.

Interest Rate Risk. Although the Fund is generally less sensitive to interest rate changes than are funds that invest in longer-term securities, changes in short-term interest rates will cause changes to the Fund's yield. In addition, a low-interest rate environment may prevent the Fund from providing a positive yield, paying expenses out of Fund assets or maintaining a stable net asset value of $1.00 per share.

Mortgage-Related and Other Asset-Backed Securities Risk. Mortgage-related and asset-backed securities are subject to certain other risks. The value of these securities will be influenced by the factors affecting the housing market and the assets underlying such securities. As a result, during periods of declining asset value, difficult or frozen credit markets, swings in interest rates, or deteriorating economic conditions, mortgage-related and asset-backed securities may decline in value, face valuation difficulties, become more volatile and/or become illiquid. Additionally, during such periods and also under normal conditions, these securities are also subject to prepayment and call risk. When mortgages and other obligations are prepaid and when securities are called, the Fund may have to reinvest in securities with a lower yield or fail to recover additional amounts (i.e., premiums) paid for securities with higher interest rates, resulting in an unexpected capital loss. Some of these securities may receive little or no collateral protection from the underlying assets and are thus subject to the risk of default. The risk of such defaults is generally higher in the case of mortgage-backed investments that include so-called "sub-prime" mortgages. The structure of some of these securities may be complex and there may be less available information than other types of debt securities.

Government Securities Risk. The Fund invests in securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, including under the TLGP, or its agencies and instrumentalities (such as Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae, or Freddie Mac securities). Securities issued or guaranteed by Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac are not issued directly by the U.S. government. Ginnie Mae is a wholly-owned U.S. corporation that is authorized to guarantee, with the full faith and credit of the U.S. government, the timely payment of principal and interest of its securities. By contrast, securities issued or guaranteed by U.S. government-related organizations such as Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. No assurance can be given that the U.S. government would provide financial support to its agencies and instrumentalities if not required to do so by law.

Redemption Risk. The Fund could experience a loss and the Fund's net asset value may be affected when selling securities to meet redemption requests if the redemption requests are large or frequent, occur in times of overall market turmoil or declining prices for the securities sold, or when the securities the Fund wishes to or is required to sell are illiquid. The Fund may be forced to sell its holdings when shareholders of the Fund make relatively large redemption requests. Furthermore, when markets are illiquid, the Fund may be unable to sell illiquid securities at its desired time or price. Illiquidity can be caused by a drop in overall market trading volume, an inability to find a ready buyer, or legal restrictions on the securities' resale. Certain securities that were liquid when purchased may later become illiquid, particularly in times of overall economic distress.

Net Asset Value Risk. There is no assurance that the Fund will meet its investment objective of maintaining a net asset value of $1.00 per share on a continuous basis. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that the Fund's affiliates will purchase distressed assets from the Fund, make capital infusions, enter into capital support agreements or take other actions to ensure that the Fund maintains a net asset value of $1.00 per share. In the event any money market fund fails to maintain a stable net asset value, other money market funds, including the Fund, could face a universal risk of increased redemption pressures, potentially jeopardizing the stability of their net asset values. In general, certain other money market funds have in the past failed to maintain stable net asset values and there can be no assurance that such failures and resulting redemption pressures will not occur in the future.

Risk Associated with the Fund Holding Cash. Although the Fund seeks to be fully invested, it may at times hold some of its assets in cash, which may hurt the Fund's performance.

Temporary Defensive Position Risk. If the Fund departs from its investment policies during temporary defensive periods or to meet redemptions, it may not achieve its investment objective.

Investments in the securities enumerated as investments permissible as a temporary defensive measure above pose additional risks.

There is a risk that the counterparty to a repurchase agreement will default or otherwise become unable to honor a financial obligation and the value of your investment could decline as a result.

State and Local Taxation Risk. The Fund may invest in securities whose interest is subject to state and local income taxes, such as the interest on securities guaranteed by the FDIC under the TLGP or securities issued under similar programs in the future. Consult your tax professional for more information.

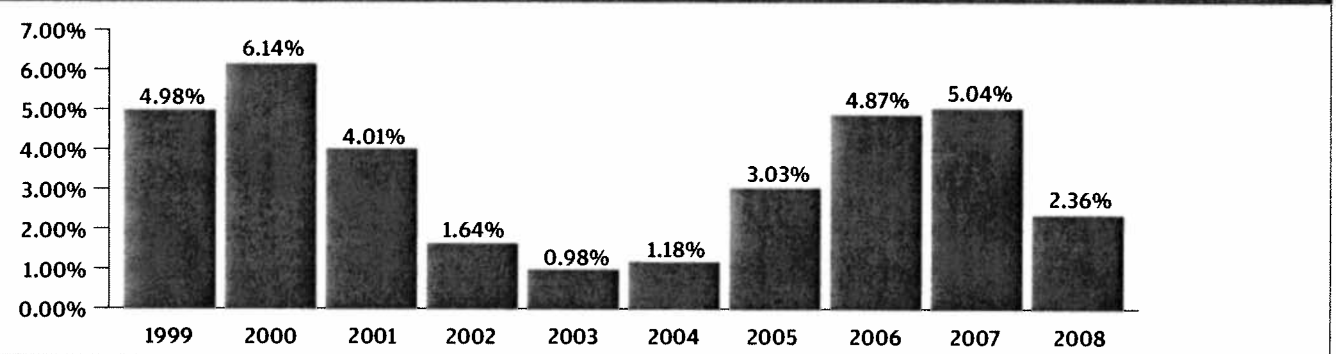
The Fund's Past Performance

This section shows the Fund's performance record with respect to the Fund's shares. The bar chart shows how the performance of the Fund's Institutional Class Shares has varied from year to year over the past ten calendar years. This provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The table shows the average annual total returns for the past one year, five years and ten years.

To obtain current yield information call 1-800-766-7722. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how any class of the Fund will perform in the future.

The calculations assume that all dividends and distributions are reinvested in the Fund. Some of the companies that provide services to the Fund have in the past agreed not to collect some expenses and to reimburse others. Without these agreements, the performance figures would have been lower than those shown.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS[1,2]



Best Quarter	3rd quarter, 2000 4th quarter, 2000	**1.58%**	**Worst Quarter**	4th quarter, 2003 1st quarter, 2004	**0.21%**

1 The Fund's fiscal year end is the last day of February.

2 Historical performance shown for the Institutional Class Shares prior to 1/1/02 is based on the performance of the Fund's Agency Shares, which invest in the same portfolio of securities, but whose shares are not offered in this prospectus. The actual returns of Institutional Class Shares would have been different than those shown because Institutional Class Shares have different expenses than Agency Shares.

The Fund's year-to-date total return as of 3/31/09 was 0.12%.

JPMorgan Federal Money Market Fund (continued)

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS (%) Shows performance over time, for periods ended December 31, 2008	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years
INSTITUTIONAL CLASS SHARES[1]	2.36	3.29	3.41

1 The performance for the period before Institutional Class Shares were launched on 9/10/01 is based on the performance of Agency Shares of the Fund, which invest in the same portfolio of securities, but whose shares are not offered in this prospectus. The actual returns of Institutional Class Shares would have been different than those shown because Institutional Class Shares have different expenses than Agency Shares.

Investor Expenses for Institutional Class Shares

The expenses of the Institutional Class Shares (including acquired fund fees and expenses) before and after reimbursement are shown below. The Total Annual Operating Expenses in the table below are based on the average net assets during the most recent fiscal year; this ratio will generally increase as Fund assets decline due to market movements, net redemptions, and other factors during the current fiscal year, but expenses will not increase beyond the level of any expense limitation in place for the Fund. The table below does not reflect charges or credits which you might incur if you invest through a Financial Intermediary.

ANNUAL OPERATING EXPENSES (%) (Expenses that are deducted from Institutional Class assets)	
Management Fees	0.08
Shareholder Service Fees	0.10
Other Expenses[1]	0.08
Total Annual Operating Expenses	0.26
Fee Waiver and Expense Reimbursements[2]	(0.05)
Net Expenses[2]	0.21

1 "Other Expenses" have been calculated based on the actual expenses incurred in the most recent fiscal period and exclude payments by the Fund to participate in the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Temporary Guarantee Program (the "Program") during the most recent fiscal period. "Other Expenses" of the Institutional Shares would have been 0.09% of the value of the Fund's average net assets, if expenses incurred by the Fund to participate in the Program during the most recent fiscal period had been included.

2 JPMIM, the Administrator and the Distributor have contractually agreed to waive fees and/or reimburse expenses to the extent that Total Annual Operating Expenses of the Institutional Class Shares (excluding acquired fund fees and expenses, dividend expenses related to short sales, interest, taxes and extraordinary expenses and expenses related to the Board of Trustees' deferred compensation plan) exceed 0.21% of the average daily net assets through 6/30/10. In addition, the Fund's service providers may voluntarily waive or reimburse certain of their fees, as they may determine, from time to time.

Example

The example below is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Institutional Class Shares with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The example assumes:

- $10,000 initial investment,
- 5% return each year, and
- net expenses through 6/30/10 and total annual operating expenses thereafter.

This example is for comparison only; the actual returns of the Institutional Class Shares and your actual costs may be higher or lower.

YOUR COST ($)
(with or without redemption)

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
22	79	141	326

JPMorgan 100% U.S. Treasury Securities Money Market Fund

The Fund's Objective

The Fund aims to provide the highest possible level of current income while still maintaining liquidity and providing maximum safety of principal.

The Fund's Main Investment Strategy

Under normal conditions, the Fund invests its assets exclusively in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, including Treasury bills, bonds and notes.

These investments carry different interest rates, maturities and issue dates. The interest on these securities is generally exempt from state and local income taxes. The Fund does not buy securities issued or guaranteed by agencies of the U.S. government.

The Fund is a money market fund managed to meet the requirements of Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940. Within these requirements, the Fund is managed in the following manner:

- The Fund seeks to maintain a net asset value of $1.00 per share.
- The dollar-weighted average maturity of the Fund will generally be 60 days or less. For a discussion of dollar-weighted average maturity, please see page 45.
- The Fund will only buy securities that have remaining maturities of 397 days or less as determined under Rule 2a-7.
- The Fund will only buy securities that present minimal credit risk.

The Fund's adviser, JPMIM, seeks to develop an appropriate portfolio by considering the differences in yields among securities of different maturities and issue dates.

As a temporary defensive measure, the Fund may also invest up to 20% of its total assets in (1) securities guaranteed by the FDIC under its Temporary Liquidity Guarantee Program (TLGP) (described below), (2) repurchase agreements that are secured with collateral guaranteed by the FDIC under the TLGP, (3) repurchase agreements that are secured by U.S. Treasury securities, (4) debt securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or its agencies or instrumentalities, and (5) repurchase agreements that are secured with collateral issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or its agencies or instrumentalities. Under the TLGP, announced on October 14, 2008, the FDIC guarantees, with the full faith and credit of the U.S. government, the payment of principal and interest on certain debt issued by private entities through the earlier of the maturity date of the debt or June 30, 2012. The interest on securities guaranteed by the FDIC under the TLGP may be subject to state and local income taxes.

The Fund's Board of Trustees may change any of these investment policies (including its investment objective) without shareholder approval.

The Fund is diversified as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940.

BEFORE YOU INVEST

Investors considering the Fund should understand that:

- There is no assurance that the Fund will meet its investment objective.
- The Fund does not represent a complete investment program.

Investments in the Fund are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed or endorsed by, any bank and are not insured or guaranteed by the FDIC, the Federal Reserve Board or any other government agency. Although the Fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the Fund.

The Fund's Main Investment Risks

All mutual funds carry a certain amount of risk. You may lose money on your investment in the Fund. Here are some specific risks of investing in the Fund. The Fund may not achieve its objective if JPMIM's expectations regarding particular securities or interest rates are not met.

Interest Rate Risk. Although the Fund is generally less sensitive to interest rate changes than are funds that invest in longer-term securities, changes in short-term interest rates will cause changes to the Fund's yield. In addition, a low-interest rate environment may prevent the Fund from providing a positive yield, paying expenses out of Fund assets or maintaining a stable net asset value of $1.00 per share.

Redemption Risk. The Fund could experience a loss and the Fund's net asset value may be affected when selling securities to meet redemption requests if the redemption requests are large or frequent, occur in times of overall market turmoil or declining prices for the securities sold, or when the securities the Fund wishes to or is required to sell are illiquid. The Fund may be forced to sell its holdings when shareholders of the Fund make relatively large redemption requests. Furthermore, when markets are illiquid, the Fund may be unable to sell illiquid securities at its desired time or price. Illiquidity can be caused by a drop in overall market trading volume, an inability to find a ready buyer, or legal restrictions on the securities' resale. Certain securities that were liquid when purchased may later become illiquid, particularly in times of overall economic distress.

Net Asset Value Risk. There is no assurance that the Fund will meet its investment objective of maintaining a net asset value of $1.00 per share on a continuous basis. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that the Fund's affiliates will purchase distressed assets from the Fund, make capital infusions, enter into capital support agreements or take other actions to ensure that the Fund maintains a net asset value of $1.00 per share. In the event any money market fund fails to maintain a stable net asset value, other money market funds, including the Fund, could face a universal risk of increased redemption pressures, potentially jeopardizing the stability of their net asset values. In general, certain other money market funds have in the past failed to maintain stable net asset values and there can be no assurance that such failures and resulting redemption pressures will not occur in the future.

Risk Associated with the Fund Holding Cash. Although the Fund seeks to be fully invested, it may at times hold some of its assets in cash, which may hurt the Fund's performance.

Temporary Defensive Position Risk. If the Fund departs from its investment policies during temporary defensive periods or to meet redemptions, it may not achieve its investment objective.

Investments in the securities enumerated as investments permissible as a temporary defensive measure above pose additional risks. Investments in securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or its agencies and instrumentalities may include Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae, or Freddie Mac securities. Securities issued or guaranteed by Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac are not issued directly by the U.S. government. Ginnie Mae is a wholly-owned U.S. corporation that is authorized to guarantee, with the full faith and credit of the U.S. government, the timely payment of principal and interest of its securities. By contrast, securities issued or guaranteed by U.S. government-related organizations such as Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government. No assurance can be given that the U.S. government would provide financial support to its agencies and instrumentalities if not required to do so by law.

Investments in securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies and instrumentalities or guaranteed by the FDIC's TLGP may also be subject to prepayment and call risk. The issuers of mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities and other callable securities may be able to repay principal in advance, especially when interest rates fall. Changes in prepayment rates can affect the return on investment and yield of these securities. When mortgages and other obligations are prepaid and when securities are called, the Funds may have to reinvest in securities with a lower yield. Additionally, for securities issued by agencies and instrumentalities that are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government, the Funds may fail to recover additional amounts (i.e., premiums) paid for securities with higher interest rates, resulting in an unexpected capital loss. Mortgage-related and asset-backed securities are subject to certain other risks. The value of these securities will be influenced by the factors affecting the housing market and the assets underlying such securities. As a result, during periods of declining asset value, difficult or frozen credit markets, swings in interest rates, or deteriorating economic conditions, mortgage-related and asset-backed securities may decline in value, face valuation difficulties, become more volatile and/or become illiquid. Furthermore, some asset-backed securities may have additional risk because they may receive little or no collateral protection from the underlying assets, and are also subject to the risk of default. The risk of such defaults is generally higher in the case of mortgage-backed investments that include so-called "sub-prime" mortgages.

There is a risk that the counterparty to a repurchase agreement will default or otherwise become unable to honor a financial obligation and the value of your investment could decline as a result.

The addition of securities guaranteed by the FDIC's TLGP and repurchase agreements will cause additional state tax consequences to shareholders of the Fund. Consult your tax professional for more information.

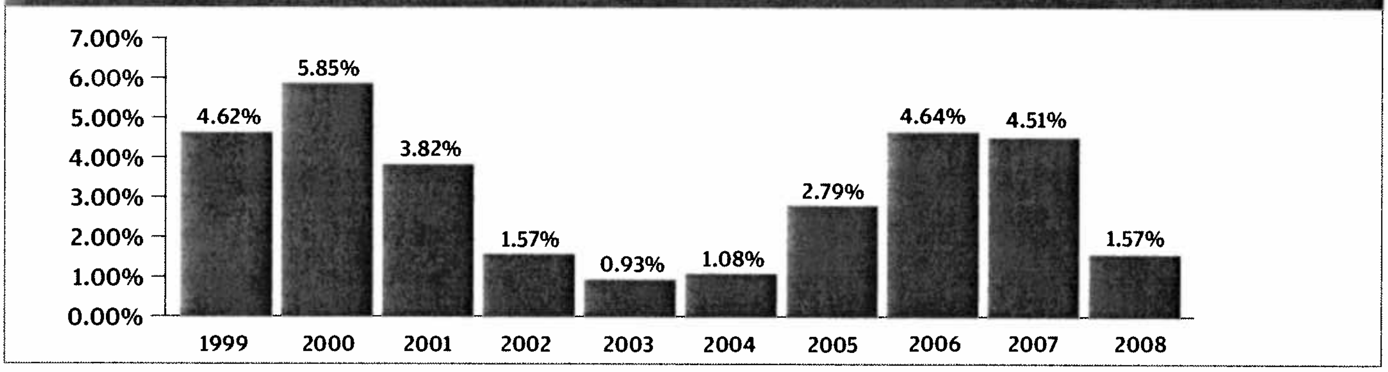
The Fund's Past Performance

This section shows the Fund's performance record with respect to the Fund's shares. The bar chart shows how the performance of the Fund's Institutional Class Shares has varied from year to year over the past ten calendar years. This provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The table shows the average annual total returns for the past one year, five years and ten years.

To obtain current yield information call 1-800-766-7722. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how any class of the Fund will perform in the future.

The calculations assume that all dividends and distributions are reinvested in the Fund. Some of the companies that provide services to the Fund have in the past agreed not to collect some expenses and to reimburse others. Without these agreements, the performance figures would have been lower than those shown.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS[1,2]



Best Quarter 4th quarter, 2000 **1.54%** **Worst Quarter** 4th quarter, 2008 **0.16%**

1 The Fund's fiscal year end is the last day of February.

2 Historical performance shown for the Institutional Class Shares prior to 1/1/02 is based on the performance of the Fund's Agency Shares, which invest in the same portfolio of securities, but whose shares are not offered in this prospectus. The actual returns of Institutional Class Shares would have been different than those shown because Institutional Class Shares have different expenses than Agency Shares.

The Fund's year-to-date total return as of 3/31/09 was 0.01%.

JPMorgan 100% U.S. Treasury Securities Money Market Fund (continued)

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS (%) Shows performance over time, for periods ended December 31, 2008	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years
INSTITUTIONAL CLASS SHARES[1]	1.57	2.91	3.13

1 The performance for the period before Institutional Class Shares were launched on 9/10/01 is based on the performance of Agency Shares of the Fund, which invest in the same portfolio of securities, but whose shares are not offered in this prospectus. The actual returns of Institutional Class Shares would have been different than those shown because Institutional Class Shares have different expenses than Agency Shares.

Investor Expenses for Institutional Class Shares

The expenses of the Institutional Class Shares (including acquired fund fees and expenses) before and after reimbursement are shown below. The Total Annual Operating Expenses in the table below are based on the average net assets during the most recent fiscal year; this ratio will generally increase as Fund assets decline due to market movements, net redemptions, and other factors during the current fiscal year, but expenses will not increase beyond the level of any expense limitation in place for the Fund. The table below does not reflect charges or credits which you might incur if you invest through a Financial Intermediary.

ANNUAL OPERATING EXPENSES (%) (Expenses that are deducted from Institutional Class assets)	
Management Fees	0.08
Shareholder Service Fees	0.10
Other Expenses[1]	0.08
Total Annual Operating Expenses	0.26
Fee Waivers and Expense Reimbursements[2]	(0.05)
Net Expenses[2]	0.21

1 "Other Expenses" have been calculated based on the actual other expenses incurred in the most recent fiscal period.

2 JPMIM, the Administrator and the Distributor have contractually agreed to waive fees and/or reimburse expenses to the extent that Total Annual Operating Expenses of the Institutional Class Shares (excluding acquired fund fees and expenses, dividend expenses related to short sales, interest, taxes and extraordinary expenses and expenses related to the Board of Trustees' deferred compensation plan) exceed 0.21% of the average daily net assets through 6/30/10. In addition, the Fund's service providers may voluntarily waive or reimburse certain of their fees, as they may determine, from time to time.

Example

The example below is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Institutional Class Shares with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The example assumes:

- $10,000 initial investment,
- 5% return each year, and
- net expenses through 6/30/10 and total annual operating expenses thereafter.

This example is for comparison only; the actual returns of the Institutional Class Shares and your actual costs may be higher or lower.

YOUR COST ($) (with or without redemption)			
1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
22	79	141	326

JPMorgan Tax Free Money Market Fund

The Fund's Objective

The Fund aims to provide the highest possible level of current income which is excluded from gross income, while still preserving capital and maintaining liquidity.

The Fund's Main Investment Strategy

Under normal conditions, the Fund will try to invest its assets exclusively in municipal obligations, the interest on which is excluded from federal income taxes. As a fundamental policy, the Fund will invest at least 80% of the value of its Assets in municipal obligations. For purposes of this policy, "Assets" means net assets, plus the amount of borrowings for investment purposes.

Municipal obligations are securities that:

- are issued by or on behalf of states, territories and possessions of the United States, including the District of Columbia, and their respective authorities, agencies and other groups with authority to act for the municipalities; and
- are short-term money market instruments such as private activity and industrial development bonds, tax anticipation notes, municipal lease obligations and participations in pools of municipal obligations.

The Fund will only purchase municipal obligations if the issuer receives assurances from legal counsel that the interest payable on the securities is exempt from federal income tax.

The remaining 20% of the Fund's total assets may be invested in securities subject to federal income tax or the federal alternative minimum tax. The Fund may exceed this 20% limit for temporary defensive purposes.

The Fund is a money market fund managed to meet the requirements of Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940. Within these requirements, the Fund is managed in the following manner:

- The Fund seeks to maintain a net asset value of $1.00 per share.
- The dollar-weighted average maturity of the Fund will generally be 60 days or less. For a discussion of dollar-weighted average maturity, please see page 45.
- The Fund will only buy securities that have remaining maturities of 397 days or less as determined under Rule 2a-7.
- The Fund invests only in U.S. dollar-denominated securities.
- The Fund will only buy securities that present minimal credit risk. These securities will:
  - have the highest possible short-term rating from at least two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations, or one such rating if only one organization rates that security;
  - have an additional third-party guarantee in order to meet the rating requirements; or
  - be considered of comparable quality by JPMIM, the Fund's adviser, if the security is not rated.

The Fund may invest significantly in securities with floating or variable rates of interest. Their yields will vary as interest rates change.

The Fund's adviser, JPMIM, seeks to develop an appropriate portfolio by considering the differences in yields among securities of different maturities, market sectors and issuers.

The Fund's Board of Trustees may change any of these investment policies (including its investment objective and such policies that are designated as fundamental) without shareholder approval.

The Fund is diversified as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940.

The Fund's Board of Trustees has approved the continued participation through September 18, 2009, by the Fund in the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Temporary Guarantee Program for Money Market Funds (the "Program"). Subject to certain conditions and limitations, in the event that the per share value of the Fund falls below $0.995 and the Fund liquidates its holdings, the Program will provide coverage to shareholders who held shares in the Fund on September 19, 2008 for up to $1.00 per share for the lesser of either the number of shares the investor held in the Fund at the close of business on September 19, 2008 or the number of shares the investor held the date the per share value fell below $0.995. Any increase in the number of shares an investor holds after the close of business on September 19, 2008 will not be covered by the Program. In addition, if an investor closes his or her account with the Fund or broker-dealer, any future investment in the Fund will not be guaranteed. Shares acquired by investors after September 19, 2008 generally are not eligible for protection under the Program.

The Program is funded from assets in the Exchange Stabilization Fund (the "ESF"). Payments to investors under the Program will depend on the availability of assets in the ESF. The U.S. Department of the Treasury and the Secretary of the Treasury have the authority to use assets from the ESF for purposes other than those of the Program. The U.S. Department of the Treasury does not currently have the authority to extend the Program beyond September 18, 2009.

For the continued participation in the Program from May 1, 2009 through September 18, 2009 ("Extension Period"), a nonrefundable payment to the U.S. Department of the Treasury is required in the amount of 0.015% multiplied by the number of outstanding shares of the Fund as of September 19, 2008. This expense, which will be amortized over the Extension Period, will be borne by the Fund without regard to any contractual expense limitations currently in effect for the Fund. All shareholders of the Fund will bear this cost without regard to the extent of their coverage under the Program.

BEFORE YOU INVEST

Investors considering the Fund should understand that:

- There is no assurance that the Fund will meet its investment objective.
- The Fund does not represent a complete investment program.

Investments in the Fund are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed or endorsed by, any bank and are not insured or guaranteed by the FDIC, the Federal Reserve Board or any other government agency. Although the Fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the Fund.

The Fund's Main Investment Risks

All mutual funds carry a certain amount of risk. You may lose money on your investment in the Fund. Here are some specific risks of investing in the Fund. The Fund may not achieve its objective if JPMIM's expectations regarding particular securities or interest rates are not met.

Interest Rate Risk. Although the Fund is generally less sensitive to interest rate changes than are funds that invest in longer-term securities, changes in short-term interest rates will cause changes to the Fund's yield. In addition, a low-interest rate environment may prevent the Fund from providing a positive yield, paying expenses out of Fund assets or maintaining a stable net asset value of $1.00 per share.

Credit Risk. There is a risk that the issuer of a security, or the counterparty to a contract, repurchase agreement or other investment, will default or otherwise become unable to honor a financial obligation. The price and liquidity of a security can also be adversely affected if either its credit status or the market environment generally deteriorates and the probability of default rises. The value of your investment could decline as a result of these events.

Municipal Obligations Risk. Municipal obligations are subject to the following risks:

- Changes in a municipality's financial health may make it difficult for the municipality to make interest and principal payments when due. A number of municipalities have had significant financial problems recently. This could decrease the Fund's income or hurt the ability to preserve capital and liquidity.
- Under some circumstances, municipal obligations might not pay interest unless the state legislature or municipality authorizes money for that purpose. Some securities, including municipal lease obligations, carry additional risks. For example, they may be difficult to trade or interest payments may be tied only to a specific stream of revenue.
- Since some municipal obligations may be secured or guaranteed by banks or other financial institutions, the risk to the Fund could increase if the credit quality of the financial institution providing the backing declines or the banking or financial sector suffers an economic downturn. In addition, to the extent that the financial institutions securing the municipal obligations are located outside the U.S., these securities could be riskier than those backed by U.S. institutions because of possible political, social or economic instability, higher transaction costs, currency fluctuations, and possible delayed settlement.
- There may be times that, in the opinion of the adviser, municipal money market securities of sufficient quality are not available for the Fund to be able to invest in accordance with its normal investment policies. During such times, or in response to other unusual market conditions, the adviser may invest any portion of the Fund's assets in securities subject to federal income tax, or may hold any portion of the Fund's assets in cash.

Tax Risk. The Fund may invest in securities whose interest is subject to federal income tax or the federal alternative minimum tax. Consult your tax professional for more information.

Redemption Risk. The Fund could experience a loss and the Fund's net asset value may be affected when selling securities to meet redemption requests if the redemption requests are large or frequent, occur in times of overall market turmoil or declining prices for the securities sold, or when the securities the Fund wishes to or is required to sell are illiquid. The Fund may be forced to sell its holdings when shareholders of the Fund make relatively large redemption requests. Furthermore, when markets are illiquid, the Fund may be unable to sell illiquid securities at its desired time or price. Illiquidity can be caused by a drop in overall market trading volume, an inability to find a ready buyer, or legal restrictions on the securities' resale. Certain securities that were liquid when purchased may later become illiquid, particularly in times of overall economic distress.

Net Asset Value Risk. There is no assurance that the Fund will meet its investment objective of maintaining a net asset value of $1.00 per share on a continuous basis. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that the Fund's affiliates will purchase distressed assets from the Fund, make capital infusions, enter into capital support agreements or take other actions to ensure that the Fund maintains a net asset value of $1.00 per share. In the event any money market fund fails to maintain a stable net asset value, other money market funds, including the Fund, could face a universal risk of increased redemption pressures, potentially jeopardizing the stability of their net asset values. In general, certain other money market funds have in the past failed to maintain stable net asset values and there can be no assurance that such failures and resulting redemption pressures will not occur in the future.

Risk Associated with the Fund Holding Cash. Although the Fund seeks to be fully invested, it may at times hold some of its assets in cash, which may hurt the Fund's performance.

Temporary Defensive Position Risk. If the Fund departs from its investment policies during temporary defensive periods or to meet redemptions, it may not achieve its investment objective and may produce taxable income.

JPMorgan Tax Free Money Market Fund (continued)

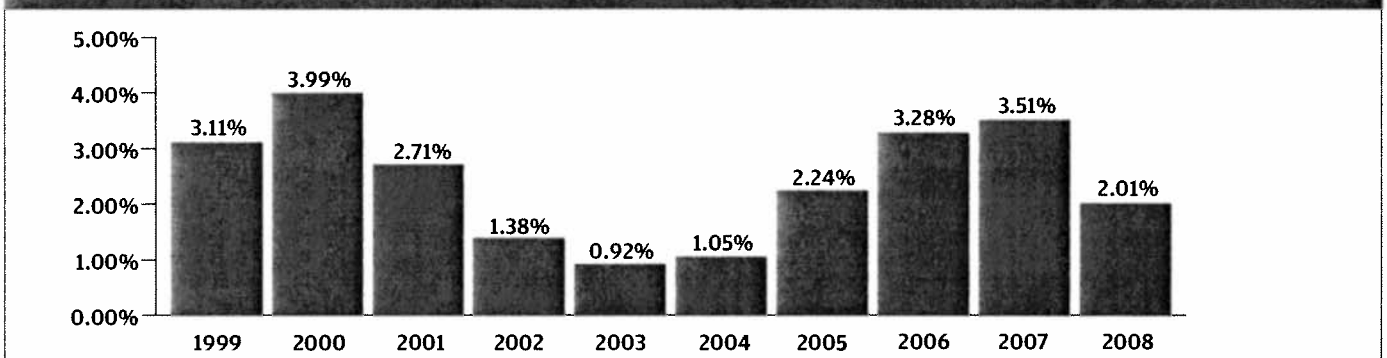
The Fund's Past Performance

This section shows the Fund's performance record with respect to the Fund's shares. The bar chart shows how the performance of the Fund's Institutional Class Shares has varied from year to year over the past ten calendar years. This provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The table shows the average annual total returns for the past one year, five years and ten years.

To obtain current yield information call 1-800-766-7722. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how any class of the Fund will perform in the future.

The calculations assume that all dividends and distributions are reinvested in the Fund. Some of the companies that provide services to the Fund have in the past agreed not to collect some expenses and to reimburse others. Without these agreements, the performance figures would have been lower than those shown.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS[1,2]



Best Quarter	4th quarter, 2000	**1.04%**	**Worst Quarter**	3rd quarter, 2003	**0.19%**

1 The Fund's fiscal year end is the last day of February.

2 Historical performance shown for the Institutional Class Shares prior to 1/1/02 is based on the performance of the Fund's Agency Shares, which invest in the same portfolio of securities, but whose shares are not offered in this prospectus. The actual returns of Institutional Class Shares would have been different than those shown because Institutional Class Shares have different expenses than Agency Shares.

The Fund's year-to-date total return as of 3/31/09 was 0.15%.

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS (%) Shows performance over time, for periods ended December 31, 2008			
	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years
INSTITUTIONAL CLASS SHARES[1]	2.01	2.42	2.42

1 The performance for the period before Institutional Class Shares were launched on 9/10/01 is based on the performance of Agency Shares of the Fund, which invest in the same portfolio of securities, but whose shares are not offered in this prospectus. The actual returns of Institutional Class Shares would have been different than those shown because Institutional Class Shares have different expenses than Agency Shares.

Investor Expenses for Institutional Class Shares

The expenses of the Institutional Class Shares (including acquired fund fees and expenses) before and after reimbursement are shown below. The Total Annual Operating Expenses in the table below are based on the average net assets during the most recent fiscal year; this ratio will generally increase as Fund assets decline due to market movements, net redemptions, and other factors during the current fiscal year, but expenses will not increase beyond the level of any expense limitation in place for the Fund. The table below does not reflect charges or credits which you might incur if you invest through a Financial Intermediary.

ANNUAL OPERATING EXPENSES (%) (Expenses that are deducted from Institutional Class assets)	
Management Fees	0.08
Shareholder Service Fees	0.10
Other Expenses[1]	0.07
Total Annual Operating Expenses	0.25
Fee Waivers and Expense Reimbursements[2]	(0.04)
Net Expenses[2]	0.21

1 "Other Expenses" have been calculated based on the actual expenses incurred in the most recent fiscal period and exclude payments by the Fund to participate in the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Temporary Guarantee Program (the "Program") during the most recent fiscal period. "Other Expenses" of the Institutional Shares would have been 0.09% of the value of the Fund's average net assets, if expenses incurred by the Fund to participate in the Program during the most recent fiscal period had been included.

2 JPMIM, the Administrator and the Distributor have contractually agreed to waive fees and/or reimburse expenses to the extent that Total Annual Operating Expenses of the Institutional Class Shares (excluding acquired fund fees and expenses, dividend expenses related to short sales, interest, taxes and extraordinary expenses and expenses related to the Board of Trustees' deferred compensation plan) exceed 0.21% of the average daily net assets through 6/30/10. In addition, the Fund's service providers may voluntarily waive or reimburse certain of their fees, as they may determine, from time to time.

Example

The example below is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Institutional Class Shares with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The example assumes:

- $10,000 initial investment,
- 5% return each year, and
- net expenses through 6/30/10 and total annual operating expenses thereafter.

This example is for comparison only; the actual returns of the Institutional Class Shares and your actual costs may be higher or lower.

YOUR COST ($) (with or without redemption)			
1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
22	76	137	314

JPMorgan Municipal Money Market Fund

The Fund's Objective

The Fund seeks as high a level of current interest income exempt from federal income tax as is consistent with liquidity and stability of principal.

The Fund's Main Investment Strategy

Under normal conditions, the Fund invests primarily in municipal obligations, the interest on which is excluded from federal income taxes. As a fundamental policy, the Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets in such municipal securities. For purposes of this policy, the Fund's net assets include borrowings by the Fund for investment purposes.

Municipal obligations are securities that:

- are issued by or on behalf of states, territories and possessions of the United States, including the District of Columbia, and their respective authorities, agencies and other groups with authority to act for the municipalities; and
- are short-term money market instruments such as private activity and industrial development bonds, tax anticipation notes, municipal lease obligations and participations in pools of municipal obligations.

The Fund will only purchase municipal obligations if the issuer receives assurances from legal counsel that the interest payable on the securities is exempt from federal income tax.

The Fund may invest up to all of its assets in municipal obligations that produce income subject to the federal alternative minimum tax.

Up to 20% of the Fund's remaining net assets may be invested in securities subject to federal income tax, such as taxable money market instruments or repurchase agreements. The Fund may exceed this 20% limit for temporary defensive purposes.

The Fund is a money market fund managed to meet the requirements of Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940. Within these requirements, the Fund is managed in the following manner:

- The Fund seeks to maintain a net asset value of $1.00 per share.
- The dollar-weighted average maturity of the Fund will generally be 75 days or less. For a discussion of dollar-weighted average maturity, please see page 45.
- The Fund will only buy securities that have remaining maturities of 397 days or less as determined under Rule 2a-7.
- The Fund invests only in U.S. dollar-denominated securities.
- The Fund will only buy securities that present minimal credit risk. These securities will:
  - have the highest possible short-term rating from at least two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations, or one such rating if only one organization rates that security;
  - have an additional third-party guarantee in order to meet the rating requirements; or
  - be considered of comparable quality by JPMIA, the Fund's adviser, if the security is not rated.

The Fund may invest significantly in securities with floating or variable rates of interest. Their yields will vary as interest rates change.

The Fund's adviser, JPMIA, seeks to develop an appropriate portfolio by considering the differences in yields among securities of different maturities, market sectors and issuers.

The Fund's Board of Trustees may change any of these investment policies (except its investment objective and such policies that are designated as fundamental) without shareholder approval.

The Fund is diversified as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940.

The Fund's Board of Trustees has approved the continued participation through September 18, 2009, by the Fund in the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Temporary Guarantee Program for Money Market Funds (the "Program"). Subject to certain conditions and limitations, in the event that the per share value of the Fund falls below $0.995 and the Fund liquidates its holdings, the Program will provide coverage to shareholders who held shares in the Fund on September 19, 2008 for up to $1.00 per share for the lesser of either the number of shares the investor held in the Fund at the close of business on September 19, 2008 or the number of shares the investor held the date the per share value fell below $0.995. Any increase in the number of shares an investor holds after the close of business on September 19, 2008 will not be covered by the Program. In addition, if an investor closes his or her account with the Fund or broker-dealer, any future investment in the Fund will not be guaranteed. Shares acquired by investors after September 19, 2008 generally are not eligible for protection under the Program.

The Program is funded from assets in the Exchange Stabilization Fund (the "ESF"). Payments to investors under the Program will depend on the availability of assets in the ESF. The U.S. Department of the Treasury and the Secretary of the Treasury have the authority to use assets from the ESF for purposes other than those of the Program. The U.S. Department of the Treasury does not currently have the authority to extend the Program beyond September 18, 2009.

For the continued participation in the Program from May 1, 2009 through September 18, 2009 ("Extension Period"), a non-refundable payment to the U.S. Department of the Treasury is required in the amount of 0.015% multiplied by the number of outstanding shares of the Fund as of September 19, 2008. This expense, which will be amortized over the Extension Period, will be borne by the Fund without regard to any contractual expense limitations currently in effect for the Fund. All shareholders of the Fund will bear this cost without regard to the extent of their coverage under the Program.

BEFORE YOU INVEST

Investors considering the Fund should understand that:

- There is no assurance that the Fund will meet its investment objective.
- The Fund does not represent a complete investment program.

Investments in the Fund are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed or endorsed by, any bank and are not insured or guaranteed by the FDIC, the Federal Reserve Board or any other government agency. Although the Fund seeks to preserve the value of your investment at $1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the Fund.

The Fund's Main Investment Risks

All mutual funds carry a certain amount of risk. You may lose money on your investment in the Fund. Here are some specific risks of investing in the Fund. The Fund may not achieve its objective if JPMIA's expectations regarding particular securities or interest rates are not met.

Interest Rate Risk. Although the Fund is generally less sensitive to interest rate changes than are funds that invest in longer-term securities, changes in short-term interest rates will cause changes to the Fund's yield. In addition, a low-interest rate environment may prevent the Fund from providing a positive yield, paying expenses out of Fund assets or maintaining a stable net asset value of $1.00 per share.

Credit Risk. There is a risk that the issuer of a security, or the counterparty to a contract, repurchase agreement or other investment, will default or otherwise become unable to honor a financial obligation. The price and liquidity of a security can also be adversely affected if either its credit status or the market environment generally deteriorates and the probability of default rises. The value of your investment could decline as a result of these events.

Municipal Obligations Risk. Municipal obligations are subject to the following risks:

- Changes in a municipality's financial health may make it difficult for the municipality to make interest and principal payments when due. A number of municipalities have had significant financial problems recently. This could decrease the Fund's income or hurt the ability to preserve capital and liquidity.
- Under some circumstances, municipal obligations might not pay interest unless the state legislature or municipality authorizes money for that purpose. Some securities, including municipal lease obligations, carry additional risks. For example, they may be difficult to trade or interest payments may be tied only to a specific stream of revenue.
- Since some municipal obligations may be secured or guaranteed by banks or other financial institutions, the risk to the Fund could increase if the credit quality of the financial institution providing the backing declines or the banking or financial sector suffers an economic downturn. In addition, to the extent that the financial institutions securing the municipal obligations are located outside the U.S., these securities could be riskier than those backed by U.S. institutions because of possible political, social or economic instability, higher transaction costs, currency fluctuations, and possible delayed settlement.
- There may be times that, in the opinion of the adviser, municipal money market securities of sufficient quality are not available for the Fund to be able to invest in accordance with its normal investment policies. During such times, or in response to other unusual market conditions, the adviser may invest any portion of the Fund's assets in securities subject to federal income tax, or may hold any portion of the Fund's assets in cash.

Tax Risk. The Fund may invest in securities whose interest is subject to federal income tax or the federal alternative minimum tax. Consult your tax professional for more information.

Redemption Risk. The Fund could experience a loss and the Fund's net asset value may be affected when selling securities to meet redemption requests if the redemption requests are large or frequent, occur in times of overall market turmoil or declining prices for the securities sold, or when the securities the Fund wishes to or is required to sell are illiquid. The Fund may be forced to sell its holdings when shareholders of the Fund make relatively large redemption requests. Furthermore, when markets are illiquid, the Fund may be unable to sell illiquid securities at its desired time or price. Illiquidity can be caused by a drop in overall market trading volume, an inability to find a ready buyer, or legal restrictions on the securities' resale. Certain securities that were liquid when purchased may later become illiquid, particularly in times of overall economic distress.

Net Asset Value Risk. There is no assurance that the Fund will meet its investment objective of maintaining a net asset value of $1.00 per share on a continuous basis. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that the Fund's affiliates will purchase distressed assets from the Fund, make capital infusions, enter into capital support agreements or take other actions to ensure that the Fund maintains a net asset value of $1.00 per share. In the event any money market fund fails to maintain a stable net asset value, other money market funds, including the Fund, could face a universal risk of increased redemption pressures, potentially jeopardizing the stability of their net asset values. In general, certain other money market funds have in the past failed to maintain stable net asset values and there can be no assurance that such failures and resulting redemption pressures will not occur in the future.

Risk Associated with the Fund Holding Cash. Although the Fund seeks to be fully invested, it may at times hold some of its assets in cash, which may hurt the Fund's performance.

Temporary Defensive Position Risk. If the Fund departs from its investment policies during temporary defensive periods or to meet redemptions, it may not achieve its investment objective and may produce taxable income.

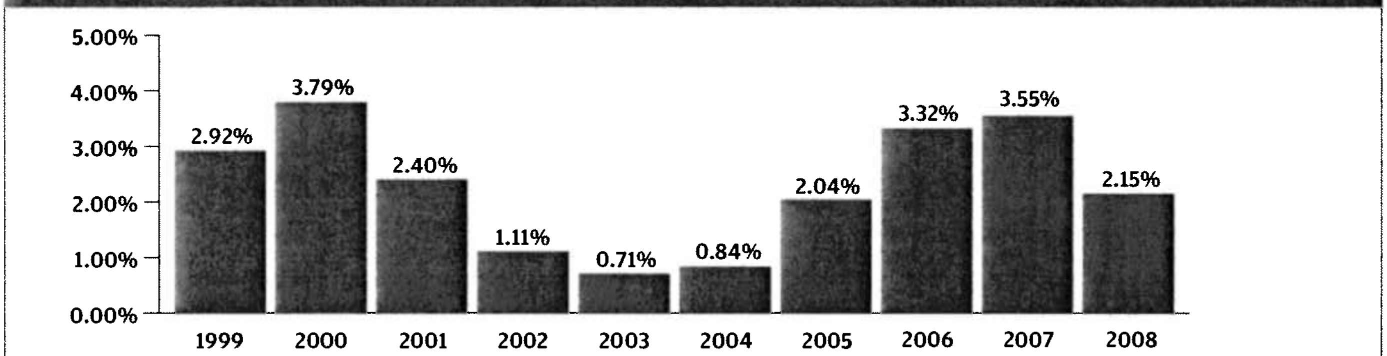
The Fund's Past Performance

This section shows the Fund's performance record with respect to the Fund's shares. The bar chart shows how the performance of the Fund's Institutional Class Shares has varied from year to year over the past ten calendar years. This provides some indication of the risks of investing in the Fund. The table shows the average annual total returns for the past one year, five years and ten years.

To obtain current yield information call 1-800-766-7722. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of how any class of the Fund will perform in the future.

The calculations assume that all dividends and distributions are reinvested in the Fund. Some of the companies that provide services to the Fund have in the past agreed not to collect some expenses and to reimburse others. Without these agreements, the performance figures would have been lower than those shown.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS[1,2]



Best Quarter 4th quarter, 2000 **0.99%** **Worst Quarter** 3rd quarter, 2003 **0.13%**

1 The Fund's fiscal year end is the last day of February.

2 Historical performance shown for the Institutional Class Shares prior to 1/1/06 is based on the performance of the Fund's Premier Shares, which invest in the same portfolio of securities, but whose shares are not offered in this prospectus. The actual returns of Institutional Class Shares would have been different than those shown because Institutional Class Shares have different expenses than Premier Shares.

The Fund's year-to-date total return as of 3/31/09 was 0.18%.

JPMorgan Municipal Money Market Fund (continued)

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTAL RETURNS (%) Shows performance over time, for periods ended December 31, 2008	Past 1 Year	Past 5 Years	Past 10 Years
INSTITUTIONAL CLASS SHARES[1]	2.15	2.42	2.30

1 The performance in the table for the period before Institutional Class Shares were launched on 2/19/05 is based on the Fund's Premier Shares, which invest in the same portfolio of securities, but whose shares are not offered in this prospectus. The actual returns of Institutional Class Shares would have been different than those shown because Institutional Class Shares have different expenses than Premier Shares.

Investor Expenses for Institutional Class Shares

The expenses of the Institutional Class Shares (including acquired fund fees and expenses) before and after reimbursement are shown below. The Total Annual Operating Expenses in the table below are based on the average net assets during the most recent fiscal year; this ratio will generally increase as Fund assets decline due to market movements, net redemptions, and other factors during the current fiscal year, but expenses will not increase beyond the level of any expense limitation in place for the Fund. The table below does not reflect charges or credits which you might incur if you invest through a Financial Intermediary.

ANNUAL OPERATING EXPENSES (%) (Expenses that are deducted from Institutional Class assets)	
Management Fees	0.08
Shareholder Service Fees	0.10
Other Expenses[1]	0.09
Total Annual Operating Expenses	0.27
Fee Waivers and Expense Reimbursements[2]	(0.06)
Net Expenses[2]	0.21

1 "Other Expenses" have been calculated based on the actual expenses incurred in the most recent fiscal period and exclude payments by the Fund to participate in the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Temporary Guarantee Program (the "Program") during the most recent fiscal period. "Other Expenses" of the Institutional Shares would have been 0.11% of the value of the Fund's average net assets, if expenses incurred by the Fund to participate in the Program during the most recent fiscal period had been included.

2 JPMIA, the Administrator and the Distributor have contractually agreed to waive fees and/or reimburse expenses to the extent that Total Annual Operating Expenses of the Institutional Class Shares (excluding acquired fund fees and expenses, dividend expenses related to short sales, interest, taxes and extraordinary expenses and expenses related to the Board of Trustees' deferred compensation plan) exceed 0.21% of the average daily net assets through 6/30/10. In addition, the Fund's service providers may voluntarily waive or reimburse certain of their fees, as they may determine, from time to time.

Example

The example below is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Institutional Class Shares with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The example assumes:

- $10,000 initial investment,
- 5% return each year, and
- net expenses through 6/30/10 and total annual operating expenses thereafter.

This example is for comparison only; the actual return of the Institutional Class Shares and your actual costs may be higher or lower.

YOUR COST ($)
(with or without redemption)

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
22	81	146	337

The Funds' Management and Administration

The following Funds are series of JPMorgan Trust I (JPMT I), a Delaware statutory trust:

- Prime Money Market Fund
- Federal Money Market Fund
- 100% U.S. Treasury Securities Money Market Fund
- Tax Free Money Market Fund

Collectively, these are the JPMT I Funds.

The following Funds are series of JPMorgan Trust II (JPMT II), a Delaware statutory trust:

- Liquid Assets Money Market Fund
- U.S. Government Money Market Fund
- U.S. Treasury Plus Money Market Fund
- Municipal Money Market Fund

Collectively, these are the JPMT II Funds.

Each Trust is governed by Trustees who are responsible for overseeing all business activities of the Funds. In addition to the Funds, each Trust consists of other series representing separate investment funds (each, a "J.P. Morgan Fund").

Each of the Funds operates in a multiple class structure. A multiple class fund is an open-end investment company that issues two or more classes of shares representing interests in the same investment portfolio.

Each class in a multiple class fund can set its own transaction minimums and may vary with respect to expenses for distribution, administration and shareholder services. This means that one class could offer access to a Fund on different terms than another class. Certain classes may be more appropriate for a particular investor.

Each Fund may also issue other classes of shares that have different expense levels and performance and different requirements for who may invest. Call 1-800-766-7722 to obtain more information concerning all of the Funds' other share classes. A Financial Intermediary (as described below) who receives compensation for selling Fund shares may receive a different amount of compensation for sales of different classes of shares.

The Funds' Investment Advisers

J.P. Morgan Investment Management Inc. (JPMIM) and JPMorgan Investment Advisors Inc. (JPMIA) each acts as investment adviser to several of the Funds and each makes day-to-day investment decisions for the Funds which it advises. JPMIM is the investment adviser to the JPMT I Funds, and JPMIA is the investment adviser to the JPMT II Funds.

JPMIM is a wholly-owned subsidiary of J.P. Morgan Asset Management Holdings Inc., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of JPMorgan Chase & Co. (JPMorgan Chase), a bank holding company. JPMIM is located at 245 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10167. JPMIA is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of JPMorgan Chase. JPMIA is located at 1111 Polaris Parkway, Columbus, OH 43240.

During the most recent fiscal period ended 2/28/09, JPMIM or JPMIA were paid management fees (net of waivers, if any), as shown below, as a percentage of average daily net assets:

Prime Money Market Fund	0.08%
Liquid Assets Money Market Fund	0.08
U.S. Government Money Market Fund	0.08
U.S. Treasury Plus Money Market Fund	0.08
Federal Money Market Fund	0.08
100% U.S. Treasury Securities Money Market Fund	0.08
Tax Free Money Market Fund	0.08
Municipal Money Market Fund	0.08

A discussion of the basis the Boards of Trustees of JPMT I and JPMT II used in reapproving the investment advisory agreement for the Funds is available in the shareholder reports for the most recent period ended August 31.

The Funds' Administrator

JPMorgan Funds Management, Inc. (the Administrator) provides administrative services and oversees each Fund's other service providers. The Administrator receives a pro-rata portion of the following annual fee on behalf of each Fund for administrative services: 0.10% of the first $100 billion of average daily net assets of all money market funds in the J.P. Morgan Funds Complex plus 0.05% of average daily net assets of such Funds over $100 billion.

The Funds' Shareholder Servicing Agent

JPMT I and JPMT II, on behalf of the Funds, have entered into a shareholder servicing agreement with JPMorgan Distribution Services, Inc. (JPMDS) under which JPMDS has agreed to provide certain support services to the Funds' shareholders. For performing these services, JPMDS, as shareholder servicing agent, receives an annual fee of 0.10% of the average daily net assets of Institutional Class Shares of each Fund. JPMDS may enter into service agreements with Financial Intermediaries under which it will pay all or a portion of the 0.10% annual fees to such entities for performing shareholder and administrative services.

The Funds' Distributor

JPMDS (the Distributor) is the distributor for the Funds. The Distributor is an affiliate of JPMIM, JPMIA and the Administrator.

Additional Compensation to Financial Intermediaries

JPMIM, JPMIA, JPMDS and, from time to time, other affiliates of JPMorgan Chase may also, at their own expense and out of their own legitimate profits, provide additional cash payments to Financial Intermediaries whose customers invest in shares of the J.P. Morgan Funds. For this purpose, Financial Intermediaries include financial advisors, investment advisers, brokers, financial planners, banks, insurance companies, retirement or 401(k) plan administrators and others, including various affiliates of JPMorgan Chase, that have entered into agreements with JPMDS. These additional cash payments are payments over and above any sales charges (including Rule 12b-1 fees), shareholder servicing, sub-transfer agency and/or networking fees that are paid to such Financial Intermediaries, as described elsewhere in this prospectus. These additional cash payments are generally made to Financial Intermediaries that provide shareholder, sub-transfer agency or administrative services or marketing support. Marketing support may include access to sales meetings, sales representatives and Financial Intermediary management representatives, inclusion of the J.P. Morgan Funds on a sales list, or other sales programs and/or for training and educating a Financial Intermediary's employees. These additional cash payments also may be made as an expense reimbursement in cases where the Financial Intermediary provides shareholder services to J.P. Morgan Fund shareholders. JPMIM, JPMIA and JPMDS may also pay cash compensation in the form of finders' fees that vary depending on the J.P. Morgan Fund and the dollar amount of shares sold. Such additional compensation may provide such Financial Intermediaries with an incentive to favor sales of shares of the J.P. Morgan Funds over other investment options they make available to their customers. See the Statement of Additional Information for more information.

How Your Account Works

BUYING FUND SHARES

You do not pay any sales charge (sometimes called a load) when you buy Institutional Class Shares of these Funds.

The price you pay for your shares is the net asset value (NAV) per share of the class. NAV is the value of everything a class of a Fund owns, minus everything the class owes, divided by the number of shares of that class held by investors. The Funds seek to maintain a stable NAV per share of $1.00. Each Fund uses the amortized cost method to value its portfolio of securities. This method provides more stability in valuations. However, it may also result in periods during which the stated value of a security is different than the price the Fund would receive if it sold the investment.

The NAV of each class of shares is generally calculated as of the cut-off time each day the Funds are accepting orders. You will pay the next NAV per share calculated after the J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center accepts your order.

Institutional Class Shares may be purchased by institutional investors such as corporations, pension and profit sharing plans, foundations, and any organization authorized to act in a fiduciary, advisory, custodial or agency capacity, including affiliates of JPMorgan Chase.

You may purchase Fund shares through your Financial Intermediary. Financial Intermediaries may include financial advisors, investment advisers, brokers, financial planners, banks, insurance companies, retirement or 401(k) plan administrators and others, including various affiliates of JPMorgan Chase, that have entered into agreements with JPMDS as Distributor and/or shareholder servicing agent. Shares purchased this way will typically be held for you by the Financial Intermediary. Financial Intermediaries or such other organizations may impose eligibility requirements for each of their clients or customers investing in the Funds, including investment minimum requirements, which may be the same as or different from the requirements for investors purchasing directly from the Funds. You may also purchase shares directly from the J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center.

Shares are available on any business day that the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (Federal Reserve) is open. In addition to weekends, the Federal Reserve is closed on the following national holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day. A Fund may close when the Federal Reserve is open and the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) is closed, such as Good Friday. On any business day when the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA) recommends that the securities markets close trading early, a Fund may close trading early.

On occasion, the NYSE closes before 4:00 p.m. Eastern Time (ET). When the NYSE closes early, purchase orders accepted by the Fund after the NYSE closes will be effective the following business day. Each Fund, however, may elect to remain open following an early close of the NYSE. If your purchase order is accepted by the Fund before the Fund's close on a day when the NYSE closes early but the Fund remains open, or on a day when the Fund is open but the NYSE is not, it will be effective the same business day. Purchase orders accepted after a Fund closes will be effective the following business day.

If the Fund accepts your order by the Fund's cut-off time listed below, we will process your purchase order at that day's price and you will be entitled to all dividends declared on that day. If the Fund accepts your purchase order after the cut-off time, we will process it at the next day's price.

Share ownership is electronically recorded; therefore, no certificate will be issued.

If a Financial Intermediary holds your shares, it is the responsibility of the Financial Intermediary to send your purchase order to the Fund. Your Financial Intermediary may have an earlier cut-off time for purchase orders. In addition, your Financial Intermediary may be closed at times when the Fund is open.

Normally, the cut-off time for each Fund is:

Prime Money Market Fund	5:00 P.M. ET
Liquid Assets Money Market Fund	5:00 P.M. ET
U.S. Government Money Market Fund	5:00 P.M. ET
U.S. Treasury Plus Money Market Fund	5:00 P.M. ET
Federal Money Market Fund	2:00 P.M. ET
100% U.S. Treasury Securities Money Market Fund	2:00 P.M. ET
Tax Free Money Market Fund	NOON ET
Municipal Money Market Fund	NOON ET

The Fund must receive "federal funds" by the close of the Federal Reserve wire transfer system (normally, 6:00 p.m. ET) on the same business day the purchase order is placed. In the event that an order is placed by the cut-off time specified above but the related wire payment is not received by the Fund by the close of the Federal Reserve wire transfer system that same day, then either your order may not be effective until the next business day on which federal funds are timely received by the Fund, or the Fund reserves the right to cancel your purchase order and you will be liable for any resulting losses or fees incurred by the Fund or the Fund's transfer agent. If you pay by check before the cut-off time, we will generally process your order the next business day the Fund is open for business.

The Funds have the right to refuse any purchase order or to stop offering shares for sale at any time.

To open an account, buy or sell shares or get fund information, call:

J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center
1-800-766-7722

Minimum Investments

Institutional Class Shares are subject to a $10,000,000 minimum investment requirement per Fund. There are no minimum levels for subsequent purchases.

The Funds reserve the right to waive any investment minimum. The SAI has additional information on investment minimum waivers for investors purchasing directly from JPMDS, such as when additional accounts of the investor may be aggregated together to meet the minimum requirement. For further information on investment minimum waivers, you can also call 1-800-766-7722.

General
The J.P. Morgan money market funds (including the Funds in this prospectus) are intended for short-term investment horizons, and do not monitor for market timers or prohibit short-term trading activity. Although these Funds are managed in a manner that is consistent with their investment objectives, frequent trading by shareholders may disrupt their management and increase their expenses.

Federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. When you open an account, we will ask for your name, business street address and other information that will allow us to identify you, including your tax identification number or other identifying number. The Funds cannot waive these requirements. The Funds are required by law to reject your Account Application if the required identifying information is not provided.

We will attempt to collect any missing information required on the Account Application by contacting either you or your Financial Intermediary. If we cannot obtain this information within the established time frame, your Account Application will be rejected. Amounts received prior to receipt of the required information will be held uninvested and will be returned to you without interest if your Account Application is rejected. If the required information is obtained, your investment will be accepted and you will pay the NAV per share next calculated after all of the required information is received.

Once we have received all of the required information, federal law requires us to verify your identity. After an account is opened, we may restrict your ability to purchase additional shares until your identity is verified. If we are unable to verify your identity within a reasonable time, the Funds reserve the right to close your account at the current day's NAV per share. If your account is closed for this reason, your shares will be redeemed at the NAV per share next calculated after the account is closed.

Send the completed Account Application and a check to:

J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center
500 Stanton Christiana Road, 3-OPS3
Newark, DE 19713

All checks must be in U.S. dollars. The Funds do not accept credit cards, cash, starter checks, money orders or credit card checks. The Funds reserve the right to refuse "third-party" checks and checks drawn on non-U.S. financial institutions even if payment may be effected through a U.S. financial institution. Checks made payable to any individual or company and endorsed to the J.P. Morgan Funds or a Fund are considered third-party checks. The redemption of shares purchased through the J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center by check or an Automated Clearing House (ACH) transaction is subject to certain limitations. See "Selling Fund Shares."

All checks must be made payable to one of the following:

- J.P. Morgan Funds; or
- The specific Fund in which you are investing.

Your purchase may be canceled if your check does not clear and you will be responsible for any expenses and losses to the Funds.

If you choose to pay by wire, please call 1-800-766-7722 to notify the Funds of your purchase and authorize your financial institution to wire funds to:

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
ATTN: J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center
ABA 021 000 021
DDA 323 125 832
FBO Your J.P. Morgan Fund
(EX: JPMORGAN ABC FUND-INSTITUTIONAL)
Your Fund Number & Account Number
(EX: FUND 123-ACCOUNT 123456789)
Your Account Registration
(EX: XYZ CORPORATION)

Orders by wire may be canceled if the J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center does not receive payment by the Fund's cut-off time on the day that you placed your order. You will be responsible for any expenses and losses to the Funds.

You can buy shares in one of two ways:

Through Your Financial Intermediary

Tell your Financial Intermediary which Funds you want to buy and they will contact us. Your Financial Intermediary may charge you a fee and may offer additional services, such as special purchase and redemption programs, "sweep" programs, cash advances and redemption checks. Some Financial Intermediaries charge a single fee that covers all services.

The Fund must accept your order from your Financial Intermediary by the Fund's cut-off time in order for us to process your purchase order at that day's price. Your Financial Intermediary may impose different minimum investments and earlier cut-off times.

Your Financial Intermediary may be paid by JPMDS to assist you in establishing your account, executing transactions and monitoring your investment. Financial Intermediaries may provide the following services in connection with their customers' investments in the Funds:

- Acting directly or through an agent, as the sole shareholder of record
- Maintaining account records for customers
- Processing orders to purchase, redeem or exchange shares for customers
- Responding to inquiries from shareholders
- Assisting customers with investment procedures.

Through the J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center

Call 1-800-766-7722
Or
Complete the Account Application and mail it along with a check for the amount you want to invest to:

J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center
500 Stanton Christiana Road, 3-OPS3
Newark, DE 19713

The J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center will accept your order when federal funds, a wire, a check or ACH transaction is received together with a completed Account Application or other instructions in proper form.

If you purchase shares through a Financial Intermediary, you may be required to complete additional forms or follow additional procedures. You should contact your Financial Intermediary regarding purchases, exchanges and redemptions.

SELLING FUND SHARES

You can sell your shares on any day that the Funds are open for business. You will receive the next NAV per share calculated after the Fund receives your order.

A sale order must be in good order and supported by all appropriate documentation and information in proper form, including the name of the registered shareholder and your account number. The Funds may refuse to honor incomplete orders.

Under normal circumstances, if a Fund receives your order before the Fund's cut-off time, the Fund will make available to you the proceeds that same business day by wire. Otherwise, except as permitted by the federal securities laws, your redemption proceeds will be paid within seven days (one day for the JPMorgan Prime Money Market Fund and the JPMorgan Liquid Assets Money Market Fund) after the Fund receives the redemption order.

If you have changed your address of record within the previous 30 days, the Funds will not mail your proceeds, but rather will wire them or send them by ACH to a pre-existing bank account on record with the Funds.

The Funds may hold proceeds for shares purchased by ACH or check until the purchase amount has been collected, which may be as long as five business days.

You may also need to have medallion signature guarantees for all registered owners or their legal representatives if:

- You want to redeem shares with a value of $50,000 or more and you want to receive your proceeds in the form of a check; or
- You want your payment sent to an address, bank account or payee other than the one currently designated on your Fund account.

We may also need additional documents or a letter from a surviving joint owner before selling the shares. Contact the J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center for more details.

You can sell your shares in one of two ways:

Through Your Financial Intermediary

Tell your Financial Intermediary which Fund's shares you want to sell. The Fund must receive your order in good order from your Financial Intermediary by the Fund's cut-off time in order for us to process your order at that day's price. Your Financial Intermediary will send the necessary documents to the J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center. Your Financial Intermediary may charge you for this service.

Your Financial Intermediary may have an earlier cut-off time for redemption orders.

Through the J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center

Call 1-800-766-7722. We will mail you a check or send the proceeds via electronic transfer or wire to the bank account on our records.
Or
Send a letter signed by an authorized signer with your instructions to:

J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center
500 Stanton Christiana Road, 3-OPS3
Newark, DE 19713

Redemptions-In-Kind

Generally, all redemptions will be for cash. However, if you redeem shares worth $250,000 or more, the Fund reserves the right to pay part or all of your redemption proceeds in readily marketable securities instead of cash. If payment is made in securities, the Fund will value the securities selected in the same manner in which it computes its NAV. This process minimizes the effect of large redemptions on the Fund and its remaining shareholders.

EXCHANGING FUND SHARES

Institutional Class Shares may be exchanged for Institutional Class Shares of other J.P. Morgan Funds, subject to any investment minimum and eligibility requirements.

The J.P. Morgan Funds do not charge a fee for this privilege. In addition, the J.P. Morgan Funds may change the terms and conditions of your exchange privileges upon 60 days' written notice.

Generally, an exchange between J.P. Morgan Funds is considered a sale of Fund shares. Carefully read the prospectus of the Fund you want to buy before making an exchange. You should consult your tax advisor before making an exchange.

We reserve the right to limit the number of exchanges or to refuse an exchange. Your exchange privilege will be revoked if the exchange activity is considered excessive.

You can exchange your shares in one of two ways:

Through Your Financial Intermediary

Tell your Financial Intermediary which Fund's shares you want to exchange. They will send the necessary documents to the J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center. Your Financial Intermediary may charge you for this service.

Through the J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center

Call 1-800-766-7722 to ask for details.

OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE FUNDS

The Funds use reasonable procedures to confirm that instructions given by telephone are genuine. These procedures include recording telephone instructions and asking for personal identification. If these procedures are followed, the Funds will not be responsible for any loss, liability, cost or expense of acting upon unauthorized or fraudulent instructions; you bear the risk of loss.

If your account value falls below the Funds' minimum investment requirement, the Funds reserve the right to redeem all of the remaining shares in your account and close your account. Before these actions are taken, you will be given 60 days' advance written notice in order to provide you with time to increase your account balance to the required minimum, by purchasing sufficient shares, in accordance with the terms of this prospectus.

You may not always reach the J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center by telephone. This may be true at times of unusual market changes and shareholder activity. You can mail us your instructions or contact your Financial Intermediary. We may modify or cancel the sale of shares by telephone without notice.

You may write to:

J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center
500 Stanton Christiana Road, 3-OPS3
Newark, DE 19713

Shares of the JPMorgan U.S. Government Money Market Fund are intended to qualify as eligible investments for federally chartered credit unions pursuant to Sections 107(7), 107(8) and 107(15) of the Federal Credit Union Act, Part 703 of the National Credit Union Administration (NCUA) Rules and Regulations and NCUA Letter Number 155. This Fund intends to review changes in the applicable laws, rules and regulations governing eligible investments for federally chartered credit unions, and to take such action as may be necessary so that the investments of this Fund qualify as eligible investments under the Federal Credit Union Act and the regulations thereunder.

The Funds may suspend your ability to redeem or postpone payment for more than seven days (more than one day for the JPMorgan Prime Money Market Fund and the JPMorgan Liquid Assets Money Market Fund) when:

1. Trading on the NYSE is restricted;
2. The NYSE is closed (other than weekend and holiday closings);
3. Federal securities laws permit;
4. The SEC has permitted a suspension; or
5. An emergency exists, as determined by the SEC.

See "Purchases, Redemptions and Exchanges" in the Statement of Additional Information for more details about this process.

Shareholder Information

DISTRIBUTIONS AND TAXES

Each Fund intends to elect to be treated and qualify each year as a regulated investment company. A regulated investment company is not subject to tax at the corporate level on income and gains from investments that are distributed to shareholders. A Fund's failure to qualify as a regulated investment company would result in corporate-level taxation and, consequently, a reduction in income available for distribution to shareholders.

Each Fund can earn income and realize capital gain. Each Fund deducts any expenses and then pays out the earnings, if any, to shareholders as distributions.

Each Fund declares dividends of net investment income, if any, daily, so your shares can start earning dividends on the day you buy them. Each Fund distributes such dividends monthly in the form of additional Fund shares of the same class, unless you tell us that you want distributions in cash or as a deposit in a pre-assigned bank account. The taxation of dividends will not be affected by the form in which you receive them. For each taxable year, each Fund will distribute substantially all of its net investment income and short-term capital gain. No Fund expects to realize long-term capital gain.

For federal income tax purposes, dividends of net investment income (other than "exempt-interest dividends" as described below) and any net short-term capital gain, generally are taxable as ordinary income. If, at the close of each quarter of its taxable year, at least 50% of the value of a Fund's total assets consists of tax-exempt interest obligations, the Fund will be eligible to designate distributions of interest derived from tax-exempt-interest obligations as "exempt-interest dividends." Properly designated exempt-interest dividends paid by the Tax Free Money Market Fund or Municipal Money Market Fund generally are not subject to federal income taxes, but may be subject to state and local taxes and may be subject to federal alternative minimum tax, both for individuals and corporate shareholders. It is unlikely that dividends from any of the Funds will qualify to any significant extent for the reduced 15% tax rate applicable to qualified dividend income. The state or municipality where you live might not charge you state and local taxes on properly designated exempt-interest dividends earned on certain bonds. You should consult your tax advisor concerning your own tax situation and the state and local tax consequences of investing in a Fund. Shareholders who receive social security or railroad retirement benefits should also consult their tax advisors to determine what effect, if any, an investment in any of the Funds may have on the federal taxation of their benefits. Exempt-interest dividends are generally included in income for purposes of determining the amount of benefits that are taxable.

Dividends of interest earned on bonds issued by the U.S. government and its agencies may also be exempt from some types of state and local taxes. The interest on securities guaranteed by the FDIC under the TLGP may be subject to state and local income taxes.

If you receive distributions that are properly designated capital gain dividends, the tax rate will be based on how long the Fund held a particular asset, not on how long you have owned your shares. Each Fund expects substantially all of its distributions of capital gain to be attributable to short-term capital gain which is taxed as ordinary income.

A Fund's investments in certain debt obligations and asset backed securities may require the Fund to accrue and distribute income not yet received. In order to generate sufficient cash to make the requisite distributions, a Fund may be required to liquidate other investments in its portfolio that it otherwise would have continued to hold, including when it is not advantageous to do so.

Regarding the Prime Money Market Fund and the Liquid Assets Money Market Fund, a Fund's investment in foreign securities may be subject to foreign withholding or other taxes. In that case, the Fund's yield would be decreased.

Please see the Statement of Additional Information for additional discussion of the tax consequences of these above-described and other investments to each Fund and its shareholders.

The dates on which dividends and capital gain, if any, will be distributed are available online at www.jpmorganfunds.com.

Early in each calendar year, each Fund will send you a notice showing the amount of distributions you received in the preceding year and the tax status of those distributions.

Any investor for whom a Fund does not have a valid Taxpayer Identification Number may be subject to backup withholding.

The tax considerations described in this section do not apply to tax-deferred accounts or other non-taxable entities.

The above is a general summary of the tax implications of investing in the Funds. Because each investor's tax consequences are unique, please consult your tax advisor to see how investing in the Funds will affect your own tax situation.

SHAREHOLDER STATEMENTS AND REPORTS

The Funds or your Financial Intermediary will send you transaction confirmation statements and monthly account statements. Please review these statements carefully. The Funds will correct errors if notified within 10 days of the date printed on the transaction confirmation or account statement. Your Financial Intermediary may have a different cut-off time. J.P. Morgan Funds will charge a fee for requests for statements that are older than two years. Please retain all of your statements, as they could be needed for tax purposes.

Shareholder Information (continued)

After each fiscal half-year, you will receive a financial report from the Funds. In addition, the Funds will periodically send you proxy statements and other reports.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please write to the J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center at 500 Stanton Christiana Road, 3-3750, Newark, DE 19713 or call 1-800-766-7722.

AVAILABILITY OF PROXY VOTING RECORD

The Trustees have delegated the authority to vote proxies for securities owned by each Fund to JPMIM or JPMIA as applicable. A copy of each Fund's voting record for the most recent 12-month period ended June 30 is available on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov or on the J.P. Morgan Funds' website at www.jpmorganfunds.com no later than August 31 of each year. Each Fund's proxy voting record will include, among other things, a brief description of the matter voted on for each portfolio security, and will state how each vote was cast, for example, for or against the proposal.

PORTFOLIO HOLDINGS DISCLOSURE

Each business day, each Fund will make available upon request an uncertified complete schedule of its portfolio holdings as of the prior business day. Not later than 60 days after the end of each fiscal quarter, each Fund will make available a certified complete schedule of its portfolio holdings as of the last day of that quarter. In addition to providing hard copies upon request, the Funds will post these quarterly schedules on the J.P. Morgan Funds' website at www.jpmorganfunds.com and on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. In addition, from time to time, each Fund may post portfolio holdings on the J.P. Morgan external websites on a more timely basis.

Shareholders may request portfolio holdings schedules at no charge by calling 1-800-766-7722.

A description of the Funds' policies and procedures with respect to the disclosure of the Funds' portfolio holdings is available in the Statement of Additional Information.

What the Terms Mean

Asset-backed securities: Interests in a stream of payments from specific assets, such as auto or credit card receivables.

Commercial paper: Short-term securities with maturities of 1 to 270 days which are issued by banks, corporations and others.

Demand notes: Debt securities with no set maturity date. The investor can generally demand payment of the principal at any time.

Dollar-weighted average maturity: The average maturity of the Fund is the average amount of time until the organizations that issued the debt securities in the Fund's portfolio must pay off the principal amount of the debt. "Dollar-weighted" means the larger the dollar value of debt security in the Fund, the more weight it gets in calculating this average.

Floating rate securities: Securities whose interest rates adjust automatically whenever a particular interest rate changes.

Liquidity: The ability to easily convert investments into cash without losing a significant amount of money in the process.

Management fee: A fee paid to the investment adviser to manage the Fund and make decisions about buying and selling the Fund's investments.

Municipal lease obligations: These provide participation in municipal lease agreements and installment purchase contracts, but are not part of general obligations of the municipality.

Municipal obligations: Debt securities issued by or on behalf of states, territories and possessions or by their agencies or other groups with authority to act for them. Interest on certain municipal obligations, generally issued as general obligation and revenue bonds, is exempt from federal taxation and state and/or local taxes in the state where issued.

Other expenses: Miscellaneous items, including transfer agency, administration, custody and registration fees.

Qualified banks: (i) U.S. banks with more than $1 billion in total assets, and foreign branches of these banks; or (ii) foreign banks with the equivalent of more than $1 billion in total assets and which have branches or agencies in the U.S. or (iii) other U.S. or foreign commercial banks which the Fund's adviser judges to have comparable credit standing.

Repurchase agreement: A special type of a short-term investment. A dealer sells securities to a Fund and agrees to buy them back later for a set price. This set price includes interest. In effect, the dealer is borrowing the Fund's money for a short time, using the securities as collateral.

Reverse repurchase agreement: Contract whereby the Fund sells a security and agrees to repurchase it from the buyer on a particular date and at a specific price. Considered a form of borrowing.

Shareholder service fee: A fee to cover the cost of paying Financial Intermediaries to provide certain support services for your account.

U.S. government securities: Debt instruments (Treasury bills, notes, and bonds) guaranteed by the U.S. government for the timely payment of principal and interest.

Variable rate securities: Securities whose interest rates are periodically adjusted.

Financial Highlights

The financial highlights tables are intended to help you understand each Fund's financial performance for the past one through five fiscal years or periods, as applicable. Certain information reflects financial results for a single Fund share. The total returns in the tables represent the rate that an investor would have earned (or lost) on an investment in a Fund (assuming reinvestment of all dividends and distributions). This information has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, whose reports, along with each Fund's financial statements, are included in the respective Fund's annual report, which is available upon request.

Institutional

	Per share operating performance					
		Investment operations			Distributions	
	Net asset value, beginning of period	Net investment income (loss)	Net realized gains (losses) on investments	Total from investment operations	Net investment income	Total distributions
Prime Money Market Fund						
Year Ended February 28, 2009	$1.00	$0.02	$–(g)	$0.02	$(0.02)	$(0.02)
Year Ended February 29, 2008	1.00	0.05	–(g)	0.05	(0.05)	(0.05)
Year Ended February 28, 2007	1.00	0.05	–(g)	0.05	(0.05)	(0.05)
September 1, 2005 through February 28, 2006 (d)	1.00	0.02	–(g)	0.02	(0.02)	(0.02)
Year Ended August 31, 2005	1.00	0.03	–	0.03	(0.03)	(0.03)
Year Ended August 31, 2004	1.00	0.01	–	0.01	(0.01)	(0.01)
Liquid Assets Money Market Fund						
Year Ended February 28, 2009	1.00	0.02	–(g)	0.02	(0.02)	(0.02)
Year Ended February 29, 2008	1.00	0.05	–(g)	0.05	(0.05)	(0.05)
Year Ended February 28, 2007	1.00	0.05	–(g)	0.05	(0.05)	(0.05)
July 1, 2005 through February 28, 2006 (e)	1.00	0.03	–(g)	0.03	(0.03)	(0.03)
February 19, 2005 (f) through June 30, 2005	1.00	0.01	–	0.01	(0.01)	(0.01)
U.S. Government Money Market Fund						
Year Ended February 28, 2009	1.00	0.02	–(g)	0.02	(0.02)	(0.02)
Year Ended February 29, 2008	1.00	0.05	–(g)	0.05	(0.05)	(0.05)
Year Ended February 28, 2007	1.00	0.05	–(g)	0.05	(0.05)	(0.05)
July 1, 2005 through February 28, 2006 (e)	1.00	0.02	–	0.02	(0.02)	(0.02)
February 19, 2005 (f) through June 30, 2005	1.00	0.01	–(g)	0.01	(0.01)	(0.01)
U.S. Treasury Plus Money Market Fund						
Year Ended February 28, 2009	1.00	0.01	–(g)	0.01	(0.01)	(0.01)
Year Ended February 29, 2008	1.00	0.04	–(g)	0.04	(0.04)	(0.04)
Year Ended February 28, 2007	1.00	0.05	–(g)	0.05	(0.05)	(0.05)
July 1, 2005 through February 28, 2006 (e)	1.00	0.02	–(g)	0.02	(0.02)	(0.02)
February 19, 2005 (f) through June 30, 2005	1.00	0.01	–(g)	0.01	(0.01)	(0.01)
Federal Money Market Fund						
Year Ended February 28, 2009	1.00	0.02	–(g)	0.02	(0.02)	(0.02)
Year Ended February 29, 2008	1.00	0.05	–(g)	0.05	(0.05)	(0.05)
Year Ended February 28, 2007	1.00	0.05	–(g)	0.05	(0.05)	(0.05)
September 1, 2005 through February 28, 2006 (d)	1.00	0.02	–(g)	0.02	(0.02)	(0.02)
Year Ended August 31, 2005	1.00	0.02	–	0.02	(0.02)	(0.02)
Year Ended August 31, 2004	1.00	0.01	–	0.01	(0.01)	(0.01)

(a) Annualized for periods less than one year.
(b) Not annualized for periods less than one year.
(c) Includes earnings credits and interest expense, each of which is less than 0.01%, if applicable.
(d) The Fund changed its fiscal year end from August 31 to the last day of February.
(e) The Fund changed its fiscal year end from June 30 to the last day of February.
(f) Commencement of offering of class of shares.
(g) Amount rounds to less than $0.01.
(h) Includes a gain incurred resulting from a payment by affiliate. The effect is less than 0.01% on total return.
(i) Includes insurance expense of 0.02%.
(j) Includes insurance expense of 0.01%.

	Ratios/Supplemental data				
			Ratios to average net assets (a)		
Net asset value, end of period	Total return (b)	Net assets end of period (000's)	Net expenses (c)	Net investment income (loss)	Expenses without waivers, reimbursements and earnings credits
$1.00	2.40%	$45,721,168	0.22%(i)	2.28%	0.27%
1.00	5.08(h)	28,355,614	0.20	4.95	0.27
1.00	5.11	25,408,596	0.20	5.01	0.28
1.00	1.96	21,099,369	0.20	3.91	0.28
1.00	2.43	21,516,192	0.20	2.36	0.30
1.00	0.99	26,513,965	0.20	0.99	0.32
1.00	2.49	2,047,234	0.22(i)	2.36	0.28
1.00	5.10(h)	1,211,750	0.20	5.01	0.28
1.00	5.10	1,670,013	0.20	4.96	0.29
1.00	2.53	1,882,903	0.20	3.77	0.29
1.00	0.98	1,452,881	0.20	2.76	0.32
1.00	1.88	24,864,451	0.22(i)	1.56	0.27
1.00	4.88(h)	7,023,964	0.20	4.58	0.26
1.00	5.06	2,065,993	0.20	4.94	0.28
1.00	2.50	2,314,372	0.20	3.76	0.28
1.00	0.94	2,017,162	0.20	2.66	0.28
1.00	1.12	12,044,908	0.22(i)	0.73	0.28
1.00	4.43(h)	6,073,940	0.20	3.92	0.27
1.00	5.03	1,009,749	0.20	4.87	0.28
1.00	2.42	4,151,409	0.20	3.72	0.29
1.00	0.92	1,705,565	0.20	2.61	0.27
1.00	1.82	18,216,366	0.21(j)	1.70	0.27
1.00	4.83	13,536,697	0.20	4.64	0.27
1.00	5.02	5,692,265	0.20	4.95	0.28
1.00	1.92	2,266,888	0.20	3.86	0.23
1.00	2.34	1,817,800	0.20	2.36	0.31
1.00	0.91	1,271,387	0.20	0.90	0.32

Financial Highlights (continued)

Institutional (continued)

	Per share operating performance						
		Investment operations			Distributions		
	Net asset value, beginning of period	Net investment income (loss)	Net realized gains (losses) on investments	Total from investment operations	Net investment income	Net realized gains	Total distributions
100% U.S. Treasury Securities Money Market Fund							
Year Ended February 28, 2009	$1.00	$0.01	$–(g)	$0.01	$(0.01)	$–	$(0.01)
Year Ended February 29, 2008	1.00	0.04	–(g)	0.04	(0.04)	–	(0.04)
Year Ended February 28, 2007	1.00	0.05	–(g)	0.05	(0.05)	–(g)	(0.05)
September 1, 2005 through February 28, 2006 (d)	1.00	0.02	–(g)	0.02	(0.02)	–	(0.02)
Year Ended August 31, 2005	1.00	0.02	–	0.02	(0.02)	–	(0.02)
Year Ended August 31, 2004	1.00	0.01	–	0.01	(0.01)	–	(0.01)
Tax Free Money Market Fund							
Year Ended February 28, 2009	1.00	0.02	–(g)	0.02	(0.02)	–	(0.02)
Year Ended February 29, 2008	1.00	0.03	–(g)	0.03	(0.03)	–	(0.03)
Year Ended February 28, 2007	1.00	0.03	–(g)	0.03	(0.03)	–	(0.03)
September 1, 2005 through February 28, 2006 (d)	1.00	0.01	–(g)	0.01	(0.01)	–	(0.01)
Year Ended August 31, 2005	1.00	0.02	–	0.02	(0.02)	–	(0.02)
Year Ended August 31, 2004	1.00	0.01	–	0.01	(0.01)	–	(0.01)
Municipal Money Market Fund							
Year Ended February 28, 2009	1.00	0.02	–(g)	0.02	(0.02)	–	(0.02)
Year Ended February 29, 2008	1.00	0.03	–(g)	0.03	(0.03)	–(g)	(0.03)
Year Ended February 28, 2007	1.00	0.03	–(g)	0.03	(0.03)	–(g)	(0.03)
July 1, 2005 through February 28, 2006 (e)	1.00	0.02	–(g)	0.02	(0.02)	–	(0.02)
February 19, 2005 (f) through June 30, 2005	1.00	0.01	–(g)	0.01	(0.01)	–	(0.01)

(a) Annualized for periods less than one year.
(b) Not annualized for periods less than one year.
(c) Includes earnings credits and interest expense, each of which is less than 0.01%, if applicable.
(d) The Fund changed its fiscal year end from August 31 to the last day of February.
(e) The Fund changed its fiscal year end from June 30 to the last day of February.
(f) Commencement of offering of class of shares.
(g) Amount rounds to less than $0.01.
(h) Includes a gain incurred resulting from a payment by affiliate. The effect is less than 0.01% on total return.
(i) Includes insurance expense of 0.02%.

	Ratios/Supplemental data				
			Ratios to average net assets (a)		
Net asset value, end of period	Total return (b)	Net assets end of period (000's)	Net expenses (c)	Net investment income (loss)	Expenses without waivers, reimbursements and earnings credits
$1.00	1.09%	$12,766,575	0.20%	1.06%	0.26%
1.00	4.20(h)	13,006,895	0.20	3.75	0.27
1.00	4.80	2,784,927	0.20	4.72	0.28
1.00	1.79	1,579,514	0.20	3.59	0.29
1.00	2.14	1,318,264	0.20	2.07	0.30
1.00	0.84	1,976,796	0.20	0.84	0.31
1.00	1.70	13,741,504	0.22(i)	1.72	0.27
1.00	3.37	12,493,562	0.20	3.27	0.27
1.00	3.37	8,255,381	0.20	3.32	0.27
1.00	1.34	9,465,973	0.20	2.69	0.28
1.00	1.83	8,973,878	0.20	1.81	0.30
1.00	0.87	8,684,334	0.20	0.87	0.31
1.00	1.84	465,898	0.22(i)	1.83	0.29
1.00	3.39(h)	647,885	0.20	3.37	0.29
1.00	3.41	236,421	0.20	3.36	0.28
1.00	1.75	249,762	0.20	2.71	0.29
1.00	0.77	84,755	0.20	2.27	0.28

Legal Proceedings and Additional Fee and Expense Information Affecting the JPMTII Funds and Former One Group Mutual Funds

Prior to becoming an affiliate of JPMorgan Chase, on June 29, 2004, Banc One Investment Advisors Corporation (BOIA), now known as JPMorgan Investment Advisors Inc., entered into agreements with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC) and the New York Attorney General (NYAG) in resolution of investigations conducted by the SEC and the NYAG into market timing of certain funds advised by BOIA which were series of One Group Mutual Funds, possible late trading of certain funds and related matters. In its settlement with the SEC, BOIA consented to the entry of an order by the SEC (the SEC Order) instituting and settling administrative and cease-and-desist proceedings against it. Under the terms of the SEC Order and the NYAG settlement agreement, BOIA agreed to pay disgorgement of $10 million and a civil money penalty of $40 million for a total payment of $50 million, which is being distributed to certain current and former shareholders of certain funds. Pursuant to the settlement agreement with the NYAG, BOIA reduced its management fee for certain funds which were series of One Group Mutual Funds (now known as JPMorgan Trust II) in the aggregate amount of approximately $8 million annually over a five-year period commencing September, 2004.

In addition to the matters involving the SEC and NYAG, various lawsuits were filed by private plaintiffs in connection with these circumstances in various state and federal courts. These actions were transferred to the United States District Court for the District of Maryland for coordinated or consolidated pretrial proceedings by the orders of the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, a federal judicial body that assists in the administration of such actions. The plaintiffs filed consolidated amended complaints, naming as defendants, among others, BOIA, Bank One Corporation and JPMorgan Chase (the former and current corporate parent of BOIA), the Distributor, One Group Services Company (the former distributor of One Group Mutual Funds), certain officers of One Group Mutual Funds and BOIA, and certain current and former Trustees of One Group Mutual Funds. These complaints alleged, among other things, that various defendants (i) violated various antifraud and other provisions of federal securities laws, (ii) breached their fiduciary duties, (iii) unjustly enriched themselves, (iv) breached Fund-related contracts, and (v) conspired to commit unlawful acts.

As of June 14, 2006, all claims against One Group Mutual Funds and current and former Trustees were dismissed by the United States District Court in Maryland. Certain claims against BOIA and its affiliates have also been dismissed, and a settlement in principle has been reached for the purpose of resolving all remaining claims in the litigation in Maryland. The settlement is subject to court approval.

The foregoing speaks only as of the date of this prospectus. Additional lawsuits presenting allegations and requests for relief arising out of or in connection with any of the foregoing matters may be filed against these and related parties in the future.

Annual and Cumulative Expense Examples

As noted above, the settlement agreement with the NYAG requires JPMorgan Investment Advisors to establish reduced "net management fee rates" for certain Funds ("Reduced Rate Funds"). "Net Management Fee Rates" means the percentage fee rates specified in contracts between JPMorgan Investment Advisors and its affiliates and the Reduced Rate Funds, less waivers and reimbursements by JPMorgan Investment Advisors and its affiliates, in effect as of June 30, 2004. The settlement agreement requires that the reduced Net Management Fee Rates must result in a reduction of $8 million annually based upon assets under management as of June 30, 2004, for a total reduction over five years of $40 million from that which would have been paid by the Reduced Rate Funds on the Net Management Fee Rates as of June 30, 2004. To the extent that JPMorgan Investment Advisors and its affiliates have agreed as part of the settlement with the NYAG to waive or reimburse expenses of a Fund in connection with the settlement with the NYAG, those reduced Net Management Fee Rates are referred to as "Reduced Rates." The Reduced Rates will remain in place at least through September 27, 2009. The Reduced Rate Funds are the JPMorgan Large Cap Value Fund, JPMorgan Equity Index Fund, the JPMorgan Equity Income Fund, the JPMorgan Government Bond Fund and the JPMorgan U.S. Equity Fund (the successor by merger to the One Group Diversified Equity Fund) and the Reduced Rates on various classes of those Funds were implemented September 27, 2004.

The required reductions may be made in the form of fee waivers or expense reimbursements in connection with the advisory agreement or administration agreement. Such reductions may also or instead be made in connection with the shareholder servicing agreement or other service agreements with affiliates. To the extent that such reductions are made in connection with class specific expenses in a manner consistent with applicable law, the Reduced Rates may affect different share classes of the same Reduced Rate Fund to differing degrees.

The "Gross Expense Ratio" includes the contractual expenses that make up the Net Management Fee Rates, Rule 12b-1 distribution fees, fees paid to vendors not affiliated with JPMorgan Investment Advisors that provide services to the Funds and other fees and expenses of the Funds. The "Net Expense Ratio" is Gross Expenses less any fee waivers or expense reimbursements to achieve the Reduced Rates or other fee waivers or expense reimbursements memorialized in a written contract between the Funds and JPMorgan Investment Advisors and its affiliates, as applicable. **The affected Funds offered in this prospectus are not subject to a Reduced Rate.**

	Class	Net Expense Ratio	Gross Expense Ratio
JPMorgan Prime Money Market Fund	Institutional Class	0.21%	0.25%
JPMorgan Liquid Assets Money Market Fund	Institutional Class	0.21	0.26
JPMorgan U.S. Government Money Market Fund	Institutional Class	0.21	0.25
JPMorgan U.S. Treasury Plus Money Market Fund	Institutional Class	0.21	0.26
JPMorgan 100% U.S. Treasury Securities Money Market Fund	Institutional Class	0.21	0.26
JPMorgan Municipal Money Market Fund	Institutional Class	0.21	0.27

A Fund's annual return is reduced by its fees and expenses for that year. The examples below are intended to help you understand the annual and cumulative impact of the Fund's fees and expenses on your investment through a hypothetical investment of $10,000 held for the next 10 years. The examples assume the following:

- On July 1, 2009, you invest $10,000 in the Fund and you will hold the shares for the entire 10 year period;
- Your investment has a 5% return each year;
- The Fund's operating expenses remain at the levels discussed below and are not affected by increases or decreases in Fund assets over time;
- At the time of purchase, any applicable initial sales charges (loads) are deducted; and
- There is no sales charge (load) on reinvested dividends.
- The annual costs are calculated using the Net Expense Ratios for the period through the expiration of any fee waivers or expense reimbursements memorialized in a written contract between the Funds and JPMorgan Investment Advisors and its affiliates; and the Gross Expense Ratios thereafter.

Legal Proceedings and Additional Fee and Expense Information Affecting the JPMTII Funds and Former One Group Mutual Funds (continued)

"Gross Cumulative Return" shows what the cumulative return on your investment at the end of each 12-month period (year) ended June 30 would be if Fund expenses are not deducted. "Net Cumulative Return" shows what the cumulative return on your investment at the end of each year would be assuming Fund expenses are deducted each year in the amount shown under "Annual Costs." "Annual Net Return" shows what effect the "Annual Costs" will have on the assumed 5% annual return for each year.

Your actual costs may be higher or lower than those shown.

JPMorgan Prime Money Market Fund

	Institutional Shares			
Period Ended	**Annual Costs**	**Gross Cumulative Return**	**Net Cumulative Return**	**Net Annual Return**
June 30, 2010	$22	5.00%	4.79%	4.79%
June 30, 2011	27	10.25	9.77	4.75
June 30, 2012	28	15.76	14.98	4.75
June 30, 2013	29	21.55	20.44	4.75
June 30, 2014	31	27.63	26.16	4.75
June 30, 2015	32	34.01	32.16	4.75
June 30, 2016	34	40.71	38.43	4.75
June 30, 2017	35	47.75	45.01	4.75
June 30, 2018	37	55.13	51.90	4.75
June 30, 2019	39	62.89	59.11	4.75

JPMorgan Liquid Assets Money Market Fund

	Institutional Shares			
Period Ended	**Annual Costs**	**Gross Cumulative Return**	**Net Cumulative Return**	**Net Annual Return**
June 30, 2010	$22	5.00%	4.79%	4.79%
June 30, 2011	28	10.25	9.76	4.74
June 30, 2012	29	15.76	14.96	4.74
June 30, 2013	31	21.55	20.41	4.74
June 30, 2014	32	27.63	26.12	4.74
June 30, 2015	34	34.01	32.09	4.74
June 30, 2016	35	40.71	38.36	4.74
June 30, 2017	37	47.75	44.91	4.74
June 30, 2018	39	55.13	51.78	4.74
June 30, 2019	40	62.89	58.98	4.74

JPMorgan U.S. Government Money Market Fund

Period Ended	Institutional Shares Annual Costs	Gross Cumulative Return	Net Cumulative Return	Net Annual Return
June 30, 2010	$22	5.00%	4.79%	4.79%
June 30, 2011	27	10.25	9.77	4.75
June 30, 2012	28	15.76	14.98	4.75
June 30, 2013	29	21.55	20.44	4.75
June 30, 2014	31	27.63	26.16	4.75
June 30, 2015	32	34.01	32.16	4.75
June 30, 2016	34	40.71	38.43	4.75
June 30, 2017	35	47.75	45.01	4.75
June 30, 2018	37	55.13	51.90	4.75
June 30, 2019	39	62.89	59.11	4.75

JPMorgan U.S. Treasury Plus Money Market Fund

Period Ended	Institutional Shares Annual Costs	Gross Cumulative Return	Net Cumulative Return	Net Annual Return
June 30, 2010	$22	5.00%	4.79%	4.79%
June 30, 2011	28	10.25	9.76	4.74
June 30, 2012	29	15.76	14.96	4.74
June 30, 2013	31	21.55	20.41	4.74
June 30, 2014	32	27.63	26.12	4.74
June 30, 2015	34	34.01	32.09	4.74
June 30, 2016	35	40.71	38.36	4.74
June 30, 2017	37	47.75	44.91	4.74
June 30, 2018	39	55.13	51.78	4.74
June 30, 2019	40	62.89	58.98	4.74

Legal Proceedings and Additional Fee and Expense Information Affecting the JPMTII Funds and Former One Group Mutual Funds (continued)

JPMorgan 100% U.S. Treasury Securities Money Market Fund

	Institutional Shares			
Period Ended	Annual Costs	Gross Cumulative Return	Net Cumulative Return	Net Annual Return
June 30, 2010	$22	5.00%	4.79%	4.79%
June 30, 2011	28	10.25	9.76	4.74
June 30, 2012	29	15.76	14.96	4.74
June 30, 2013	31	21.55	20.41	4.74
June 30, 2014	32	27.63	26.12	4.74
June 30, 2015	34	34.01	32.09	4.74
June 30, 2016	35	40.71	38.36	4.74
June 30, 2017	37	47.75	44.91	4.74
June 30, 2018	39	55.13	51.78	4.74
June 30, 2019	40	62.89	58.98	4.74

JPMorgan Municipal Money Market Fund

	Institutional Shares			
Period Ended	Annual Costs	Gross Cumulative Return	Net Cumulative Return	Net Annual Return
June 30, 2010	$22	5.00%	4.79%	4.79%
June 30, 2011	29	10.25	9.75	4.73
June 30, 2012	30	15.76	14.94	4.73
June 30, 2013	32	21.55	20.37	4.73
June 30, 2014	33	27.63	26.07	4.73
June 30, 2015	35	34.01	32.03	4.73
June 30, 2016	36	40.71	38.28	4.73
June 30, 2017	38	47.75	44.82	4.73
June 30, 2018	40	55.13	51.67	4.73
June 30, 2019	42	62.89	58.84	4.73

Privacy Policy

Respecting and protecting customer privacy is vital to J.P. Morgan Funds and JPMorgan Distribution Services, Inc. (JPMDS). This Policy explains what J.P. Morgan Funds does to keep our customer information private and secure.

Q. Who is covered by the Privacy Policy?
A. This Privacy Policy applies to consumers who are customers or former customers of J.P. Morgan Funds through record ownership of Fund shares. Our Privacy Policy is provided to customers when they open a new account. We also send it to current customers yearly. We may change our Policy. We will send you a new privacy policy if we broaden our information sharing practices about you.

Q. What information do you have about me?
A. To provide services and to help meet your needs, we collect information about you from various sources.

- We get information from you on applications or other forms, on our website, or through other means.
- We get information from transactions, correspondence, or other communications with us.

Q. How do you safeguard information about me?
A. We take a number of steps to protect the privacy of information about you. Here are some examples:

- We keep information under physical, electronic and procedural controls that comply with or exceed governmental standards.
- We authorize our employees, agents and contractors to get information about you only when they need it to do their work for us.
- We require companies working for us to protect information. They agree to use it only to provide the services we ask them to perform for us.

Q. Is information about me shared with others?
A. We do not share personally identifiable information about you except as noted below.

Q. Is information about me shared with service providers and other financial companies?
A. Yes, as permitted by law. We may share information about you with outside companies that work for us. These may include firms that help us maintain and service accounts. For instance, we will share information with the transfer agent for J.P. Morgan Funds. The transfer agent needs this information to process your purchase, redemption and exchange transactions and to update your account. We may also share information about you with outside financial companies that have joint marketing agreements with us. However, we only provide information about you to that broker-dealer or financial intermediary from whom you purchased your Fund shares or who currently services your Fund account.

Q. Is information about me shared in any other ways?
A. Yes. We may also share information about you in other ways, as required or permitted by law. Here are some examples of ways that we share information.

- To protect against fraud.
- To protect against practices that may harm J.P. Morgan Funds or its shareholders.
- To respond to a subpoena.
- With regulatory authorities and law enforcement officials who have jurisdiction over us.
- To service your account.
- With your consent.

JPMORGAN DISTRIBUTION SERVICES, INC. – (JPMDS)
In general, JPMDS, as distributor for J.P. Morgan Funds, does not independently collect or retain nonpublic personal financial information relating to any past, present or prospective shareholders of the Funds. From time to time, the Funds or companies that provide services to the Funds may provide to JPMDS nonpublic personal financial information relating to shareholders or prospective shareholders as necessary for JPMDS to perform services for the Funds. In such circumstances, JPMDS adheres to the regulatory limitations on the use or disclosure of that information and its own obligations to the Funds to protect the security and confidentiality of the information.

SPECIAL NOTICE FOR CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS.
In order to comply with California law, if your account has a California mailing address, we will not share information about you with third parties unless we first provide you with further privacy choices or unless otherwise permitted by law such as servicing your account.

SPECIAL NOTICE FOR VERMONT RESIDENTS.
In order to comply with Vermont law, if we disclose information about you to other financial institutions with which we have joint marketing agreements, we will only disclose your name, contact information and information about your transactions.

THE J.P. MORGAN FUNDS PRIVACY COMMITMENT.
J.P. Morgan Funds are committed to protecting the privacy of our customers, but we understand that the best protection requires a partnership with you. We encourage you to find out how you can take steps to further protect your own privacy by visiting us online at www.jpmorganfunds.com.

Effective March 25, 2008

This description of the J.P. Morgan Funds' Privacy Policy is not part of the prospectus.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank.

HOW TO REACH US

MORE INFORMATION
For investors who want more information on these Funds the following documents are available free upon request:

ANNUAL AND SEMI-ANNUAL REPORTS
Our annual and semi-annual reports contain more information about each Fund's investments and performance.

STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (SAI)
The SAI contains more detailed information about the Funds and their policies. It is incorporated by reference into this prospectus. This means, by law, it is considered to be part of this prospectus.

You can get a free copy of these documents and other information, or ask us any questions, by calling us at 1-800-766-7722 or writing to:

J.P. Morgan Institutional Funds Service Center
500 Stanton Christiana Road, 3-OPS3
Newark, DE 19713

If you buy your shares through a Financial Intermediary, you should contact that Financial Intermediary directly for more information. You can also find information online at www.jpmorganfunds.com.

You can write or e-mail the SEC's Public Reference Room and ask them to mail you information about the Funds, including the SAI. They will charge you a copying fee for this service. You can also visit the Public Reference Room and copy the documents while you are there.

Public Reference Room of the SEC
Washington, DC 20549-0102
1-202-551-8090
E-mail: publicinfo@sec.gov

Reports, a copy of the SAI and other information about the Funds are also available on the EDGAR Database on the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov.

Investors may obtain information about the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC), including the SIPC brochure, by visiting www.sipc.org or by calling SIPC at 202-371-8300.

Investment Company Act File Nos.
JPMorgan Trust I 811-21295
JPMorgan Trust II 811-4236

J.P.Morgan
Asset Management